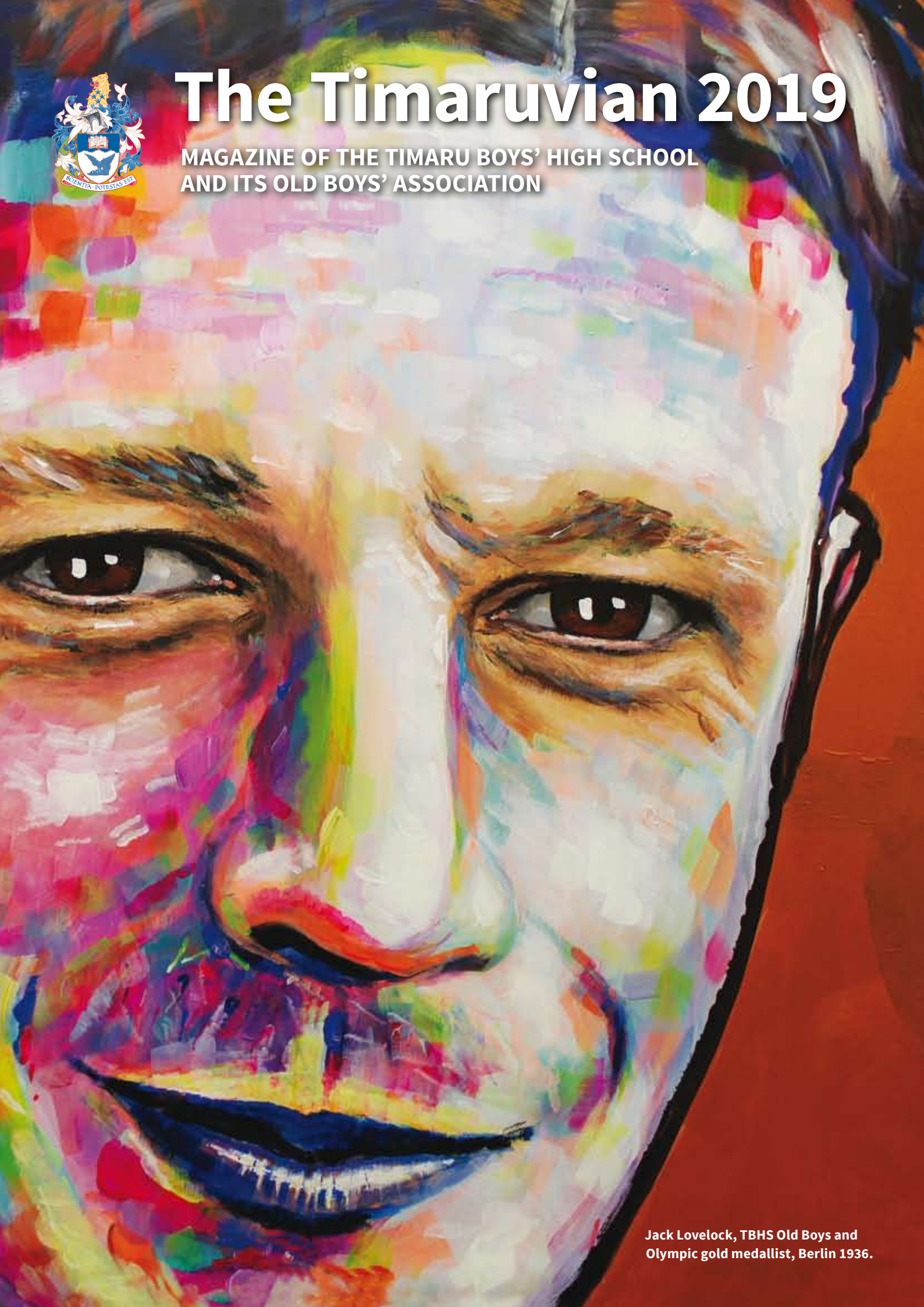




# The Timaruvian 2019

MAGAZINE OF THE TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL  
AND ITS OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION



Jack Lovelock, TBHS Old Boys and  
Olympic gold medallist, Berlin 1936.



# THE TIMARUVIAN

A RECORD OF THE 2019 SCHOOL YEAR

Thank you to all who contributed to the production of this magazine.  
Special thanks to Larnya Bourdot (Bourdot Design) and Corporate Print 2010 Ltd.

Apologies for any omissions of activities that may have happened over the year and  
for errors in any part of these activities.

Editors: Carolyn Bunting, Ross Stevenson, Gregor Macaulay.

Photographs in this magazine remain the copyright property of Timaru Boys' High  
School and its Old Boys' Association©2019, with the exception of any photograph  
captioned crediting an outside source.

Class, sports team and ball photographs by Kolourcare, Timaru.

Cover: Painting by Mr Wayne Doyle, TBHS Art teacher



# CONTENTS

## TIMARU BOYS HIGH SCHOOL

- 4 Board of Trustees
- 4 Management
- 4 Teaching Staff
- 5 Support Staff
- 5 Hostel Staff
- 5 Music Tutors
- 6 Staff Photograph

## PREFECTS

- 7 Prefects

## SCHOOL DIARY

- 8 School Diary 2019

## STAFF

- 10 Arrivals
- 11 Departures

## ANNUAL REPORT

- 13 Annual Report of the TBHS PTA

## PRIZEGIVING

- 14 Acting Co-Rector's Address
- 16 Chairperson's Address
- 16 Valedictory Speech, Head Boy
- 18 Senior Prizegiving
- 22 Junior Prizegiving
- 25 Arts Prizegiving
- 25 Winter Sports Prizegiving
- 27 Summer Sports Prizegiving

## THOMAS HOUSE

- 28 Thomas House Photograph
- 29 Director of Boarding's Report
- 30 Valedictory Speech - Head of House
- 32 Peter Lewis Wing Opening

## INTERNATIONAL

- 35 Judd Rugby Exchange
- Kinross Exchange
- Otaki Scholar
- 36 Aviation Accolades
- International Students

## ACTIVITIES

- 38 ANTS: Advanced Naturally Talented Students
- 39 Burnham Young Leaders' Camp
- NZ Blood Service Drive
- 40 Electronics Club
- EDGE Programme
- 41 Golf Day Fundraising Event
- Library
- 42 Peer Support Camp
- Year 12 POWER Tools Day
- 43 Rite Journey, School Ball
- Young Enterprise (SC)

## LEARNING AREAS

- 44 Art
- 45 Drama
- 46 Music
- 48 Science
- 49 ECan Youth Rōpu
- Technology – Food
- 50 Design and Visual
- Communication
- 51 Technology – Metal
- Technology – wood

## SPORTS

- 53 Sports Director's Report
- House Placings
- 54 Interschool Exchanges
- 57 Athletics
- 60 Badminton

- 61 Basketball
- 65 Bowls - Lawn
- 66 Cricket
- 68 Cross Country
- 69 Cycling
- 70 Mountain Biking
- 71 Football
- 74 Golf Croquet
- 75 Hockey
- 80 Rowing
- 81 Rugby
- 95 Sevens
- 96 Touch, Shooting – Smallbore
- 97 Shooting – Trap Shooting
- Squash
- 98 Swimming
- 100 Table Tennis, Yachting
- Community Sporting & Cultural
- Achievements

## 103 CLASS PHOTOS

## 110 SCHOOL ROLL

## 115 TBHS OLD BOYS SECTION



# TBHS

## BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Mr Peter Stayt (Chair)  
 Mr Adam Blake (from June)  
 Mrs Virginia Callaghan  
 Mr Shane Edwards (until June)  
 Mr David Forman  
 Mr Jason Grant (from March)  
 Mrs Di Hay, GradDipBusStuds  
 Mr Michael Howard  
 Mr Brent Isbister (from June)  
 Mr Warren Leslie, (until February)  
 Mr Nick Light, BSci, BCom  
 Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), DipTchg (until July)  
 Mrs Bernadine Reynolds, BBus (until June)  
 Ms Jane Sullivan, MPhEd (until June)  
 Mr William Urquhart (until September)  
 Mrs Carolyn Bunting, DipILS, Secretary

## MANAGEMENT

**Rector:** Mr Nick McIvor, MBA, BA (Hons), DipTchg (until June)  
**Deputy Rectors:** Mr Rod Sparrow, MA (Hons), DipTchg  
 Mr Ross Stevenson, BA, DipTchg, Principal's Nominee  
**Acting Co-Rectors:** Mr Ross Stevenson and Mr Rod Sparrow (from July)  
**Acting Deputy Rector:** Mr Steve Blair (from July)  
**Business Manager:** Mr Alan McBride (until April)  
**Business Manager:** Mrs Christine Swindells (from November)  
**Acting Business Manager:** Mrs Lyn Stewart (Term 2)

## TEACHING STAFF

**Mr Nathan Archibald**, BPhEd, DipTchg (Otago)  
**Mrs Helen Baird**  
**Mr Paul Bennison**, BEd (Otago), DipSpSt (Otago), NZDSS  
**Mr Steve Blair**, BCom (Cant), Grad DipTchLn (Cant), HoD Commerce, Academic Dean  
**Mrs Megan Blake**, BSc, GradDipTchg, Year 10 Dean  
**Mrs Abbey Bruce**, MSc, BTchLn, PB4L Dean; Asst HoD Science  
**Mr Tony Bunting**, BCoun (WelTec), GradDipTchg, Guidance Counsellor  
**Mr Tim Clack**, BEd (Suss) Year 9 Dean  
**Mr Paul Dominikovic**, BCM, HoD Mathematics  
**Mr Chris Fackney**, DipTchg, Dip Specialist Subjects, NZCE (Mechanical)

**Mrs Rachel Fenwick**, B PhEd (Otago), Grad DipTchg, Year 9 Dean  
**Mr Kelvin Furze**, BAHons, Asst HoD English (Term 4)  
**Mr Cameron Gibb**, BEd, DipTchg  
**Mr Andrew Gill**, Director of International Students  
**Mr Steve Godsiff**, BForSc  
**Dr Jill Harland**, PhDPhil, MLittHist, GradDipEd, GradDipHist, BA  
**Mrs Sally Hilton**, BSc, Const (UK)  
**Mr Oscar Horstmann**, BA (PPE); BA Honours PGCE  
**Mr Michael Howard**, HDipEd, FDE EdMngt, HoD Technology  
**Mr Mark Johnston**, DipTchg, Dip Spec. Subject Teaching, Adv Trade Cert; Asst HoD Technology  
**Mrs Kris Martin**, MEd (Cant), BA (Cant), MTchLn, DipTchg, DipICTEd, HoD Social Sciences  
**Mr Grant McFarlane**, TTC, NZDSS, HoD Physical Education and Health, Year 13 Dean  
**Mr Graham Melrose**, BA (Cant)  
**Mrs Sharon Melrose**, BEd (Massey), DipTchg  
**Mr Gavin Miller**, BA (Otago), DipTchg  
**Mr Alan Minnear**, DipTchg, AdvTrCert, DipSCT (Term 1)  
**Mrs Debbie Newman**, BEd, BDes (VisComm) (Tabor)  
**Ms Lynley Olds**, BTchLn (Cant)-Reading Recovery  
**Ms Sam Paterson**, BSc (Cant)  
**Mr Chris Packwood**, BA Hon  
**Mr Edward Patterson**, BTchLn (Cant) Year 10 Dean (Term 2-4)  
**Mrs Lynda Paul**, DipTchg, TTC, DipSCT (Sec)  
**Ms Kirsty Peffers**, BTchLn (Cant)  
**Mr Blair Poulter**, BPhEd (Otago) DipTchg (Cant), HoD Careers and Transition, Year 12 Dean  
**Mr Michael Prentice**, BSc; BA; GradDipEd, (UNSW) (Terms 3-4)  
**Mr Greg Quinn**, BA (Canterbury), Dip Tchg, NZCArchD (Term 1)  
**Mr Zack Reimer**, BSc (Brock)  
**Mr Sam Richardson**, BA (Otago), Dip Tchg, TIC Outdoor Education, Year 11 Dean  
**Mr Kurt Rooney**, BEd (Cant), GradDipTchgLn (Terms 3-4)  
**Mr Stephen Ross**, DipTchg  
**Mr Craig Simpson**, BCom (Otago), GradDipFin, DipTchg; Asst HoD Maths  
**Mr Ross Smith**, Director of Boarding Thomas House, DipTchg  
**Mrs Karen Staples**, BTchLn (Prim), GradDipArts (EdPsych) Year 10 Dean (Terms 1 and 2)  
**Mrs Julie Stevenson**, BA, DipTchg, HoD English  
**Mr Callum Waldron**, BA (Cant) Asst HoD English (Terms 1 and 2)  
**Mr Mark Wagstaff**, BSc (Otago)  
**Ms Keri Whytock**, BSc (Cant), HoD Science  
**Mr Ian Willis**, BSc (Cant), Asst Principal's Nominee



**Ford Simpson Ltd**  
 Chartered Accountants

**Woollcombe House**  
**2nd Floor, 18 Woollcombe Street, Timaru**  
**Ph 03 687 2080 www.fordsimpson.co.nz**

## SUPPORT STAFF

### **Rector's Secretary/Administration Secretary:**

Mrs Christine Swindells, GradDip (Mgt)

### **Administration Secretaries:**

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Mrs Michelle Bower, Dip Parks and Rec

Mrs Lynda Robinson

Mrs Melanie Howard (Terms 3-4)

**Grounds & School Maintenance:** Grant Bates,

Dayle Henderson, Mr Glenn Austin

**Director of International Students:** Mr Andrew Gill, AdvTC, NZDSS

**SENCO:** Mrs Sally Hilton, BSc, Const (UK)

**Teacher Aides:** Mesdames, Cathy Farr, Wendy Helliwell,

Mark Miron, Deirdre Turner, Jodie Stewart, John Harrington,

Paul Christie

**ORS Teacher:** Mrs Janet Leary, DipTchg

**Librarian:** Mrs Stephanie Hutchinson, MSc (Strathclyde), MA (Glasgow) (Term 1-3), Mrs Joanne Fraser (Term 4)

**Science Technician:** Mr Mark Miron

**Gateway:** Mr Glenn Austin

**Careers:** Mrs Lynette Molyneux

**Food Technology Technician:** Mrs Michelle Moore (Terms 1 and 2), Mrs Teresa Fairhall (Terms 3-4)

**IT/Computer Technician:** Mr Peter Burke, Mr Sam Dominikovich (support from Term 2)

**Technical Technician:** Mr Ian Hunter

**Staffroom Support:** Mrs Leilani Fotofili (Terms 1-2)

## HOSTEL STAFF

### **Director of Boarding:**

Mr Ross Smith

### **Residential Manager:**

Mrs Paula Cross

### **Head Housemaster:**

Mr Cameron Gibb

### **Overnight Supervisor:**

Ms Diane Clarke

### **Housemasters:**

Messrs Nathan Archibald, Robert King, Grant McFarlane, Chris Packwood, Zack Reimer E.J. Crous, Luke Baker,

Aiden Oosthuizen, Lee Durham

Mrs Carolyn Bunting, Dip ILS

Mr Justin Holman

### **Gap Tutors:**

### **Administrator:**

### **Catering Manager:**

### **Cooks:**

Mesdames Katrina Black,

Carolyn Sanderson,

Suzette Stocker, Lesley Wilson

### **Canteen Assistants:**

Mesdames Gayle Burke

### **Catering Assistants:**

Mesdames Diane Blake,

Janine Grant, Liz Johnston,

Jocelyn Lewis, Aria Wederell

### **Domestic:**

Mesdames Bernie Bennett,

Leilani Fotofili (Terms 1-2),

Jan James, Karen Summerville

### **Maintenance:**

Messrs Grant Bates,

Dayle Henderson, Jim McDonald,

Glenn Austin

## MUSIC TUTORS

Mrs Robyn Brien:

Piano

Mr Geoff Davidson:

Guitar

Mrs Julia Evans-Brant:

Woodwind

Mr Tim McLeod:

Violin

Mr Peter McMullan:

Piano

Mr Scott Shannon:

Bagpipes

Miss Margaret van Ginkel:

Brass

Mrs Cathy Verhaat:

Bass and Cello

Mr Robert Zipfel:

Drums

**House of Travel Timaru**  
195 Stafford Street, Timaru

HOUSE OF TRAVEL

**Ph: 03 6879900**

**Email: timaru@hot.co.nz**



## STAFF

**Back Row:** Andrew Gill, Rachel Fenwick, Stephanie Hutchinson, Cameron Gibb, Carolyn Bunting, Edward Patterson, Zack Reimer, Justin Holman, Paula Cross, Ian Hunter, Lynda Robinson, Samantha Paterson, Deirdre Turner, Callum Waldron

**3rd Row:** Kurt Rooney, Oscar Horstmann, Tim Clack, Nathan Archibald, Stephen Ross, Mark Johnston, Gavin Miller, Graham Melrose, Paul Bennisson, Sam Richardson, Ian Willis, Lynley Olds

**2nd Row:** Lynda Paul, Karen Staples, Christine Swindells, Mark Wagstaff, Debbie Newman, Chris Packwood, Tony Bunting, Megan Blake, Allan McBride, Lyn Molyneux, Sarah Shaw, Michelle Bower, Grant McFarlane

**Front Row:** Wayne Doyle, Keri Whytock, Lee Parcell, Julie Stevenson, Sally Hilton, Rod Sparrow (Deputy Rector), Nick McIvor (Rector), Ross Stevenson (Deputy Rector), Ross Smith, Michael Howard, Paul Dominikovich, Steve Blair, Blair Poulter

**Absent:** Glenn Austin, Grant Bates, Abbey Bruce, Peter Burke, Cathy Farr, Jill Harland, Wendy Helliwell, Dayle Henderson, Janet Leary, Kris Martin, Alan Minnear, Marek Miron, Michelle Moore, Craig Simpson, Jodie Stewart.



# PREFECTS

## SCHOOL TEAM 2019

Matthew Gualter (Head Boy)  
James Davidson (Deputy Head Boy)  
Bailey Lissington Deputy Head Boy)

## SCHOOL PREFECTS

Joseph Allen-Perkins  
Haowai Cole (Terms 1-2)  
Darian Dysart  
Nico Evans  
George Guerin  
Ben Helliwell  
Matt Kennedy  
TJ Lensley  
Bailey Lissington  
George McAleer

William McArthur  
Dion McKeown  
Liam Parker  
Ben Robinson  
Xaden Stringer  
Alvin Sutedja  
William Urquhart  
Scott Wright

## HOUSE CAPTAINS

<b>House Captain</b>	Liam Parker
<b>Dawson</b>	Scott Wright
<b>Hogben</b>	Joseph Allen-Perkins
<b>Simmers</b>	George McAleer
<b>Tait Ben</b>	Helliwell



### SCHOOL PREFECTS

*Back Row: (L to R): George Guerin, William McArthur, George McAleer, Ben Robinson, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Scott Wright*  
*Middle Row: Grant McFarlane (Year 13 Dean), William Urquhart, Alvin Sutedja, T J Lensley, Xaden Stringer, Dion McKeown, Ben Helliwell*  
*Front Row: Matt Kennedy, Bailey Lissington, Matthew Gualter, Ross Stevenson (Acting Rector), James Davidson, Liam Parker, Nico Evans*  
*Absent: Darian Dysart*

# SCHOOL DIARY 2019

Jan 22-25	Peer Support Camp	Apr 10	Aoraki Swimming Sports, Ashburton
Jan 24-25	New Staff Orientation		Year 11 Study Skills programme
Jan 28	Year 13 Course Confirmation		BoT Department Presentations
Jan 29	Year 12 Course Confirmation	Apr 11	TBHS Coaches evening for those new to coaching at TBHS
Jan 30	Year 9 Students All Day	Apr 12	ANZAC Service
Jan 31	All Students at School	Apr 13-28	Holidays
Feb 1	Powhiri		
Feb 5	Swimming Prelims		
<b>Feb 6</b>	<b>Waitangi Day</b>	<b>Apr 29</b>	<b>TERM 2 COMMENCES</b>
Feb 7	Year 9 Information Evening	May 1	Leadership Day Aoraki School Leaders
Feb 8	Photographs	May 3	Whole School Conferencing
	Staff BBQ	May 7	School Cross Country
Feb 9-10	Year 9 Thomas House Compulsory Weekend In	May 8	Board of Trustee Department Presentations
Feb 11	Exchange OBHS - Home	May 8-9	Spelling Quiz
Feb 14	Swimming Sports	May 13	Pride
Feb 18	Athletic Sports - selected events	May 14	Christchurch Boys' Winter Exchange - Home
	Nathan Wallis Roadshow Tour	May 15	Summer Sports Prizegiving
Feb 19	Athletic Sports-Aorangi Stadium	May 22-24	Senior Examinations
Feb 20	Mayoral Reception - International Students	May 28-31	TGHS Production - Joseph and his Amazing Technicolour Dreamcoat
Feb 22-24	International Camp – John Scott Lodge	May 29	Teachers' Strike Day
Feb 25	STAC Exchange	May 30	TBHS Information Evening
Feb 26	NZDF presentation to Year 12 students	<b>Jun 3</b>	<b>Queen's Birthday</b>
Feb 27-1 Mar	Y9 Rata CAMP 1	Jun 5-7	Arts Extravaganza
Mar 3	Hadlow to Harbour: Year 10 Rite Journey	Jun 6	Aoraki Squash (PT)
Mar 4	Waitaki Summer Exchange - Home	Jun 10	St Andrew's College Exchange - Home/Away
Mar 5-8	Y9 Kowhai CAMP 2	Jun 18	Aoraki Road Cycling
Mar 7	ANTS Introductory Afternoon		Otago Boys' High School Exchange - Away
Mar 8	Otago Futsal Competition	Jun 21	Thomas House Hostel Parents' Dinner
	Thomas House Redevelopment - Official Opening	Jun 28	Student Work Day: Multi-Sport Turf Project
Mar 12-15	Y9 Matai Camp 3		Teacher Only Day - SOLO Development
Mar 13	Aoraki Athletics	July 3	John McGlashan Exchange - Home
Mar 16	Polyfest - Christchurch	Jul 4	POWER Tools Day – Year 12
Mar 17	TBHS Open Day	Jul 5	TGHS Ball
Mar 18	2020 Thomas House Interviews Commence	Jul 6-7	SISS Road Cycling Championships
Mar 19-22	Y9 Rimu Camp 4	Jul 6-21	Holidays
Mar 21	Mufti Day - Green Theme	Jul 13	SI and Aoraki SS Motocross
Mar 25-29	Rowing Maadi Cup		
Mar 25-27	Year 12 Geography Field Trip JSL Mount Cook	<b>Jul 22</b>	<b>TERM 3 COMMENCES</b>
Mar 27	Aoraki Croquet - SV	Jul 20	Open Home Rector's House
Mar 28	Junior Social - TGHS	Jul 31	Maths Review
	NCEA Parents' Information Evening	Aug 6	Hostel Ski Trip
Apr 2-5	Y9 Totara Camp	Aug 7	Judd Rugby Visit
Apr 4	Aoraki Volleyball - FN	Aug 13	Aoraki Badminton
Apr 5-14	Cycling: Tour of New Zealand	Aug 15-21	School Examinations
Apr 9	RYDA Training Day Year 12	Aug 20	TBHS Science Fair
Apr 9-11	Year 13 Geography Karitane	Aug 26	Understanding the changes to NCEA - Timaru workshop

Aug 27	Y11 Employment Expo Reports Subject Teachers Otago Uni course planning Year 10 Growing NZ Innovation Challenge	<b>Oct 28</b>	<b>Labour Day</b>
Aug 28	Waitaki Boys' High School Exchange - Away	Oct 31	TBHS Senior Prizegiving
Sept 1-5	National SS Cooking Competition - Auckland	Nov 4-6	Junior Examinations Year 10
Sept 2-6	Tournament Week	Nov 4	Thomas House Year 8 Overnight Orientation
Sept 4	International Student Ski Trip	Nov 5	Year 8 Orientation Day
Sept 9-15	Maori Language Week	Nov 8 - Dec 3	NZQA Examinations
Sept 11-15	Sanford Science & Technology Fair	Nov 12	Caroline Bay Relays
Sept 13	TBHS Ball	Nov 13	Aoraki Junior Volleyball Waitaki Boys' High School Exchange (Jnr) - Home
Sept 14	Aoraki MTB SS Championships	Nov 18-19	10PT Rite Journey
Sept 16-18	Year 8 Interviews TBHS Rugby Breakup - Hogben Hall	Nov 19-20	10SP Rite Journey
Sept 17	Year 12 Power Tools - Year 12	Nov 20-21	10AD Rite Journey
Sept 18	NZ Blood Service - Blood Donation	Nov 21-22	10GI Rite Journey Aoraki Tennis BP Business Challenge (Y9)
Sept 18-19	Telford Trip Year 11	Nov 22-23	10RY Rite Journey Golf Fund Raising Extravaganza - Levels Golf Course
Sept 19	Junior Social - Craighead Board of Trustees Student Trustee Election	Nov 25	ANTS activity day
Sept 20	Sports Cultural Photos	Nov 26	John McGlashan Exchange - Home
Sept 23	Holiday - SC Anniversary Day	Nov 28	Old Boy, Professor Nigel McMillan Visit
Sept 26	RIJO Haka Competition	Nov 28-29	Y10 Leadership Camp - Burnham
Sept 27-1 Oct	Cycling - National Road - Manawatu	Nov 28	Volunteers' Evening - Cricket Pavilion
Sept 27	Juniors - No School Senior Conferencing	Nov 29-1 Dec	Condor 7s
Sept 26-1 Oct	Holidays	Dec 3	Year 13 Leavers' Dinner Year 10 Electives Year 9 Inter-House Competition
Sept 30- 1 Oct	Cycling - Southern Tour - Blenheim	Dec 4	Year 10 White Shirt Induction Year 9 Inter-House Competition
Oct 8-11	National Track Cycling - Invercargill	Dec 5	Junior Conferencing Pt 1 Junior Prizegiving
<b>Oct 14</b>	<b>TERM 4 COMMENCES</b>	Dec 6	Junior Conferencing Pt 2 Staff Christmas Luncheon (The Rectory)
Oct 16	Winter Sports Prizegiving	Dec 7	Junior Conferencing
Oct 18	Young Farmers' Club Trip to Ashburton	<b>Dec 7</b>	<b>FINAL DAY TERM 4</b>
Oct 23	Hostel Christmas Dinner		
Oct 24	TBHS Junior Social		





# STAFF

## ARRIVALS



### **PAUL DOMINIKOVICH**

Relocating his family the previous year after 20 years teaching at New Plymouth Boys' High and then one year at Opihi College., Paul joined us as Head of Mathematics. Paul brings with him vast experience in teaching Mathematics at boys' schools and is also well known for his involvement in Secondary School sport, specifically

coaching cross country. Paul was recognised in 2017 by the NZSSC for his service to school sport and was instrumental in bringing NZSS Cross Country to Timaru in June of 2019 and for initiating the Caroline Bay Relays. Paul is not one to sit back and enjoys getting people involved in new things evidenced by the emergence of Staff v Prefects swimming and running relays amongst other things.



### **WAYNE DOYLE**

We welcomed Wayne Doyle to the staff as Head of the Art Department. Wayne was raised in Timaru over 40 years ago (attending St Patrick's High School) and is married to Linda with two grown-up boys. Wayne joined TBHS after teaching graphic design, art, photography, animation and web design at the local polytechnic for over

seven years. His passions include decathlons, playwriting and Latin dancing!



### **CHRIS FACKNEY**

Teaching DVC, Technology and Engineering, Chris joined the staff after having recently taught at Te Puke High School for 12 years with some time out at the end of 2017 which saw him travelling and complete a Level 3 carpentry and bee keeping course.

Chris is looking forward to re-starting re-establishing his teaching career in 2019, enjoying the southern hospitality and outdoor opportunities on offer.



### **TERESA FAIRHALL**

Term 3 saw us welcome Mrs Teresa Fairhall to the Food Technology team as their Food Technician. We have appreciated her efficiency and planning in the department, ensuring the smooth running of practical work.



### **OSCAR HORSTMANN**

Oscar grew up in Pietermaritzburg, South Africa and went to university in Stellenbosch, where he met Kristyn, his wife, of 16 years. With three wonderful children, Riley (11), Callum (8) and Rebecca (5), the family has lived in New Zealand for just over a year and are really enjoying their new home. Oscar has been teaching for the

past 14 years, predominantly at all boys' schools. He enjoys teaching Economics and instilling a passion for the subject in his students. A keen cyclist and golfer who enjoys a variety of outdoor activities, we have appreciated Oscar's input as Housemaster at Thomas House.



### **ALLAN MCBRIDE**

Allan McBride was appointed to the role of Business Manager at the end of 2018, commencing in January 2019. With a background in Business Management at Massey University, Allan was a member of staff until the end of March.



### **CHRIS PACKWOOD**

Having taught in Auckland for four years (one year at Epsom Girls' Grammar School and three years at Howick College), Chris Packwood joined us in the English department. This Cantabrian decided to escape the hustle and bustle of Auckland and return to the quiet mainland where he has been able to enjoy a healthy

balance between work and family life, something missing from living in Auckland. Chris has slotted in to his role as both an English teacher and as a Housemaster at Thomas House. At the end of 2019, he took over the role of timetable, further demonstrating his commitment and enthusiasm towards our school.



### **LEE PARCELL**

Teacher in Charge of Music, Lee arrived in Timaru after teaching for a number of years at South Otago High School and prior to that, Cromwell College. Originally from the farming southern climes of Central Southland, music has always been a part of her and she comes with a background in contemporary (rock) band music and

classical voice background. Lee is embracing her life in the Timaru community and has even encouraged another family member to move north!



### **ZACK REIMER**

With a specialty in Physics, Zack is excited to be joining the science department. He graduated from Brock University in his home country of Canada in 2014 with a major in mathematics and a minor in physics. Since then he has taught both math and science in Canada and also abroad in England and Thailand. Along with

teaching, Zack is also working as a housemaster at Thomas House where he has enjoyed building strong relationship with the hostel boys. When he is not teaching or at the hostel, he enjoys running, hiking and exploring the outdoors with his wife. This love for exploring and enjoying the outdoors is what drew him and his wife to New Zealand. He has used this passion to help coach the cross-country and skiing and snowboarding team this year.

## DEPARTURES



### **ABBEY BRUCE**

Mrs Abbey Bruce has secured a position at Ashburton College for 2020 after completing eight years at TBHS where she has been a dean, the timetabler, a Mathematics teacher, assistant HoD of Science, a champion of Agricultural Science, one of the team behind the introduction of PB4L, involvement with Badminton along with other commitments and a tireless encourager

of students to do their best. We wish Abbey well in the next stage of her career.



### **MICHELLE MOORE**

At the end of Term 2, Michelle Moore left her role as Food Technician after four years of dedicated service as Food Technician, a role that has seen her supporting our staff and boys in Food Technology and Hospitality lessons. Michelle was also a member of our Learning Support team as a Teacher Aide. The school has been appreciative

of her contribution and wish her well.



### **ALLAN MCBRIDE**

Allan McBride was appointed to the role of Business Manager at the end of 2018, commencing in January 2019. With a background in Business Management at Massey University, Allan was a member of staff until the end of March.



### **GREG QUINN**

Mr Greg Quinn, our Graphics teacher, passed away earlier this year after a relatively short illness. Mr Quinn taught for four years at school.



### **NICK MCIVOR**

Mr McIvor, the school's eleventh Rector, left after five and a half years to take up the role as Rector of King's High School in Dunedin. Nick arrived from Avondale College and soon involved himself in the wider life of the school and looking at and developing various processes in the educational side. Nick especially worked on the profile of the school in

the community and beyond through; promotional materials, a focus on excellence and the redevelopment of the Strategic Plan amongst other things. Nick always had the best interests of the students as his focus and boys' education at the forefront of whatever he did. The school wishes him well in this next chapter of his educational leadership.



### **ROSS SMITH**

Mr Smith has retired after 40 years of teaching, starting at TBHS in Term 2 1979. This included being HoD of PE and 21 years in charge of Thomas House. This is an outstanding example of service to the school. His influence on the growth of young men in the community cannot be overlooked. We wish Ross all the best in his retirement.



### **ALAN MINNEAR**

We farewell Alan Minnear who had stepped in to fill the shoes of Graphics teacher Greg Quinn who required support for his medical condition during 2018. Alan's professionalism and expertise in his subject allowed the school time to appoint a permanent staff member to the Graphics position by the end of Term 1. The school is

grateful for Alan's contribution and willingness to assist us during a difficult time. We wish him well in his retirement.



### **CALLUM WALDRON**

After one and a half years, Callum resigned his English teaching position to return to Kent, England for family reasons. He was developing his presence as the Assistant Head of English and as an in school Kahui Ako appointment.





**Around School**



# PTA ANNUAL REPORT

The Timaru Boys' High School PTA held its AGM on Wednesday 20 March 2019 in the ESOL room at TBHS with the election of officers taking place. Lee Lindbom was voted in as Chairperson and Sally Hilton took on the position of Secretary.

Sadly, Kathryn Bampton, our hardworking Treasurer, left us to give of her time in other areas of the TBHS community that she and her husband are involved in and unfortunately, we were unable to fill that role. This has meant we have had to rely on the generosity of the TBHS office staff to do our banking for us and supply bank statements for our monthly PTA meetings. These duties were largely assisted by Mel Howard during Terms 3 and 4 and we thank her for her time and efforts. We also made the move to get all the PTA banking online, which has made our finances much easier to manage and much more transparent.

2019 was a year of change for the PTA. We made the decision to move away from our previous model of one large fundraising event for the year - the Fireworks Bonanza - and focus on smaller more frequent fundraising events. We did this with Pasta Vera sales, Cookie Time sales and several second-hand uniform sales. This new model has allowed us to raise funds

for the school without the stress of organising a large scale, weather dependent event.

Last year the PTA were very happy to contribute close to \$12,000 to various school groups. This included a new bike and rowing machine for the gym, new equipment for the Technology department, donations to the library and hockey turf, and new sporting equipment for the rugby, basketball, hockey and mountain biking teams.

As always, our final meeting for the year was held off site and this year saw us visit *Austin 92* in Temuka. It was a great night and some exciting fundraising ideas for this year were thrown around.

I would like to say thank you to all the members of the PTA for the work they do. I am always grateful when we retain excellent, hardworking committee members. I also would like to thank all the wonderful parents who respond to the calls for help throughout the year and who support our fundraising events. You are all very much appreciated. Thank you.

*Lee Lindbom*  
Chairperson TBHS PTA



**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating  
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

# SENIOR PRIZEGIVING

## ACTING CO-RECTOR'S ADDRESS: MR ROSS STEVENSON



Ross Stevenson

Tēnā koutou, tēnā koutou, tēnā koutou Tonight, we celebrate our boys' academic successes in 2019.

I wish to welcome all family and friends, members of the Board of Trustees, Old Boys' Association representatives, Principal Deb Hales from Timaru Girls' High School, staff members, students, and our special guest – Ms Cheryl Rose, to the 2019 Prizegiving.

Malcolm Forbes, an American entrepreneur most prominently known as the

publisher of Forbes magazine had this to say about education, "The purpose of education is to replace an empty mind with an open one."

An open mind, why would that be important for our young men?

It gives them the ability to think of things from various angles and viewpoints and allows them to accept more.

- They are willing and able to embrace change because they see various possibilities and outcomes, rather than judging it from only one angle of experience.
- They will want to know more about something.
- They tend not judge an idea that may be presented to them with only what they know. They prefer to inquire, learn, and perhaps even discover new insight into something they were previously unaware of.
- They are willing to try new things
- They will listen to someone without judging them or jumping to conclusions
- They are open to other's opinions, open to people's values, beliefs, and differences.
- They don't label people
- They turn problems into opportunities and acknowledge the fact that every problem has a solution or at least a different perspective that is better than the first.

Part of our job as educators is to open our students' minds to opportunities and ultimately reach our vision that a Timaru Boys' High School young man will be aspirational, respectful, and a positive contributor to his community, with an inquiring and independent mind.

During the year we have seen many examples of student success inside and outside of the classroom, in the Arts arena and on the sports field. These have been reported in

our newsletters and on the school Facebook page and if you haven't already, I encourage you to keep up to date with school highlights through these mediums. There is one however that I think deserves attention this evening.

Our 1st XI Hockey team, after winning the Canterbury competition, went to National Tournament with high hopes. After qualifying for the Rankin Cup, the elite group at Nationals, they then proceeded to make the final against King's from Dunedin finishing second in the country for secondary school hockey. It can't be overlooked how impressive it is for any school team to make the finals at Nationals in any sport.

National Secondary Schools competitions are made up of the very best teams in the country. Our result shows that you don't need to be in a big city at a large school with a substantial budget to succeed. You need to have belief, dedication to your sport and a willingness to give your all-in pursuit of success. I congratulate, the players, the management and the parents on your exceptional effort.

Thank you to our dedicated Teaching Staff, Thomas House Staff, and International Staff, who have worked hard this year to give our young men the best opportunity they could have to improve themselves.

Special thanks to my Acting Co-Rector Mr Rod Sparrow and Mr Steve Blair the Acting Deputy Rector who have fulfilled these jobs admirably in Terms 3 and 4.

Thank you to all the Support Staff who ensured that the school not only functioned well but always had resources, knowledge and expertise available, to go with our activities.

Thank you to all the parents who have supported their sons throughout their time at high school.

Thank you to the volunteers who gave so generously of their time in 2019 to add to the school and boys' growth – including our committed Board Trustees and PTA members who supported the school, represented and encouraged our community.

Thank you to the Old Boys who continue to support the school.

Thank you to all the students– including the prefects and other students who supported their peers. Matthew Gualter, James Davidson, Bailey Lissington and Liam Parker who led from the front in the prefect group and should be proud of their contributions. A special mention to Mr Grant McFarlane who has worked with all our Year 13 students and especially the prefects developing them into the fine young men they are today.

Finally, a thank you to all of those who had input in to the process of selecting the school's twelfth Rector. This started with staff, parents and students providing their ideas of what they wanted in a Rector and finishing with an intensive day of scrutiny from senior students, administration staff, teaching staff and Board Trustees. We look forward to Mr Dave Thorp taking up the position in 2020.

**As occurs every year, we have staff moving onto other opportunities**

Mr Ross Smith is retiring after 40 years of teaching, starting at TBHS in Term 2 1979 this included being HoD of PE and 21 years in charge of Thomas House. I'm not sure if Ross wants to know this but when he started teaching, a student in Year 13 would now be approaching 60. This is an outstanding example of service to the school. His influence on the growth of young men in the community cannot be overlooked. We wish Ross all the best in his retirement.

Mrs Abbey Bruce has secured a position at Ashburton College for 2020 after completing eight years at TBHS where she has been a dean, the timetabler, a Mathematics teacher, assistant HoD of Science, a champion of Agricultural Science, one of the team behind the introduction of PB4L, involvement with Badminton along with other commitments and a tireless encourager of students to do their best. We wish Abbey well in the next stage of her career.

**During the year the following staff left**

Mr Nick McIvor, the school's eleventh Rector, left after five and a half years to take up the role as Rector of King's High School in Dunedin. Nick always had the best interests of the students as his focus and boys' education at the forefront of whatever he did. The school and I wish him well in this next chapter of his educational leadership.

Callum Waldron, assistant HoD of English, moved back to England to be closer to family after one and a half years.

Karen Staples is on study leave until the end of 2020.

Alan McBride, our business manager left in April, returning to Auckland.

Sadly, Mr Greg Quinn, our Graphics teacher, passed away earlier this year after a relatively short illness. Mr Quinn taught for four years at school.

**We welcome our new staff who are experiencing their first senior prizegiving**

Ms Lee Parcell as the HoD of Music, Mr Wayne Doyle as the HoD of Art, Mr Kelvin Furze as the assistant HoD of English, Mr Chris Fackney in Technology focusing mainly on Graphics, Mr Paul Dominikovich as the HoD of Mathematics, Mr Oscar Horstmann in Commerce, Mr Zack Reimer in Science, Mr Chris Packwood in English, Ms Kim Yferni delivering the Tikanga Programme and Teresa Fairhall as the Food Technician.

Mrs Cheryl Rose, our guest speaker, spent many years in New South Wales as a hospital executive, not for profit chief executive and naval officer. As such, her skills span the full spectrum of administration and finance, fundraising, event and project management. She is currently working for Alzheimers South Canterbury as manager and community coordinator returning home to Timaru at the end of last year.

**Conclusion**

To conclude, congratulations to all the prize winners for receiving your awards tonight.

I hope you all have a very Happy Christmas, New Year, and Summer break. For those of you about to leave Timaru Boys' I wish you every success in whatever you are about to enter in to. If you're coming back to us in 2020, we look forward to your return.

As B.B. King, a famous blues guitarist once said, "The beautiful thing about learning is nobody can take it away from you."

*Scientia Potestas Est. Ma te Matauranga te Mana.*



Phone 03 688 5440  
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440  
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910  
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

**www.ideal.co.nz**  
**0800 263 232**



## BOARD CHAIRPERSON'S ADDRESS: MR PETER STAYT



Peter Stayt

Welcome to invited guests, Rector, staff, students, families and friends.

2019 has been a very busy but productive year for the School Board of Trustees.

BOT Elections were held in June and I would like to acknowledge the service and hard work of the retiring Trustees - Jane Sullivan, Bernadine Reynolds, Shane Edwards and Warren Leslie.

I would like to congratulate returning and newly elected

Trustees Nick Light, Di Hay, David Forman, Virginia Callaghan, Jason Grant, Bent Isbister and Adam Blake - and thank them for putting themselves forward to serve the school.

Michael Howard was re-elected as Staff Trustee and Harry Delany was elected as Student Trustee for 2020. I would like to thank William Urquhart for his service as 2019 Student Trustee.

Thank you to BOT Secretary Carolyn Bunting for her continued hard work, time and effort in making the Board run effectively

I can report that the school is in a stable financial position and that the Crown's assets are being well managed.

Early in 2019, the 36 bed Lewis Wing was opened and special acknowledgment needs to be given to the Thomas House Development Committee and Virginia Callaghan for their efforts with this development.

The installation of an artificial turf next to the gymnasium is set to commence. This project has been fully funded by outside sources, and special mention needs to be made to Gavin Miller and Nick Light for their work in securing funding and managing this project.

The long-awaited MOE funded classroom upgrade has been put to final tender and is about to commence. Special thanks to Nick Light, Rod Sparrow and Peter Fenwick from the MOE for their continued work to get this project underway.

At the end of Term 2 we farewelled our Rector Mr Nick McIvor who has taken up the role of Rector at King's High School, Dunedin.

The Board is excited with the appointment of Mr David Thorp as the 12th Rector of Timaru Boys' High School. Mr Thorp is currently Deputy Principal at Wellington College - and spent five years as Deputy Rector at our school from 2008 to 2013.

We would like to acknowledge and thank staff, students and parents who took the opportunity provided to contribute to this appointment.

The Board would also like to acknowledge the fine work and leadership of the two Acting Co-Rectors, Mr Stevenson and Mr Sparrow who along with Acting Deputy Rector Mt Blair led the school during Terms 3 and 4. This seamless transition is a tribute to the strong senior leadership team in place at our school.

I would like to acknowledge the efforts and service of the various teams that comprise our school:

- HODs and teaching staff - who are dedicated to ensuring each boy achieves to the best of their ability
- International Department - for continuing to operate and manage a very successful international student programme
- Administration and Support staff who keep all our systems running smoothly and support our students
- Grounds team who provide such a great environment for our boys

Thomas House remains an integral part of the school, and continues to attract more applicants than places available. We would like to thank Management, House Masters and Hostel staff for providing a quality 'home away from home' environment.

To staff members who are leaving to further develop their career. We thank you for your service and wish you the best for your new challenges.

To staff retiring, we thank you for the years of dedicated service, and wish you a long and happy retirement.

A special mention to Mr Ross Smith who is retiring after 21 years as Director of Boarding and a total of 40 years teaching at Timaru Boys' High School - including teaching some of the staff members on stage today!

The Board is very grateful for the huge level of time and resources provided by parents and the wider community to support Arts, Cultural and Sporting opportunities for the boys. Without this support - many of these activities and experiences could not be offered. The small but very active PTA group continues to work for the school, supporting key events and raising funds that are fed back into school groups.

The continued support of the Old Boys' Association, Foundation and individual Old Boys is greatly valued.

To the senior boys, good luck for your coming external exams; these are the accumulation of a year's hard work.

Farewell and best wishes to all students leaving this year - whether it be to join the workforce or to go onto further study. You leave Timaru Boys' High School equipped to accept any future challenge and take your place in the world - wherever you go and whatever you do, you will always be an Old Boy of Timaru Boys' High School

Thank you.

## HEAD BOY VALEDICTORY SPEECH: MATTHEW GUALTER



Matthew Gualter

Good evening distinguished guests, staff, parents, caregivers and students; it is an honour to stand in front of you today for the final time.

As I was writing this speech my mother looked over my shoulder and told me "you better NOT start with a cliché" so here I go: *"It seemed like only yesterday that I walked through the gates, socks higher than my knees and shoes as shiny as Mr Mac's head"*

But seriously, the last five years at Timaru Boys' High School have been a fantastic journey that I have experienced as

both as a day boy and as a boarder, growing tall alongside my classmates (well some of them anyway)! It all began five years ago as my new class set off - most of us four foot nothing - walking alongside James Davidson as a five-foot ten monstrosity, our bags packed with enough stationery to last us until the end of university.

The first eight weeks were spent getting to know my new classmates with the help of the Year 13 Peer Support leaders, who seemed like real nice blokes; that is, until camp time at least! School life quickly became the norm, with the odd hiccup along the way. Someone once asked me what I most remembered about Year 9 - was it the camp? Making new friends? No.... it was Miss Whytock marching me out of assembly, with every head turning as she gave me a detention in true scary Keri style. Apparently, friend requesting student teachers on Facebook isn't a good idea! A lesson I am sure I will never forget.

Year 10 came and saw the Rite Journey programme challenge us with runs, hakas and the sing-off, and the grand finale of surviving the Solo Camp with 18 hours in the pouring rain deep in the bush – finally, I was a man.

Year 11 and 12 passed in a blur, each year starting with endless lectures on how much harder things were going to get from now on whilst we students disregarded the information accordingly. We tried to keep our white shirts clean, learnt along the way that ties aren't as much fun as they look and dealt with teachers who loved dropping internals on us at the same time as each other, just to see how close they could get us to breaking point.

Suddenly we had reached Year 13 which began with our Peer Support Camp with 25 of our Year 13 leaders at John Scott Lodge, learning the ins and outs of how we could get the Year 9s to do all the work for us. Mr Bunting, the programme you run is outstanding; it is because of you that all the boys in this school have come to feel at home on these grounds. The outstanding memories we have all made here are all thanks to the people around us and everything they do to help us, so I want to take this time to say a few thank yous to the people who have made my time here so special.

To the teachers, we sincerely thank you for putting up with us, through the five years of growth from annoying little grey shirts to the annoying, handsome young men we have become. Imparting upon us your knowledge in all fields of life, we all appreciate the advice and yarns we have had over the years. From Miss Whytock constantly telling us that we will never survive at university, to hearing about the \$2.72 that Mr Wagstaff earns an hour.

While at times it probably seemed like we weren't listening, I am certain that it is actually in our minds somewhere for when we need it. It is you as teachers who help us to unlock our true potential, sending us on the path to success once we leave here tonight. All the help from the Deans has been appreciated over the five years, helping us to grow and keeping us in line, ensuring we get the possible education. Mr Mac is the man who has always had our backs this year; you're the reason so many of the class of 2015 sit here today. You always have your finger on the pulse and were checking where we were or weren't and finding out why. You allowed us to fulfil our potential at school, always supporting the Prefects. You're the man who gives us the advice we need to succeed and we all wish you well for the future.

To my deputies, James and Bailey: thank you for all your support throughout the year. Bailey, how you manage to complete your duties while still winning at science is beyond me. As Prefects we swore our oaths to the school to serve to the best of our ability and I can confidently say that the 2019 Prefects have done this.

To the man who has the job of everything else, Liam Parker: from sports field to cultural life, you have performed an outstanding job, organising all the events throughout the year, even whilst playing every sport in the school. You're the man who makes sure everyone enjoys their time here and keeps that house spirit alive.

The school ball is something the senior school all look forward to and with Miss Whytock leading us this year, it lived up to the expectations of the previous years and that's all thanks to Miss Whytock and Ben. With a few hiccups along the way and a stern talking-to, we got there in the end: with a tin of \$560 paint and a wheelbarrow, the ball was a success. And with all the coaching you have given me in chemistry over the years, I have almost forgiven you for the detention!

Mr Stevenson, Mr Blair and Mr Sparrow, with Mr McIvor's resignation halfway through the year, after his five years of service, it was you men who stepped up, with notable changes in assemblies and in general around the school.

Mr Stevenson, the organisation that goes on behind the scenes is what makes school life such a breeze for us boys. Without you we would surely miss our exams and without a doubt, do

everything we can to disrupt the NCEA process.

Mr Sparrow, it was you I had my Year 8 interview with all those years ago and it's great to see the moustache hasn't changed a bit in over five years, your love for whistling *Waltzing Matilda* around the school is unparalleled and will be missed by us Year 13s. Your constant yelling on the rugby side-line to encourage the boys along was great to hear, though I never did see you at many hockey games.

A special mention must go to Mr Smith and Mrs Cross over at the hostel. Feeding and taking care of all 124 of us hostel boys isn't easy but you do an amazing job. Mr Smith as you finish off your 21 years at the Hostel and take your leave, the Hostel as well as the school will miss your tough attitude. We thank you for all you have done over the years to shape this place into what it is today. Mrs Bruce as you also take leave of the school, we wish you all the best for the coming years; your years of service have not gone unnoticed, especially in science and timetabling.

School isn't the measure of a person; grades do not define a person's intelligence. It is our actions that define us and our future, and the measure of a person is the impact they leave on the people around them. The time of the past is over, do whatever makes you happy, everyone has something that makes them great and to offer to the world. Sportsmen and musicians, builders and architects, work together to create something amazing. Everybody is different because we all have a different set of circumstances, different set of skills, different opportunities but every single person in the room is a leader in their own right, and as the power to make a difference for the better. The school offers so much in terms of art and sporting opportunities, with this year's production of *Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat* a success and Mr Miller doing an amazing job behind the scenes, organising every detail and soon breaking ground with the upcoming multi-turf. So take advantage of all of these amazing opportunities.

To you younger boys, if you haven't realised it yet, your school years can be a pretty fun time. Take all the opportunities that you can get both inside and outside of the school and enjoy the stress-free life while you have it. You've got your mates around you every day so have a laugh and at the same time even learn a thing or two.

For you Year 11s, you have almost got through your first year of NCEA and are now about to face your first set of exams. Study hard to best prepare for this and give it your best. As you move up into Year 12, you will have more opportunities and responsibilities within the school so make the most of these and aim high.

As you Year 12s move up to your final year, it is your turn to leave a mark here in in some way, have pride in yourself and the school. This year is when you will make the memories that will last a lifetime and will be incomparable to anything else you will experience.

So to the Class of 2015 - we have survived school, the State of Origin game, NCEA, the endless assemblies and songs, detentions and withdrawals, we made it to the end all the stronger for it. We have seen so much change within our time here at Boys' High with a new hostel and the face lift at administration, and soon to be a new Rector, with the school changing alongside us as the years went by. We grew into the men we are today within these grounds, all our mistakes and triumphs, the devotions we made have brought us all to this point. It is now our time as they throw us out the gates to make a difference, as we head out into the 'real world' and all go our separate ways. We will always have this place in common. This is our school, the place we all grew up in and now we look forward to the future and carry the TBHS name with pride. It has been an honour and a privilege to grow up in this school with all the amazing opportunities and great friends around me and for that I thank you.

As we leave tonight, I wish everyone good luck in the years ahead, thank you for the years we have had together and good bye.

# SENIOR PRIZEGIVING



Dux - Ben Helliwell



Proxime Accessit - Liam Johnston

## RECTOR'S PRESENTATIONS

**MATTHEW GUALTER** Rector's Prize to the Head Boy; Gudex Trophy Leadership *in the School*; Maurice Hurst Cup *Service and Leadership in Thomas House*

**BEN HELLIWELL** Welch Scholarship and Dux of the School

**LIAM JOHNSTON** Proxime Accessit

## STUDENT LEADERS 2020

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** Head Boy

**CALLUM BOWMAR** Deputy Head Boy

**GEORGE MULDER** Deputy Head Boy

**PETER RAWLINS** House Captain

## UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS 2020

**JAMES DAVIDSON** University of Otago Leaders of Tomorrow Entrance Scholarship worth \$6,000

**JAMES DAVIDSON** Alan & Melvin Burnet Charitable Trust Scholarship worth \$2,000

**MATTHEW GUALTER** University of Otago Leaders of Tomorrow Entrance Scholarship worth \$6,000

**GEORGE GUERIN** Lincoln University Elite Sports Scholarship worth \$6,000 for 4 years

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** University of Canterbury Jim Wakefield Scholarship worth \$5,000 for three years

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** Line Trust Scholarship worth \$4,000

**BLAKE MCLELLAN** University of Otago New Frontiers Entrance Scholarship worth \$2,500

**LIAM PARKER** University of Canterbury Admiral Sir Gordon Tait Scholarship worth \$4,500 for 3 years

**DUNCAN ROLLINSON** Lincoln University Hockey Scholarship worth \$6,000 for 4 years

**TIM SHEED** Lincoln University Hockey Scholarship worth \$6,000 for 4 years

## CUPS, TROPHIES AND EXCELLENCE AWARDS

**SIMMERS** Cleland Cup *Champion House Overall Interhouse Activities*

**JACK AICKEN** William C Charteris Essay Prize Year 12 *Best aggregate marks in Year 12 English and language/or History*; joint award; Steven Cup *Year 12 History* (aka Thomson Cup)

**JOSEPH ALLAN-PERKINS** Thomas House Jubilee Prize *Leadership*; Cain Bequest Essay Prize Year 13

**LIAM ANDREWS** Hillind Cup *Best all-rounder in Year 11 PE*

**TOM ATWILL** Gow Cup Year 12 *Top Geography Student*

**NIKAU BARTON ICT** Support Cup *Overall Best Student in subject that has contributed most to subject over his career*

**CALLUM BOWMAR** Craig Strathern Award *Cultural Leadership*

**ERIC CAVANAGH** Prime Minister's Vocational Excellence Award *Participating and managing learning and experiences to develop a vocational pathway.*

**RYAN CAWLEY** Michael Preston Memorial Cup Year 12 *Top Graphics Student* (originally Tech Drawing); JM Elson Art Prize *All round excellence in Senior Art Subjects*

**ANDREW CHEUNG** Wallace Mathematics Prize; Year 12 Mathematics

**ETHAN CHITTOCK** David Williams Theatrical Trophy

**NOAH COOK** Robert Burnett Memorial Prize Year 11 History

**TAYLOR DONALDSON** Matariki Trophy *Most academic senior Maori Student*

**JOSH EARNSHAW** Lindsay Crooks Memorial Cup *Painting Best artistic achievement in current year*; Mark Hyndman Trophy; Open Speech Trophy; Payne Prize *Excellence in Physics and Chemistry Year 12*

**ANTON FAELDIN** Sir Neil Isaac Prize *Best aggregate marks in Year 13 Geography, with Chemistry or Biology (Joint)*

**JACK FULTON** Sponsored by Mainland Fasteners Year 12 *Technology Wood Prize for Craftsmanship*

**HARRY GAWNE** Tozer Memorial Prize Year 13 *Mathematics*; Callum Streeter Cup Senior Science, *Best aggregate in Biology, Chemistry and Physics*

**SAM GEE** Sponsored by The Toolshed Year 11 *Technology Wood Prize for Craftsmanship*

**GEORGE GUERIN** PGG Wrightson's Prize *Top in Year 13 Agricultural Science*

**BEN HELLIWELL** Todd Field Cup *Top Performing Student in Senior Chemistry*; Meldrum Trophy *Senior Physics*; Information Technology Cup *Excellence in Digital Technologies Senior*; P Lowe Prize *Excellence in Senior Digital Technology, the most outstanding Student academically in the subject*

**ABRAHAM HIX** BVA Jones Memorial Prize *Living Languages - Senior*; Hono-Ki-Aoraki *Leadership in Maori Culture*

**EUL JAAN** Kemshed Essay Prize Year 11

**BRYN JOHNSTON** Paul Cup *Most improved Food Technology Student in Year 11*

**LIAM JOHNSTON** William C Charteris Memorial Prize *Best aggregate marks in Year 13 English and a Language or History*; NZ Institute of Physics *Practical Physics*

**MATT KENNEDY** Kaans Cup *Top Food and Nutrition Student in Year 13*; Southern Hospitality Prize *Student in Senior Hospitality who has demonstrated high practical application, commitment and future potential*

**PATELESIO LATU** Senior ESOL Prize

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** TBHS Old Boys' Association Prize *Public Speaking*

**BLAKE MCLELLAN** Lindroos Cup Senior Geography *Diligence and best aggregate over 2 years* Sir Neil Isaac Prize *Best aggregate marks in Year 13 Geography, with Chemistry or Biology (Joint)*



**NEIL MEYER** Pleasant Point High School Trophy *First in Year 11 Science; Hight Cup Excellence and diligence shown in Design Graphics by a Year 11, 12, or 13 Student; Shallcrass Memorial Prize Top Student in Year 11*

**ANGUS MUNRO** Ullrich Aluminium Prize *Year 11 Technology Materials – Metal*

**DANIEL NICOLSON** J S Morgan Prize *Contribution to School Music*

**KARL OMOTOY** Arts Person of the Year Award

**LIAM PARKER** Old Boys' 75th Jubilee Trophy *Leadership, Scholarship and Sportsmanship*

**JACK SANDS** MJ Scott Cup *Best all-round sporting performance throughout school career*

**TIM SHEED** South Canterbury Agricultural Merchants Cup *Best all round Agricultural Science Student*

**TIMOTHY SHEED** Balthazar Trophy *Academic excellence in the classroom and on the hockey field*

**ALVIN SUTEDJA** NZ Society of Accountants (SC Branch) *Year 13 Accounting; Anthony Charles Hannah Trophy Most deserving Year 13 Economics Student*

**HAMISH TAYLER** Burnett Agriculture Prize *Top in Agriculture/Horticulture*

**LEWIS TINKLER** TBHS Senior Historian Trophy *Year 13 History*

**WILLIAM URQUHART** BOT Student Representative

**SEB VAN DEN BOSCH** William C Charteris Essay Prize - *Year 12 Best aggregate marks in Year 12 English and a Language or History (Joint); RG Bennett Prize Excellence in Year 12 English; Timaru High School Old Boys' Assn Prize Year 12 Biology*

**HUNTER VOICE** JM Elston Cup *All round excellence in Year 13 Art subjects*

**BEN WALKER** Alister Evans Cup *All round Musicianship*

**MATT WINSLEY** Sponsored by Westco Timber *Year 13 Technology Wood prize for Craftsmanship*

## YEAR 13 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**JOSEPH ALLEN-PERKINS** Distinction in English Literature, History and Music

**NICOLAS BERESFORD** First in Graphics

**DANIEL DICKSON** Distinction in English

**ANTON FAELDIN** First equal in Geography, Distinction in Economics

**HARRY GAWNE** First in Biology, Distinction in Chemistry, Physics and Statistics & Modelling

**MATTHEW GUALTER** First equal in History, Distinction in English Literature

**GEORGE GUERIN** First in Agricultural Science and First equal in Physical Education

**BEN HELLIWELL** First in Chemistry, Digital Technologies, Music and Physics

**HAYDEN JEFFERSON** Distinction in Food & Nutrition and Hospitality

**LIAM JOHNSTON** First in English Literature and Mathematics with Calculus, Distinction in Chemistry, History and Physics

**MATT KENNEDY** First in Food & Nutrition and Hospitality

**RYAN LAM** First equal in English for Students of Other Languages

**TIMOTHY LINDBOM** Distinction in Digital Technologies

**BAILEY LISSINGTON** Distinction in Chemistry

**JOEL LOXTON** Distinction in English

**WILLIAM LYALL** First in Tourism

**GEORGE MCALEER** Distinction in Biology, English Literature, Physical Education and Statistics and Modelling

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** Distinction in Agricultural Science and Biology

**BLAKE MCLELLAN** First equal in Geography and First in Economics

**MAX MCRAE** Distinction in Year 12 Computer Studies

**FLYNN MEYER** Distinction in Graphics

**JIMMY ROBERTSON** First in English

**BEN ROBINSON** Distinction in Biology, English Literature, Physical Education and Visual Arts

**BEN ROGERS** Distinction in Technology Level 3 BCITO

**JACK SANDS** Distinction in Agricultural Science, English Literature and History

**TIMOTHY SHEED** First equal in Physical Education

**XADEN STRINGER** Distinction in Biology

**ALVIN SUTEDJA** Distinction in Economics and Statistics & Modelling

**KEATON SWINDELLS** Distinction in Tourism

**LEWIS TINKLER** First equal in History, Distinction in Biology and Physics

**HUNTER VOICE** First in Visual Arts

**MATT WINSLEY** First in Technology Level 3 BCITO



285 Stafford Street, Timaru. Ph 03 688 4880

*Our modern men's clothing store in Timaru is open 6 days a week*



## YEAR 12 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**JACK AICKEN** First in Accounting, Economics and Year 13 Statistics & Modelling, First equal in English Literature and History, Distinction in Physics

**ZAYDYN ANGLESEY** First in Food Technology (PACE) and Physical Education and Health (PACE), Distinction in English (PACE) and Life Skills (PACE)

**MACKENZIE ANNETT** Distinction in English Literature and Year 13 Statistics & Modelling

**THOMAS ATWILL** First in Geography, Distinction in Biology and History

**HENRY BAXTER** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**JACK BLAKEMORE** First equal in Agricultural Science

**CALLUM BOWMAR** First in Hospitality

**ERIC CAVANAGH** First in Gateway

**RYAN CAWLEY** First in Art and Graphics

**ROBERT CHAPMAN** Distinction in Agriculture and Mathematics (Alternative)

**ANDREW CHEUNG** First in Chemistry, Music and Mathematics, Distinction in Biology and Physics

**ETHAN CHITTOCK** First in Technology - Construction (Metal), Distinction in Drama and Outdoor Education

**CONNOR CROTTY** First in English (PACE), Distinction in Physical Education and Health (PACE)

**RYLAN CUMMINGS** First equal in Agricultural Science

**LUKE CUTHBERTSON** Distinction in Art and Mathematics

**DYLAN DEER** First in Tourism

**ALEXANDER DOYLE** Distinction in Economics

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** Distinction in Art, Chemistry, Economics, English Literature, Physics and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**JACK FULTON** First in Technology - Construction (Wood), Distinction in Agriculture and Tourism

**PAUL HARRISON** Distinction in Mathematics and Technology - Construction (Wood)

**JIAN HERNAWAN** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**ABRAHAM HIX** First in Drama and Maori, Distinction in English Literature

**JACK HULL** Distinction in Economics

**MCGREGOR ISBISTER** First in Outdoor Education

**JALEN JOHNSTON** First in Mathematics (PACE), Distinction in English (PACE), Food Technology (PACE) and Life Skills (PACE)

**LOGAN KERSLAKE** Distinction in Physical Education

**MATTHEW LANG** First in Digital Technologies, Distinction in Physics

**COLTRANE LEACH** Distinction in Graphics and Music

**JAMES MARTIN** Distinction in Gateway and Mathematics (Alternative)

**JACOB MCKINLAY** Distinction in Tourism

**LOGAN MITCHELL** First in Mathematics (Alternative)

**RHYAN MITCHELL** First in Computer Studies

**MATTHEW MOORE** First equal in Food & Nutrition, Distinction in Geography

**PATRICK MOORE** Distinction in History

**MAX MORTIMER** Distinction in Digital Technologies, Drama and English Literature

**QUINN MOTLEY** First in French and Physical Education, Distinction in Biology, English Literature and Year 13 Statistics & Modelling

**GEORGE MULDER** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**KARL OMOTOY** Distinction in Hospitality and Year 13 Drama

**JOSHUA O'NEILL** First equal in Food & Nutrition

**CAMPBELL PLOWS** Distinction in History and Physical Education

**PETER RAWLINS** First in Physics, Distinction in Accounting, Chemistry, Economics; English Literature and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**WILLIAM RAWLINS** Distinction in Biology, Economics and Physics

**BEN SCHIKKER** First in English

**TOBY SEELER** Distinction in Accounting

**JAG SINGH** Distinction in Food & Nutrition and Year 13 English for Students of other Languages

**WILLIAM SNUGGS** Distinction in Biology

**JIMMY SON** Distinction in Mathematics and Physics

**HAMISH STAYT** First equal in English Literature, Distinction in Accounting, Chemistry, Economics and Year 13 Mathematics with Calculus

**HAMISH TAYLER** First in Agriculture, Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

**SEB VAN DEN BOSCH** First in Biology and First equal in History and English Literature, Distinction in Economics

**TOM WALDRON** Distinction in Gateway

**JACOB WHITE** Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

**LUCAS WOOD** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

*Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating*  
**6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440**

## YEAR 11 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

**RYAN BAGRIE** First equal in History, Distinction in Accounting and Economics

**JOSEPH BAKER** Distinction in English

**SAMUEL BLADES** Distinction in English Literature

**HUGH CAMERON** Distinction in Physical Education

**OLIVER CLARK** First in Geography and First-equal in Digital Technologies, Distinction in Accounting and Mathematics

**CHARLIE CLEMENS** Distinction in Science and Year 12 Mathematics

**DOMINIC COLEMAN** First in French, Distinction in English Literature and Music

**NOAH COOK** Distinction in History

**THOMAS CORBETT** First in English Literature, Distinction in Agricultural Science, Computer Studies and Science

**MITCHELL CUMMINGS** Distinction in Accounting, Digital Technologies and Economics

**BRANDON DAVIES** Distinction in Art

**DANIEL DEAM** Distinction in Mathematics

**CALDER DEY** Distinction in Mathematics (PACE)

**CALEB DONALDSON** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**DAVID EDH** Distinction in Graphics

**IGGY FAELDIN** Distinction in Economics, Science and Year 12 Mathematics

**NATHANIEL FISO** First in Technology (PACE), Distinction in Science (PACE)

**TANE FRANCIS** Distinction in Food and Nutrition

**TOM FRASER** Distinction in Mathematics and Science

**SAM GEE** First in Technology - Construction (Wood), Distinction in Outdoor Education

**JOEL GIDDINGS** First in Mathematics, Distinction in Physical Education and Science

**HARRISON GILLESPIE** First in Food Technology (PACE), Distinction in Employment Skills (PACE) and Science (PACE)

**LUKE GOODGER** First in English, Distinction in Mathematics (Alternative)

**JOSHUA GOODWIN** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**NATHAN HARBUTT** First in Accounting, Distinction in Year 12 Mathematics

**LIAM HARRISON** Distinction in Physical Education and Science

**ALAZAE HOLDEN** First in Physical Education (PACE), Distinction in English (PACE), Food Technology (PACE) and Mathematics (PACE)

**MATTHEW HOLWELL** Distinction in Art

**OLIVER IRVING** Distinction in English (PACE)

**EUL JAAN** Distinction in Digital Technologies, Economics and Year 12 Mathematics

**TAN KASIRASUTH** First-equal in Year 13 English for Students of Other Languages

**KOTA KEINO** Distinction in Mathematics

**ALEX KIM** Distinction in Economics and English Literature

**DANIEL KITCHEN** Distinction in Agriculture, Mathematics and Technology- Construction (Wood)

**GUS MACKENZIE** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**CHARLIE MANSFIELD** First in Employment Skills (PACE), English (PACE), Mathematics (PACE), Science (PACE) and Distinction in Food Technology (PACE)

**KAYLUM MCAULEY** First in Art

**ADAM MCEWAN** Distinction in Technology - Construction (Wood)

**ZAC MCLENNAN** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**BRETT MEYER** Distinction in English

**NEIL MEYER** First in Economics, Graphics and Science, First Equal in Digital Technologies, Distinction in English Literature and Year 12 Mathematics, Pleasant Point High School Trophy for Year 11 Science, Hight Cup for Excellence & Diligence in Design Graphics by a Senior Student

**JACK MILES** First in Outdoor Education

**BEN MOSELEN** First equal in History, Distinction in Science

**ISAAC MULCAHY** Distinction in Science

**ANGUS MUNRO** First in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**ANGUS NEAL** First in Agricultural Science and Agriculture, Distinction in Technology - Construction (Metal)

**DANIEL NICOLSON** Distinction in English and Food & Nutrition

**DAN PATTERSON** Distinction in Agricultural Science and Outdoor Education

**ALEXANDER POWER** Distinction in History

**SHAUN REITH** Distinction in Physical Education (PACE) and Technology (PACE)

**HARRY SANDS** Distinction in Employment Skills (PACE)

**ETHAN SEYB** Distinction in Economics and Mathematics

**ISAAC SMYTH** Distinction in Agriculture

**BOOK SUMMAVUTHICHAJ** Distinction in English for Students of Other Languages

**WILLIAM TAYLER** Distinction in Agricultural Science

**WILLIAM TUDGEY** First in Food & Nutrition and Physical Education; Distinction in Science

**BALKRISHNA UNIYAL** First in Computer Studies

**JOCK URQUHART** Distinction in Geography

**BEN WALKER** First in Music, Distinction in Science

**AIDAN WATT** Distinction in Physical Education

The Landings  
Cnr SH1 & Elizabeth St, Timaru  
Ph 03 687 7126

 **Timpany  
Walton**  
LAWYERS

*Where expertise  
meets experience*



# JUNIOR PRIZEGIVING

## JUNIOR CUPS, TROPHIES

**LACHLAN ADAM** Leonard Hight Cup *Most promising Year 9 pupil - Academic, Cultural, Sporting and Leadership*

**ANDREW BLAKE** TBHS Junior Drama Trophy *Top Junior Drama Student*

**TARRIS DARLING** Dockrill, McCleary Library Award *Service to the Library*

**JAKE FAHEY** McMillan Cup *Best Junior Music Student*

**BEN GOLDINGHAM** Fenton Trophy *Most promising Year 10 pupil - Academic, Cultural, Sporting & Leadership*

**JAMES GUERIN TBHS** Achievement Award – *Year 10 Diligence*; TBHS Old Boys' Assn 85th Jubilee Prize for Public Speaking *Year 10*

**KOWIN HANCOCK** Matthew Garland Trophy *Contribution to Academic, Cultural & Sporting Year 9*

**PATRICK HOWDEN** Tait Food Technology Prize *Year 9 – Excellence and Diligence in Food*

**ADAM JACKSON** Tait Junior Art Prize

**JASPER KEATING** Cain Bequest Essay *Year 10*

**ALEX KIM** The BVA Jones Memorial Prize in Living Languages

**JACOB LYNE** Alliance Française Award *Certificate Proficiency in Oral French Year 10*; TBHS Junior Food Technology Cup *Excellence in Food Technology Year 10*

**KADE MACMILLAN** TBHS Junior Arts Person of the Year

**JACK MCCONNOCHIE** TBHS Achievement Award *Diligence Year 9*

**MADDY PARKER** Alliance Française Award *Certificate Proficiency in Oral French Year 9*

**EZEKIEL ROBINSON** Hall Jones Prize – *Best Speaker Year 9*

**CALEB ROLLO** Hono Ki Aoraki Trophy *Top Academic Maori Student*

**JACK STILL** Information Technology Cup - *Junior Proficiency and outstanding implementation of research in Dili, demonstrating excellent work*

## YEAR 10 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS

### FORM 10AD

**BEDE FISHER** Distinction in Physical Education

**MASE HERBERT-RENSHAW** First in Drama

**JACK O'NEILL** First in Social Studies and Science

**OM PATEL** First in English; Distinction in Social Studies

**WILLIAM SHEPHERD** Distinction in English

**HARRY SMALL** First in Technology (Metal), Outdoor Education and Physical Education; Distinction in Economics, Technology (Wood), Social Studies, Agriculture, Mathematics and Science  
**FIRST IN 10AD**

**HARRY SMITH** Distinction in Agriculture and Outdoor Education

**MARCUS SORENSON** First in Outdoor Education, Distinction in Technology (Metal)

**KRIS SUTTIWONGSUNTORN** First in English Students of Other Languages and Mathematics

**WILLIAM TALBOT** Distinction in Agriculture, Science and Physical Education

**ERIC YOUN** Distinction in English Students of Other Languages and Mathematics

### FORM 10GI

**CALEB CAMPBELL** Distinction in English, Mathematics and Outdoor Education

**JOSH CUTHBERTSON** Distinction in Social Studies

**LOGAN EDMOND** Distinction in Economics and Mathematics

**BROOKLYN GALBRAITH** First in Maori

**LUCAS GILLIES-HISTEN** Distinction in Physical Education

**JAMES GUERIN** First in Technology (Wood), Technology (Metal), Mathematics, Economics, Social Studies, Agriculture, English, Science and Physical Education  
**FIRST IN 10GI**

**CHARLIE HUTTON** Distinction in Science

**BENJAMIN MCDONALD** Distinction in Science and Technology (Metal)

**JACKSON ROSS** Distinction in Social Studies

**VILIAMI SAU** Distinction in English

**WILLIAM WELCH** Distinction in Physical Education

### FORM 10PT

**REECE BURTENSHAW** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**JACK GOODWIN** First in Art, English and Social Studies; Distinction in Graphics, Science and Digital Technologies;  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10PT**

**DOUGAL GIBSON** Distinction in Art, Physical Education, Technology (Metal) and Outdoor Education

**BEN GOLDINGHAM** First in Physical Education and Mathematics

**CONNOR GUTHRIE** Distinction in Social Studies and Art

**SAM HINTON** First in Outdoor Education; Distinction in Technology (Wood)

**GLENN HUNTER** First in Economics; Distinction in Graphics, Mathematics and Science

**KADYN JAUNAY** First in Agriculture, Science and Digital Technologies; Distinction in Economics, English, Mathematics and Social Studies;  
**FIRST EQUAL IN 10PT**

**SAMUEL KINGI-HAZEL** Distinction in Technology (Wood)

**SIAOSI MOIMOI** First in Graphics; Distinction in Art and English

**BRADLEY MURRAY** Distinction in Food Technology

**TOBY PORTER** Distinction in Technology (Wood)

**HAYDEN TEIXEIRA** Distinction in Physical Education and Food Technology

**RYEN WILLIAMS** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**FORM 10RY**

**JAKE BRANSGROVE** First in Art and Graphics; Distinction in Technology (Wood) and Social Studies; **FIRST IN 10RY**

**TOBY CLEMETT** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Food Technology

**JACOB COX** Distinction in Science, Technology (Metal) and Agriculture

**TARRIS DARLING** Distinction in Art and Social Studies

**PERO FORMAN** First in Mathematics; Distinction in Graphics and Physical Education

**OLIVER GEARY** First in Outdoor Education; Distinction in Agriculture

**JAI HOLDEN** Distinction in English

**JASPER KEATING** First in Agriculture; Distinction in Science

**ALEX KIM** First in French and Social Studies

**MAX LISSAMAN** First in Agriculture; Distinction in Graphics and Technology (Metal)

**ADAM LINDBOM** Distinction in English and Digital Technologies

**JACOB LYNE** First in Food Technology and Digital Technologies; Distinction in French

**ROSS MCCULLOCH** First in English

**ZACHARY PARKIN** Distinction in Economics, Agriculture and Outdoor Education

**CALEB ROLLO** Distinction in Maori

**HARRY SCHMACK** Distinction in Mathematics and Technology (Wood)

**JOEL SHAW** First in Technology (Metal) and Food Technology

**NICOS SHEARER** First in Economics; Distinction in Technology (Metal) and Agriculture

**SAM WILSON** First in Science; Distinction in Mathematics, Food Technology, Agriculture and Physical Education

**FORM 10SP**

**ADAM ALEXANDER** Distinction in Social Studies

**MITCHELL BOWMAR** First in Social Studies, Food Technology and Mathematics; Distinction in Economics and English; **FIRST IN 10SP**

**OLIVER HAMMOND** Distinction in Drama

**AARON KAVANAUGH** First in Technology (Wood); Distinction in Mathematics

**WILLIAM MACKENZIE** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**COOPER MASON** Distinction in Physical Education

**DUNCAN PETERSON** Distinction in Agriculture

**BOMB PRAWAT** Distinction in English Students of Other Languages

**FERG SAIL** Distinction in English and Drama

**FLYNN SMITH** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Science and Social Studies

**MARK VAN ER KLUNDERT** First in Technology (Wood) and English; Distinction in Science, Physical Education, Economics, Mathematics and Digital Technologies

**RAINER WILLCOCK** Distinction in Outdoor Education

**YEAR 9 CLASS SUBJECT AWARDS****KOWHAI**

**MATTHEW GONZALES** First in Art and Physical Education; Distinction in Environmental Studies

**JAKE FAHEY** First in English, Social Studies and Music; Distinction in Graphics, Financial Literacy and Digital Literacy

**HENRY IRVING** First in Technology (Metal); Distinction in Technology (Wood) and Mathematics

**ETHAN MARSHALL** Distinction in Food Technology

**JACK MCCONNOCHIE** First in Graphics, Financial Literacy and Science; Distinction in Art, English, Social Studies and Digital Literacy; **FIRST IN KOWHAI**

**RAKSHAY NAND** Distinction in Financial Literacy, Science, English and Social Studies

**JAMES PATTERSON** Distinction in Food Technology

**SAM POWER** First in Drama

**JOSH REES** Distinction in Art, Drama and Music

**JACKSON SMITH** Distinction in Physical Education

**BEN SHAW** First in Mathematics

**THOMAS STEELE** First in Food Technology; Distinction in Technology (Wood), Technology (Metal), Graphics, Mathematics and Physical Education

**ARCHIE TAYLER** First in Technology (Wood)

**CHARLIE WESTGARTH** Distinction in Technology (Metal)

**BEN WILLIAMSON** Distinction in Science

**MATAI**

**HADLEE BEGG** Distinction in Drama

**DECLAN BOWDEN** Distinction in Art and Technology (Metal)

**TOBY CAIRD** First in Technology (Wood); Distinction in Technology (Metal)

**NICOLAS COUSAU** First in English; Distinction in Art

**OLIVER GRANT** First in Science; Distinction in Financial Literacy, Social Studies and Music

**WILL HUTCHISON** First in Technology (Metal) and Social Studies

**JACK HARRISON** First in Art, Food Technology and Music; **FIRST IN MATAI**

**SIMON LEHMANN** Distinction in Graphics, English and Physical Education

**BAXTER MASON** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Food Technology

**CORBAN MEYER** First in Drama

**CHARLIE PAUL** First in Mathematics; Distinction in Technology (Wood)

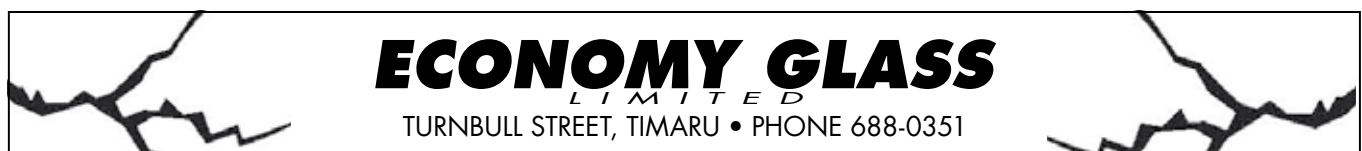
**LEVI RHODES** Distinction in Mathematics and Drama

**PARBHJIT SINGH BOLINA** First in Graphics

**JACK STILL** First in Digital Literacy; Distinction in Technology (Wood), Graphics, English, Science, Social Studies and Mathematics. Distinction in Science

**WILL URQUHART** Distinction in Food Technology

**CAMERON WILSON-JONES** Distinction in Physical Education

**RATA****JACK BAKER** Distinction in Drama**CHARLES BATOON** Distinction in Drama and English**NOAH CARNEGIE** Distinction in Music**ASHTON DAWBIN** First in English and Mathematics; Distinction in Social Studies, Financial Literacy and Food Technology; **FIRST IN RATA****BOWEN HARDY** Distinction in Art and Science**PATRICK HOWDEN** First in Social Studies and Food Technology; Distinction in Graphics and Mathematics**CONNOR LEACH** First in Art; Distinction in Environmental Studies; Distinction in Technology (Metal) and Technology (Wood)**OLIVER LINTON** First in Physical Education**KHYE MCKENZIE** Distinction in Art**LEVI MOFFAT** First in Technology (Metal) and Technology (Wood); Distinction in Digital Literacy**LIAM MOORE** First in Science**MACGREGOR RAE** Distinction in Technology (Wood) and Physical Education**JACK SCOTT** First in Digital Literacy; Distinction in Science, Social Studies, Graphics, Mathematics, Technology (Metal), Food Technology, Environmental Studies and Physical Education**BENJAMIN SUTHERLAND** Distinction in English**FERGUS TALBOT** First in Graphics**LUCAS WEDERELL** First in Drama and Music; Distinction in Financial Literacy and Social Studies**RIMU****DANIEL BERESFORD** First in Technology (Wood); Distinction in Science and Mathematics**RYAN CALDWELL** First in Music**ZANDER DAHREN-KIRBY** Distinction in Art and Financial Literacy**WILLIAM EASON** Distinction in Physical Education, Technology (Wood), Music and Science**KOWIN HANCOCK** First in Physical Education; Distinction in Food Technology**ADAM JACKSON** First in Art and English; Distinction in Drama and Social Studies**JACK JENKINS** First in Technology (Metal)**BRONTEE LEWIS** First in Social Studies; Distinction in English**JONTY LITTLE** Distinction in English**TOM MCCAMBRIDGE-HARRIS** Distinction in Drama**LACHLAN MOORE** Distinction in Technology (Metal)**EZEKIEL ROBINSON** First in Maori; Distinction in Mathematics and Physical Education**JAMES SPENCER** Distinction in Technology (Metal)**MITCHELL SUDDABY** First in Food Technology**JOSEPH UEANTEITI** First in Drama; Distinction in Art and Social Studies**DANIEL USSHER** First in Mathematics and Science; Distinction in Technology (Wood); **FIRST IN RIMU****TOTARA****LACHLAN ADAM** First in Environmental Studies, Mathematics, Music and Science; Distinction in Technology (Metal) and Food Technology; **FIRST IN TOTARA****OLIVER AGNEW** First in French; Distinction in Music**THOMAS ALLAN** First in Financial Literacy; Distinction in Physical Education**TY BISHOP** Distinction in Technology (Metal)**ANDREW BLAKE** First in Drama**MALACHY CLELAND** First in Technology (Wood); Distinction in Graphics and Drama**OLLY EVANS** First in Digital Literacy, Financial Literacy and Social Studies; Distinction in Technology (Wood), Graphics, Science and Physical Education**BRAD HEDGES** Distinction in Digital Literacy**BRAYDON HILL** Distinction in Art**NICK MCDOWELL** Distinction in Technology (Wood), Financial Literacy and Social Studies**HARRY MCFARLANE** Distinction in Maori and Social Studies**KADE MACMILLAN** First in Technology (Metal) and Physical Education; Distinction in Mathematics and Maori**ALEX MARR** First in Graphics; Distinction in Art and Science**KALUSETI MOIMOI** First in Art**ARIS OCON** First in Food Technology; Distinction in Drama and English**MADDY PARKER** Distinction in French**MOSS PEAKE** First in Financial Literacy and English**STEVEN RAMSAY** Distinction in Environmental Studies**ISAAC RAYWARD** First in Environmental Studies; Distinction in Financial Literacy**JOSHUA YOUNG** Distinction in Mathematics and Science



# ARTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS

**ANDREW BLAKE** Little Cup *Junior Vocal*

**MITCHELL BOWMAR** Fraser Cup *Junior Brass Solo*

**JAKE BRANSGROVE** Junior Artist of the Year

**RYAN CALDWELL** Scottish Society Cup *Most Improved Piper*;  
Bob Young Cup *Best All-Round Learner*

**ETHAN CHITTOCK** Kennedy Cup *Senior Vocal*

**ETHAN CHITTOCK** Hill Family Trophy (*In memory of George 2000-2018*) *Outstanding Achievement in the Performing Arts*

**JOSHUA EARNSHAW** Senior Artist of the Year

**COLTRANE LEACH** McKenzie Cup *Top Senior Woodwind*;  
Midland Masonic Music Scholarship

**WILLIAM MCARTHUR** McDonald Cup *All Round Pipe Bandsman*; Murray Cup *Senior Pipe Solo*

**JACK MCLENNAN** Senior Rock group – Jack's Point

**MAX MORTIMER** Contribution to Drama at TBHS

**DANIEL NICOLSON** RE Lucas Percussion Cup *Top Percussion Player*

**KARL OMOTOY** Service to Performing Arts at TBHS

**BEN ROBERTS** Senior Rock group – Jack's Point

**BEN WALKER** Lewis Cup *Senior Brass Solo*

**SIMMERS** Evans Singing Cup *Interhouse Singing*

## ARTS BARS AWARDS

**CHOIR** Andrew Blake, Mitchell Bowmar, Jake Fahey, Aris Ocon, Ben Schikker, Toby Seeler

**CONCERT BAND** Mitchell Bowmar, Andrew Cheung, Thomas Corbett, Harry Delaney

**DRAMA** Braedon Armstrong, Andrew Blake, Ethan Chittock, Abraham Hix, Solomon Hix, Patrick Howden, Max Mortimer, Karl Omotoy

**JAZZ BAND** Mitchell Bowmar, Book Summavuthichai

**ROCK QUEST** Mitchell Bowmar, Dominic Coleman, Isaac Fernandes, Jack McLennan, Ben Roberts

## ARTS COLOURS AWARDS

### PERFORMANCE

**BRASS BAND** Ben Walker

**CULINARY ARTS** Callum Bowmar, Matt Kennedy

**PIPE BAND** William McArthur

### SERVICE

**DRAMA** Abraham Hix, Max Mortimer, Karl Omotoy

**CONCERT BAND AND JAZZ BAND** Callum Bowmar, Coltrane Leach, Daniel Nicolson, Ben Walker

**JAZZ BAND** Joe Choy

**PIPE BAND** William McArthur

**LIBRARY** Jock Urquhart

# WINTER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

### BAR AWARDS

*This group of students gained **Bars** for their achievements in 2019.*

**BADMINTON** Meet Barot, Jag Singh, William Urquhart

**BASKETBALL** Harry Black, Noah Carnegie, Isaac Davies, Jai Holden, Lachlan Hyde, Lucas Mullings, Ethan Seyb, Seb Van den Bosch

**CHESS** Matthew Lang

**CROSS COUNTRY** Josh Earnshaw, Bailey Lissington, Peter Rawlins

**FOOTBALL** Henry Baxter, Carter Brewer, Reece Burtenshaw, Taylor Donaldson, Tomas Donkers, Iggy Faeldin, Pero Forman, Tane Francis, Joshua Goodwin, Logan Kerlake, Jack Lister, Alex Power, Peter Rawlins, William Rawlins

**MOUTAINBIKING** Pero Forman

**ROAD CYCLING** Leroy Dunn, Harry Taylor

**RUGBY** Ryan Allan, Ben Bartlett, Hugh Cameron, Taine Cordell-Hull, James Davidson, Darian Dysart, David Edh, George Guerin, Shane Jansen, Sio Latu, TJ Lensley, Ryan Lewthwaite, Vili Loilagi, Dion McKeown, Jacob McKinley, George Mulder, Mavae Paongo, Liam Parker, Jimmy Robertson, Jed Syme, Tafu Tafunaina

**SMALLBORE SHOOTING** Callum Bowmar, Thomas Corbett, William Jack-Hydes, Robert Spencer, Jock Urquhart

**SQUASH** Rae Macgregor

**SWIMMING** Dominic Coleman, Thomas Kyle, William Tudgey

**TABLE TENNIS** Ryan Lam, Hojun Lee

**TRACK CYCLING** Ferg Sail

**TRAPSHOOTING** Digby Giles, Jack Innes, Toby Porter, Harry Smith

**SERVICE COLOURS**

This group of students gained **Service Colours** for outstanding contributions to their sport in 2019.

**BASKETBALL** Jack Crossan, Bailey Lissington, Ben Robinson, Alvin Sutedja, Vincent Wutama

**FOOTBALL** Henry Baxter, Taylor Donaldson

**HOCKEY** Dougal Gibson, Matthew Ellis, Liam Parker, Sean Rhodes, Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp, Tim Sheed, Ethan Tyree

**ROAD CYCLING** Thomas Allan, Hayden Jefferson, Sam Ritchie

**RUGBY** George Brown

**SQUASH** Stephen Garner

**SWIMMING** Matthew Moore, Jack Sands

**TRAPSHOOTING** Jian Hernuwan, Thomas Scott

**PERFORMANCE COLOURS**

This group of students gained **Performance Colours** for outstanding achievements within their sport in 2019

**BASKETBALL** Jack Crossan

**CROSS COUNTRY** George Guerin

**HOCKEY** Liam Andrews, Elliot Barratt, Matthew Ellis, Dougal Gibson, McGregor Isbister, Liam Parker, Campbell Plows, Kai Reid, Sean Rhodes, Duncan Rollinson, William Sharp, Tim Sheed, Nick Stephenson, Ethan Tyree, Lucas Wood

**INLINE SPEED SKATING** Kaylum McAuley, Keaton Swindells

**ROAD CYCLING** Thomas Allan, Hayden Jefferson, Sam Ritchie, Ollie Smith, Benji Ward

**RUGBY** George Brown

**SQUASH** Stephen Garner

**SWIMMING** Matthew Moore, Jack Sands

**TRAP SHOOTING** Jack Innes

**WINTER SPORTS CUPS AND SPECIAL AWARDS****ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL**

**TAYLOR DONALDSON** Kamahl Metcalf Trophy *Excellence in Football and All Round Contribution to TBHS Football on and off the field; Winter Trophy Leading 1st XI Football Goal Scorer*

**IGGY FAELDIN** Menzies Cup *Most Improved Player in 1st XI Football Team*

**PETER RAWLINS** Max and Harry Pierce Trophy *Leadership and Commitment on and off the Football field*

**WILLIAM RAWLINS** Keys Cup *Skill and Sportsmanship in 1st XI Football Team*

**BASKETBALL**

**JAI HOLDEN** Ward Brothers Trophy *Most Promising Junior - Basketball*

**LUCAS MULLINGS** Austin Trophy *Best Rebounder - Basketball*

**ALVIN SUTEDJA** Bluett Cup *Best Defensive Basketball Player of the Year*

**VINCENT WUTAMA** Sixth Man Trophy *Best commitment to practice, games and service - Basketball*

**BADMINTON**

**MEET BAROT** Donald Cup *Senior Singles Championship - Badminton*

**REUBEN BOWEN** MW Elliotte Cup *Junior Singles Championship - Badminton*

**CHESS**

**MATTHEW LANG** Chess Trophy

**CROSS COUNTRY**

**RYAN BAGRIE** CN Johns Challenge Cup *Intermediate Cross Country Championship*

**GEORGE GUERIN** Matata Cup *Senior Steeplechase; Clifford Cup Distance Runner of the Year*

**BAXTER MASON** Anzac Trophy *Minor Cross Country Championship*

**WILLIAM TALBOT** William Scott Memorial *Junior Cross Country Championship*

**SIMMERS** Cross Country Harriers Shield

**CYCLING**

**THOMAS ALLAN** Marc Ryan Trophy *Most Valuable Road Cyclist*

**PERO FORMAN** The Cyclery Trophy *Most Valuable Mountain Biker*

**SAM RITCHIE** Jeff Wadsworth Memorial Cup *Best All-Round Cyclist*

**HOCKEY**

**LIAM ANDREWS** Woodley Cup *Most Improved Player*

**MCGREGOR ISBISTER** James Cocks Cup *Most Consistent Player in 1st XI Hockey*

**STEVEN RAMSAY** Osborn Brothers Cup *Most Promising Junior Player*

**WILLIAM SHARP** Cason Cup *Outstanding Player of the Year*

**RUGBY**

**GEORGE BROWN** Centennial 1st XV Cup *Player of the Year 1st XV Rugby*

**JAMES DAVIDSON** Piddington Cup *Sportsmanship and Team Spirit in 1st XV Rugby*

**BEDE FISHER** Elston Rugby Cup *Best Junior Player*

**GEORGE GUERIN** Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup *Senior Hostel Student who has contributed the most to Rugby during his hostel life*

**SIO LATU** Allan Moore Memorial Cup *Most Improved Player in 1st XV Rugby*

**TJ LENSLEY** Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy *Forward in any Grade for Commitment and Contribution to Rugby*

**JAMES MARTIN** Matt Gallagher Cup *Player of The Year 2nd XV Rugby*

**LIAM PARKER** Ray Ramsay Cup *Contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life*

**JIMMY ROBERTSON** TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup *Sportsmanship, Fair Play and Team Contribution*

**TRAPSHOOTING**

**JIAN HERNAWAN** Cadet Senior Trapshooting Championship

**HARRY SMITH** Ladies' Challenge Cup Cadet Junior Trapshooting Championship

### **SMALLBORE SHOOTING**

**ROBERT SPENCER** Ladies' Challenge Cup

### **SQUASH**

**STEPHEN GARNER** Mathewson Cup Senior Championship

**MACGREGOR RAE** Selwyn O'Neill Trophy Junior Championship

### **SWIMMING**

**DOMINIC COLEMAN** Reed Stevenson Cup Perseverance/Commitment in Swimming

**MATTHEW MOORE** Riley Taylor Cup Outstanding Performance in Swimming

**JACK SANDS** TBHS Cup Leadership - Swimming

### **TABLE TENNIS**

**RYAN LAM** Bowman Cup Open Championship

### **TODD BURTENSHAW CUP**

**Junior Sportsman of the Year: LUCAS MULLINGS**

### **SIR ROY MCKENZIE CUP**

**Senior Sportsman of the Year: GEORGE GUERIN**

# SUMMER SPORTS PRIZEGIVING

## CUPS AND TROPHIES

### **ATHLETICS**

#### **MINOR**

**BAXTER MASON** Wardell Cup Minor 1500m

**SAXON MCNOE** Ward Cup Minor 400m; Ben Howell Trophy Minor All Rounder

**KALUSETI MOIMOI** Hunt Cup Minor Shot Put

#### **JUNIOR:**

**LIAM BORLASE** Sherson Cup Junior 800m

**REUBEN BOWEN** Albert Jackson Cup Junior Hurdles; Old Sports Cup Junior All Rounder

**MITCHELL BOWMAR** Cheechako Cup Junior 3000m

**ISAAC SIMPSON** Wood Memorial Cup Junior 100m

#### **INTERMEDIATE**

**JED SYME** Auckland Old Boys' Cup Intermediate 100m

**JED SYME** Auckland Old Boys Cup Intermediate 200m

**APISALOME SIKAIKAI** Hutchinson Cup Intermediate 400m

**RYAN BAGRIE** Auckland Old Boys' Cup Intermediate 800m

**RYAN BAGRIE** Boot Memorial Cup Intermediate 1500m

**QUINN MOTLEY** McKenzie Trophy Intermediate Hurdles

**QUINN MOTLEY** Allport Cup Intermediate Field Events

#### **SENIOR**

**JACK FULTON** Foden Cup Senior High Jump; Kibblewhite Cup Senior Long Jump;

**GEORGE GUERIN** Old Boy's Salver Senior 400m; Sidey Cup Senior 800m; Hogben Cup Senior 1500m; Lovelock Cup Senior 1500m; Featherstone Cup Senior 3000m

**LIAM JOHNSTON** Morrison Cup Senior Hurdles; Henriksen Cup Senior Shot Put; Hanson Fraser Cup Senior Field Events

**GEORGE MCALEER** Hall Cup Senior Triple Jump

**QUINN MOTLEY** Newton Cup Open Discus

**WILLIAM RAWLINS** Waring Cup Senior 200m

**HARRY REITH** Cabot Cup Open Walk

**JIMMY ROBERTSON** McCaskill Cup Senior 100m

**HARRY SCHMACK** Ball Cup Open Javelin

**JED SYME** Dallas Roberts Trophy Best Sprint Performance; Don Garland Trophy Champions of Champions 100m

### **ATHLETICS HOUSE CUPS**

**HOGBEN** R McKenzie Cup Junior Relay (House Leader: Joseph Allen-Perkins)

**SIMMERS** Aitken Cup Intermediate Relay (House Leader: George McAleer)

### **CRICKET**

**FLYNN LINTON** Bruce Taylor Cup Most improved player in 1st XI Cricket

**JAYDEN WILLIAMS** Allison Cup Best Bowling average in 1st XI Cricket; Murray Jack Cup Best all round Cricketer

**WILLIAM SHARP** McCaskill Cup Best batting average in 1st XI Cricket

### **ROWING**

**WILLIAM TALBOT** Most Improved Rower

**SAM WILSON** Most Dedicated Rower

**HAMISH YEATMAN** Outstanding Sportsmanship

### **SWIMMING**

**THOMAS KYLE** FG Dunn Cup Junior Champion

**JACK SANDS** Wilson Memorial Cup 1st in Open 1500m

**JACK SANDS** Howell Cup Senior Champion

**DAWSON** Temple Cup Interhouse Open Relay (House Leader: Scott Wright)



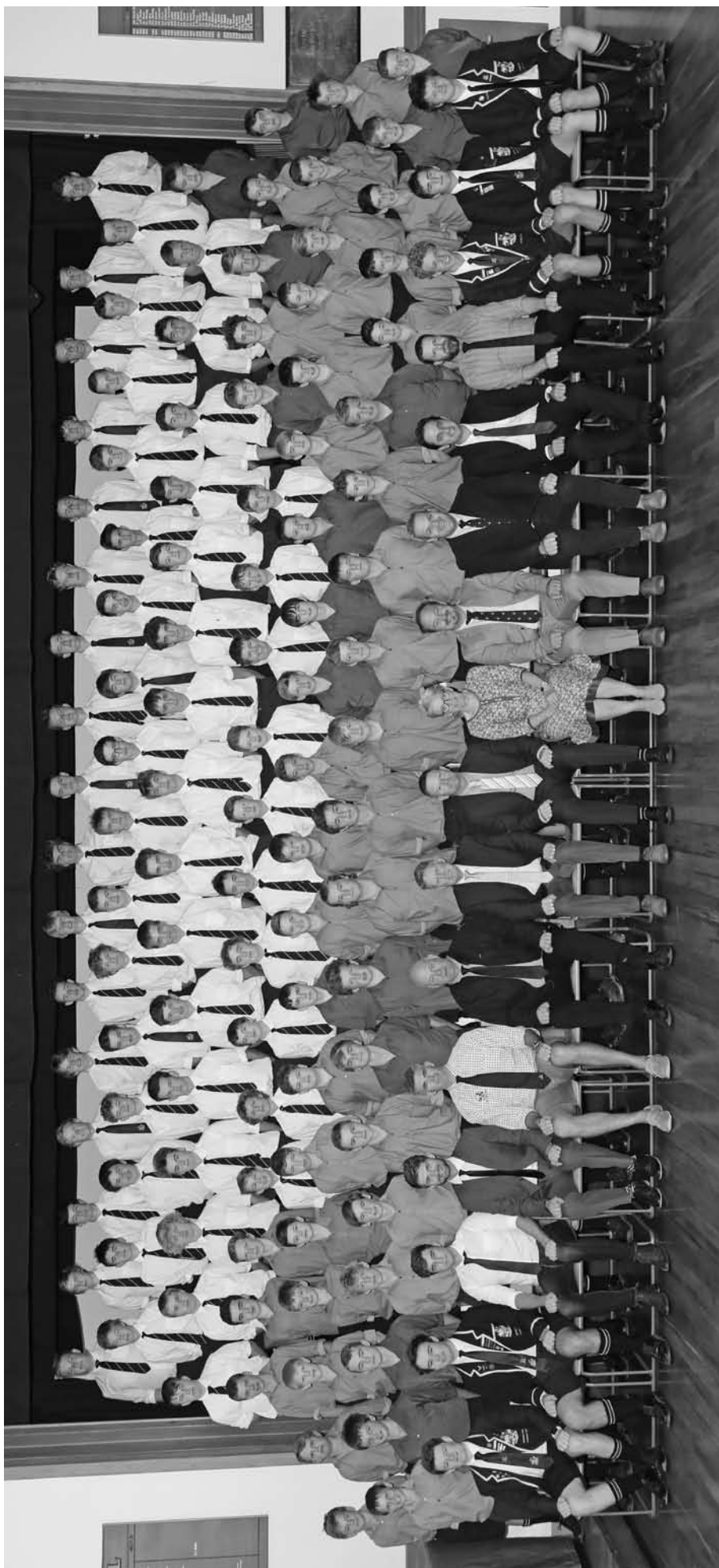
**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**

Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®

Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School



## THOMAS HOUSE



7th row: Harry Delaney, Lucas Wood, Ryan McNulty, Joel Loxton, Lachy Hyde, Campbell Plows, William Hampton, Jack Fulton, Sam Wilson, George Mulder, Flynn Meyer, Callum Bowmar, Tom Scott, Duncan Rollinson, Eli Callaghan, Fergus Prouting, Angus Plunket

6th row: Isaac Simpson, Harry Sands, Ryan Allan, Bailey Kingsbury, Joel Stevenson (Prefect), McGregor Isbister, Jack Blakemore, George Small, Eddie Keating, Sam Tayler, Ben Schikker, Lachie Lamb, Isaac Smyth, Dan Patterson, Gus MacKenzie, Angus Munro

5th row: Tomas Donkers, Jed Syme, Liam Andrews, Bryn Johnstone, Hamish Yeatman, Ben Bartlett, Angus Neal, Ben Roberts, Hugh Cameron, Tomas Wilson, Brodie Wilson, Harry Blakemore, Aidan Watt, William Tayler, Charlie Clemens, Nathan Harbutt, Ben Milne

4th row: Jack Innes, Tom Allan, Mitchell Bowmar, Shaun Reith, Thornton Hellewell, Ned Milne, Innes Hanrahan, Kaden Forrester, Ollie Ruddenklau, Robert Spencer, Jack Urquhart, Thomas Corbett, Jack Miles, Sam Hinton, Josh Mills, Henry Irving, Jack Scott, Thomas Steele

3rd row: Archie Tayler, Cameron Munro, Isaac Rayward, Charlie Westgarth, Ben Pawsey, James Spencer, Brad Murray, Jack O'Neil, William Grant, Nicholas McDowell, Connor Stevens, Aaron Jefferson, Jasper Keating, Jack Roy, Patrick Howden, Harry Smith, Toby Caird, Fergus Isbister, James Groundwater, Ben Wyborn

2nd row: Harry Reith, Cale Tompkins, William Eason, Angus Hyde, Sam Wilson, Harry Small, Thomas Fulton, Cameron Fikken, Bede Fisher, Jackson Ross, Mark Van De Klundert, James Guerin, William MacKenzie, Harry Schmack, Zach Parkin, Digby Giles, Lockie Adam, Kade MacMillan, Jack Neal, Ty Bishop

Front Row: (L to R): Matt Kennedy (Prefect, Sports Captain), Joseph Allen-Perkins (Deputy Head Boarder), EJ Crous (Gap Tutor), Zack Reimer (Housemaster), Nathan Archibald (Housemaster), Grant McFarlane (Housemaster), Ross Smith (Director of Boarding), Nick McIvor (Rector), Paula Cross (Residential Manager), Cameron Gibb (Head Housemaster), Oscar Horstmann (Housemaster), Chris Packwood (Housemaster), Justin Holman (Catering Manager), Matt Gaultier (Head Boarder), Tim Sheed (Prefect), William Urquhart (Prefect).

# THOMAS HOUSE

## THOMAS HOUSE TEAM 2019

Mathew Gualter (Head of House)  
Joseph Allen- Perkins (Deputy Head of House)  
Matt Kennedy (Sports Captain)

## THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS

Hayden Jefferson, Tim Sheed, Joel Stevenson, William Urquhart  
(Board Representative)

## DIRECTOR OF BOARDING'S REPORT

Thomas House opened the year with a full house of 126 boarders. The breakdown of numbers saw 24 boys in Year 9, 24 in Year 10, 35 in Year 11, 23 in Year 12 and 20 in Year 13

The hostel once again attended the local Agricultural shows for the purpose of promoting our facilities and participated in school Open Days.

Thomas Fulton and Mitchell Bowmar had the opportunity to attend Kinross Wolaroi and both thoroughly enjoyed the experience whilst Timaru Boys' hosted Sam Durkin and James Kilday from Australia. It was a real pleasure to have the two Australians in the House.

### PARENTS' ASSOCIATION

Thomas House continues to have strong parent support. Special thanks must go to Angela Keating (Chairperson), Lynley Mackenzie (Board of Trustees Parent Representative) and Annabelle Hampton (Secretary- Treasurer). We celebrated a great night at the annual parents' dinner, with many taking the opportunity to catch up in a very relaxed atmosphere.

Once again, I would like to thank all the parents for their ongoing commitment and contribution to hostel life. It is encouraging to see several of our parents also committed to the Board of Trustees.

## NEW BUILDING DEVELOPMENT

Thank you for the long term commitment of the building committee: Colin and Kate Murdoch, Hamish Sheed, Virginia Callaghan, Karla Yeatman, Susan Coker and Sue McNulty have ensured that the first stage of the recent building programme has been completed. This was opened officially on 6 March by Jean Lewis and family. The students took up residence on the 8th March in the 36-bed accommodation.

### MANAGEMENT

**Director:** Ross Smith  
**Residential:** Paula Cross  
**Head of House Staff:** Cameron Gibb  
**Catering:** Justin Holman

### HOUSEMASTERS

Nathan Archibald, Robert King, Grant McFarlane, Chris Packwood, Zack Reimer

### GAP STUDENTS

Jaro Plettenberg, Moritz Waldvogel, Luke Baker, E.J Crous

### CATERING

**Catering Manager:** Justin Holman  
**Cooks:** Suzette Stocker; Vanessa Horne  
**Canteen Assistant:** Gayle Burke  
**Catering Assistants:** Diane Blake, Janine Grant, Aria Wederell, Jocelyn Lewis, Liz Johnston  
**TGHS:** Katrina Barnes, Carolyn Sanderson, Jocelyn Lewis  
**Domestic:** Bernie Bennet, Jan James, Diane Clarke, Jean Smith, Julie Bolton  
**Maintenance:** Jim McDonald, Glenn Austin, Grant Bates, Dayle Henderson

## THOMAS HOUSE PRIZEGIVING 2019

**Senior Housemasters Cup:** Will Urquhart

**Junior Housemasters Cup:** James Guerin

**The Arthur Dwyer Trophy:** Joel Stevenson

**Thomas House Cup:** Leslie



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*

## LEAVERS' INTENTIONS FOR 2019

### YEAR 11

**Ollie Ruddenklau:** Farrier Apprenticeship in Christchurch

### YEAR 12

**Rhys Cramond:** Automotive Course at Ara in Timaru

**Eddie Keating:** Farm work in Ashburton

**Bailey Kingsbury:** Day boy

**Harry Lyon:** Day boy

**Angus Plunket:** Farm work in Oamaru

**Ben Schikker:** Nursing Training at Ara in Christchurch

### YEAR 13

**Joseph Allen-Perkins:** Commercial Aviation at Nelson Aviation College

**Eli Callaghan:** Bachelor of Agriculture at Lincoln University

**Matt Gualter:** LLB and BA Majoring in Philosophy, Politics and Economics at Otago University

**George Guerin:** Bachelor of Commerce in Agriculture and Accounting at Lincoln University

**William Hampton:** Bachelor of Sports and Recreational Management at Lincoln University

**Hayden Jefferson:** Aircraft Engineering at Air New Zealand in Christchurch

**Matt Kennedy:** Chef Apprenticeship at Sky City in Auckland

**TJ Lensley:** Apprenticeship with Economy Glass in Timaru

**Joel Loxton:** Shepherding

**Fergus Prouting:** Bachelor of Agriculture at Lincoln University

**Duncan Rollinson:** Aircraft Engineering at Air New Zealand in Christchurch

**Jack Sands:** LLB at Canterbury University

**Tom Scott:** Bachelor of Commerce in Agriculture at Lincoln University

**Tim Sheed:** Bachelor of Agricultural Science at Lincoln University

**Joel Stevenson:** Engineering Apprenticeship in the Air Force

**Sam Tayler:** Bachelor of Commerce majoring in Marketing at Otago University

**William Urquhart:** Bachelor of Science majoring in Microbiology at Otago University

**Benji Ward:** Bachelor of Agricultural Science at Lincoln University

**Sam Wilson:** Heavy Diesel Apprenticeship in Ashburton

### YEAR 21

**Ross Smith:** Studying towards a Degree in rest and recreation in Timaru

## HEAD BOARDERS FOR 2020

### THOMAS HOUSE PREFECTS 2020

**Head of House:** George Small

**Deputy Head of House:** Callum Bowmar

**Sports Captain:** McGregor Isbister

**Prefects:** Matt Kennedy, Flynn Meyer, Duncan Rollinson, Tom Scott, Tim Sheed, William Urquhart

### THOMAS HOUSE JUNIOR PREFECTS 2019

**Head Prefect:** James Guerin

**Deputy Head Prefect:** Bede Fisher

**Prefects:** Zac Parkin, Jackson Ross, Harry Small, Mark Van De Klundert, Sam Wilson

Thomas House Motto:

**"A place where today's preparation determines tomorrow's achievements"**

## VALEDICTORY SPEECH: MATT GUALTER, HEAD BOARDER



Matt Gualter

Good evening boys, staff and our guests, Mr Grant, Mr Stayt and Mr Stevenson. Welcome to the 2019 Thomas House Christmas Dinner and thank you for being here.

This year has been a successful one for Thomas House, with the hostel boys holding prominent roles in both the school and in the community.

Unfortunately, or maybe fortunately, I only joined the hostel in Year 11, missing out on those prime years of losing my phone at night, doing duties every morning and the strict bed-making checks. Although it wouldn't be right for the Christmas Dinner to go ahead without a few stories of the Year 13s' junior

years: getting woken up in the morning to a cheerful "wakey, wakey rise and bloody shine" and the sprint to the phone box to get there before everyone else; learning how to live with 50 other boys and all the mess that comes with it; the timed showers and prep at night; the nightly runs down the hallway as ordered by some very lovely Year 10s, making sure the Year 9s followed Thomas House traditions; Samuel learning how to use a broom and Joseph looking like a Year 13 from day one; with the \$1 drinks at the dairy just a steal and Joel calling the police there was never a dull moment.

As time moved on, people came and went within the hostel. Back at home the parents had enough of me so shipped me off here to Thomas House. So at the beginning of Year 11, myself and Benji finally joined the family in downstairs Fraser, learning which was the best shower, how to best hide your food, how to deal with the stress of NCEA, and how to tie your new tie, or just getting Mum to tie it for you and leaving it done up all year long.



More great memories: moving in to Manning Wing, learning how things always seem to be flying around hitting the walls, kitchen always a mess, heaters constantly setting themselves to 30 degrees while the windows were wide open, and cleaning ladies always on our case. But it was all worth it for the untimed showers and memories made in that place.

And finally we moved to the units and the new build that was finally finished just a few years after schedule. Learning that we could never have enough spreads and that we always needed more bread and milk, and whenever a hard day rolled around, we always had the quotes on the walls to get us through the day. Now, as the year comes to an end, all these memories come back. All the fun times we have had within these grounds. All this is possible due to the people around us.

Mr Smith, it's you who we very quickly come to see as the disciplinarian in this family and it's because of you that all the jobs get done around the hostel. All volunteers of course! You are the man who shapes the boys' lives and teaches them all the correct ways to behave; along with other things such as the perfect temperature to set those heaters. As your 21 long years at Thomas House (40 years in the school) are coming to an end and you leave us for the last time, I would just like to say on behalf of the boys, thank you. It may not have always seemed like it but we appreciate the work you have done for us. We wish you all the best for the coming years.

Mrs Cross, you are the person that we all come to see whenever something goes wrong, and who we see as a second mother to us boys. The kind hearted, generous person who makes this place home. From the Year 9s to Year 13s, we thank you for all you do and have done for us. As Mr Smith leaves at the end of this year, we Year 13s know that the hostel is left in good hands with you making sure the boys will always get what is best for them.

Mssrs Gibb, Mac, Archibald, King, Horstman, Packwood, and Reimer, the housemasters that are always around to keep us in line: thank you for always popping up just as something bad happens to catch us in the act and taking the time to learn a little about each and every one of us - making our time here that much more homely. We thank the cleaning staff with having to constantly clean up the mess of 124 boys - this can't be an easy job but somehow you always manage to pull through. Justin and the catering staff: thanks for trying to feed all of us well. It can't be fun as we all want to eat something different and let you know about it, but in the end, we get three different meals a day and that's all we need. Diane, thank you for the long nights you put in making sure our clothes are cleaned and no one is running around in the middle of the night. You have done an amazing job this year and we thank you. Gappers Lee and Aidan I have heard nothing but good things and I hope you enjoy the rest of your stay as you round up all the junior boys into school ready shape.

To Joseph and the Prefect team, we got everything done in the end and now we can finally have a night off. Thank you for all the help throughout this year. Mr Gibb, you have been amazing at helping us all through everything we needed to get done and always up for a yarn. The hostel and next lot of Prefects are safe in your hands. Jim - you're the man that makes sure everything holds together, constantly fixing all the little things that mysteriously get broken around the hostel and always ready with a friendly "good morning" whenever you see anyone.

But you boys here are what make the hostel the place it is. So while you are here make the most of the stress free lifestyle,



### PREFECTS - THOMAS HOUSE

*Back Row:* Mr Cameron Gibb (Head of House Staff), Matthew Gualter, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Mr Ross Smith (Director of Boarding)

*Front Row:* Matt Kennedy, Joel Stevenson, Hayden Jefferson, William Urquhart, Timothy Sheed

leach off it for as long as you possibly can, as it will come to an end sooner than you think.

Year 9s: Enjoy upstairs Fraser while you still can, and all the free time while you still have in it. Take every opportunity that you get and don't be too rough on the new boys next year.

Year 10s: you're headed into NCEA so good luck with that, but you'll survive. Enjoy the white shirt and yeah, you probably look as goofy as your mate in the new uniform.

Year 11s: This is the big year, preparing you for the following years, but enjoy your freedom and your sports, and always get onto that work load early.

Year 12s: you're the top of the school now, the new ties and a hell of a busy year trying to enjoy everything the school has to offer. Congratulations and good luck to the Prefects named tonight and I wish you all the best.

Finally the year 13s: we made it to the end! For you unfortunate blokes who had to last all five years, I salute you. As we all head our separate ways now, it will be this place that we all have in common, the place where we all grew up into the men we are today. With the year all but at an end I just wanted to say it's been a privilege and I hope to see you all in the future.

To those that are leaving now - not just the Year 13s but all who are headed off to pursue jobs - I wish you all the best.

As this year's leavers sit here today at the Christmas Dinner, the final hostel celebration for us, it brings back all the memories of the past, all the times we have sat here in the years gone by, slowly moving up in the ladder until finally it is our time to move along. The aftermath of all the dinners with water balloons and the like. A common theme of all leavers who pass back through school make sure to mention how lucky we have it here at Thomas House, with the constant care and three meals a day. I can only hope that as we head on to the next phase of our lives we will still get three meals a day, though I am certain that finding another place that cares for us as well as the staff and school does is not going to happen.

So thank you to everyone for everything you have done for all of the leavers over the years and all you have done to ensure that we are sitting here today. Thank you and good luck for whatever the future brings to this special place

## THOMAS HOUSE PETER LEWIS WING OPENING

Friday 8 March 2019 was a time for celebrating as we officially opened the new \$1.8 million Peter Lewis Wing accommodation block at Thomas House boarding Hostel.

Peter Lewis was a prominent Old Boy, philanthropist of our school and contributor to the project, who was represented by his wife Jean, officially cutting the ribbon and declaring the building open. We are appreciative of Jean's ongoing commitment to Timaru Boys' and were also pleased to welcome extended family members of the Lewis family.

Sincere thanks must also go to members of the Redevelopment Committee who committed much time and energy in bringing to life this vision for an improved hostel. Thank you to **Colin and Kate Murdoch, Virginia Callaghan, Karla Yeatman, Sue McNulty, Peter Stayt, Susan Coker and Hamish Sheed**. This team volunteered numerous hours to oversee completion of this huge project, working alongside our Project Managers, Logic Group.

This much needed and anticipated 600m new build, houses 36 beds, a common room/kitchenette, bathrooms, sick bay and Housemaster accommodation.

Sincere thanks to Friends and Families of Thomas House with special recognition:

- Peter Lewis
- Bruce Leadley
- Betty Manning
- Stromness Group
- Janie Murray Trusts
- Thomas House
- Parents' Association
- Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation
- Thomas House
- Livestock and Grazing Donors
- Alister Smyth
- Howard Scott
- Chris McKeown
- John McFarlane
- Bowmar Family
- Irving Family
- Banarach Farm
- Lynda Stevenson Chartered Accountant Ltd



*Lewis Wing Bedroom*



*Lewis Wing Opening*



*Redevelopment Committee Karla Yeatman, Virginia Callaghan, Colin and Kate Murdoch, Sue McNulty, Susan Coker. Absent Hamish Sheed, Peter Stayt*



*Peter and Jean Lewis*



*Sam Kalksma (grandson), Scott Lewis (son), Jean Lewis, Karyn Lewis (daughter), Hamish Lewis (grandson)*



## SUMMARY OF JOAN LEWIS' SPEECH

A warm welcome to you all. Firstly, I wish to thank you for the wonderful Maori Blessing - my husband Peter would have loved that. He worked with many beautiful Maori people during his lifetime, and in fact, we had a Maori Blessing at his funeral.

Thank you also to Mr McIvor and Mr Murdoch for your welcome.

I wish to express my appreciation to you and the School for this invitation to be present today at this very special time in the School's Development. My family and I feel very humble and I know my late husband Peter would have been totally gobsmacked and blown away by this function today. He would never have dreamed that his name would grace this new wing of Thomas House. He was a practical man; he was not an academic, he struggled with exams, but he loved sport, and taking part in Theatre Productions.

One of his close friends was Bruce Scott from Godley Peaks Station Lake Tekapo, and they often sat together in classes. Bruce later became the Mayor of the Mackenzie District. Many a time when Exam results were read out by the teacher, it was "Lewis 49, Scott the same"

Peter sat School Certificate twice, failing the second time around by less marks - his mother and father were not

impressed! But he left school a confident person, and held the teachers in high regard, often talking fondly of his time there.

He thrived in the business world, had big dreams, was a clear thinker, able to make decisions, had a huge work effort, fair minded - he always said he wanted to lie straight in bed at nights. Peter also believed in giving back and trying to make the world a better place.

To all the young men who are now going to be accommodated in the Peter Lewis Wing of Thomas House, we as a family wish you well. We hope you are inspired to learn, and inspired to care about your fellow man, and that you develop into grounded, good young men. You will learn and learn and it will go on for the rest of your lives. The new wing is so good, practical and well thought out, and I trust it will give pleasure to many for years to come.

We left Timaru for business reasons, but one never forgets the place that one has reared one's children. You are so very lucky to be educated in Timaru at this wonderful School, and to grow up in this beautiful country.

Thank you so much.







ny £26  
e 130  
es 390  
es 900  
es 1100



The Ball



# INTERNATIONAL

## JUDD RUGBY EXCHANGE

Timaru Boys' hosted the Judd School from England on Wednesday 7 August 2019. The highly anticipated rugby games were played in ideal conditions on good surfaces at School Park.

The Judd 1st XV squad drew their match against a composite 1st and 2nd XV side 15 all, while the TBHS Under 16 team comprised largely of the Sharks squad, beat the Judd Under 16s 44-17. It was great to host Judd, given the annual player exchange between the two schools.

Tom Froggatt, Ben Innes and Charlie Costello from Judd were currently attending TBHS and playing on our sides, while later in the year, Jacob McKinley, Angus Munro and Flynn Smith of TBHS headed off on exchange to study and play at Judd.

Thanks to the families who took billets and to the Rugby Club, led by Mr Patterson, for their organisation of the visit.



## KINROSS EXCHANGE



*Sam Durkin and James Kildey*

We welcomed Sam Durkin and James Kildey to Thomas House in Term 3 2019. On the annual exchange from Kinross Wolaroi School in Orange, New South Wales, the boys attended TBHS during the day whilst living in the boarding house. At weekends they went home with our students to experience Kiwi farm life

and had some wonderful experiences such as jet boating, motor biking and skiing.

In return, two of our Year 10 students spent a term at Kinross. Jack Fulton and Mitchell Bowmar thoroughly enjoyed their time in Australia and they were also hosted at weekends with Australian families.



*Thomas Fulton and Mitchell Bowmar*

## OTAKI SCHOLAR

Timaru Boys' High School once again welcomed this year's Otaki Scholar (the 76th), Rohan Mudkavi. Rohan spoke at assembly, outlining the history behind the Otaki Scholarship, a Scottish-based scholarship awarded to the head boy of Robert Gordon's College in Aberdeen that rewards an outstanding pupil at the end of their final year with a seven-week trip to to travel through New Zealand visiting schools and sightseeing.

The scholarship commemorates a sea battle fought in the Atlantic during World War I, involving Captain Archibald Bisset Smith, a former pupil of Robert Gordon's College.

Rohan is School Captain and has been offered a place at Cambridge University to study medicine.

He and his host student, Bailey Lissington were able to join the international trip to Tekapo and experience ice skating before he continued his trip around New Zealand.



## AVIATION ACCOLADES

Our warmest congratulations go out to **Frederik Lichtfuss**, our first International Student to complete and pass his Private Pilot's License (PPL).

Frederik has been with us for only one year. We are proud of his accomplishment and wish him all the best back home in Germany.

Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' in conjunction with South Canterbury Aero Club offer the aviation course to senior students. Students have the opportunity to attain a Private Pilot Licence (PPL) in fixed wing (aeroplane) while studying for their national academic qualifications. The timetable structure at Timaru Boys' and Girls' allows students to have normal classes and aviation theory during the course of the school day.



Frederik Lichtfuss

After school or weekends, the students gain practical flying experience under the care of the South Canterbury Aero Club.

## INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

2019 was a typically busy year for the International Department, with 25 long term students commencing at the beginning of the year and 29 finishing the year. Adding to this number were 35 students hosted in short term groups.

There were a few stand out moments. Our trip to the Mayoral Reception is always a great morning out and provides an opportunity for all the students to catch up with their friends who are at other schools in Timaru and around the region. Our ski day was also a huge success, with beautiful weather that ensured everyone had a full day of skiing – there were some very tired students on the way home on the bus!

A major celebration for the International Department was having our first student complete his Private Pilot Licence (PPL) NZ – we congratulate Frederick Lichtfuss from Germany. Well done to him; his hard work and attitude to this was excellent. In 2020 we aim to have one more student complete this respected licence.

Due to bad weather, we were unable to go to John Scott Lodge

in 2019, but plan to be back there early 2020 for the students to enjoy this wonderful place in the High Country at the top end of Lake Tekapo.

There was the annual trip to Queenstown for the students - both Timaru Boys' and Timaru Girls' High students participate in this trip, a highly anticipated trip by all. The students are given free time to wander around and eat some of the wonderful food on offer.

There were the regular shopping trips to Christchurch shopping, going to Orana Park and general shopping at the Asian food marts.

Andrew Gill had various trips overseas recruiting students for 2020 and this has proven a worthwhile exercise, with a high number of new students enrolling. The countries he visited were Thailand, Japan and Hong Kong.

All in all, the year was successful and the exam results were pleasing as our students passed their external exams with good grades.



### INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS 2019

**Back Row:** Tan Kasirasuth, Shunsuke Hariu, Bharat Vijayalakshmi, Paul Maeger, Youngbin Kim, Siravit Panatara  
**Third Row:** Koki Hoshi, Buke Summavuthichai, Meet Barot, Jimmy Son, John Huh, Danny Lee, Kota Keino  
**Second Row:** Sarah Shaw (International Homestay Co-ordinator), Boss Apicharttraisorn, Andrew Cheung, Kowen Ming, Isaac Fernandes, Hojun Lee, Go Tamura, Mr Andrew Gill (International Director)  
**Front Row:** Kiran Ng, Ryan Lam, Sasuke Kameyama, Kerry Liu, Bomb Prawat, Kris Suttiwongsuntorn, Joe Choy  
**Absent:** Janick Bunzel







# ACTIVITIES

## ANTS – ADVANCED NATURALLY TALENTED STUDENTS

This year we welcomed four Year 9 students and two Year 12 students to the group: Stephen Latu, Kade Mcmillan, Jack O'Neill, Steven Ramsay, George Mulder and Matthew Lang. This took our group to 19 members in total. The other group members were: Thomas Corbett, Neil Meyer, Eul Jaan Su, Hamish Stayt, Josh O'Neill, Josh Earnshaw, William Snuggs, Peter Rawlins, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Ben Helliwell, Ben Robinson, Anton Faeldin, James Davidson, and Bailey Lissington.

This year was an evaluation year with student feedback sought as to the activities and direction the group wished to take from 2020 onwards.

Some of the activities that the group were involved in were:

- In March, ANTS had their first meeting. Ms Whytock spoke about various competitions available and ways to keep mentally fit. Smiling Mind is a free app that can be used when brains get too busy, to help create calm and relaxation. A number of boys already had mindfulness techniques that they use when preparing for exams or sporting events, and they fed back on how effective they found these. It is interesting to note that in England, over 370 schools are introducing mindfulness in 2019.
- Three boys reported on their Summer Learnings: George Mulder (who we would like to welcome into the ANTS group) reported back on the hands-on Otago week that he was awarded as part of last year's 7.6 Science Fair. Joshua Earnshaw reported back on his week away at the University of Canterbury Science Summer Camp and Bailey Lissington spoke about his time in Auckland at the Rotary Science and Technology Forum. Each boy was passionate about what they experienced, and enjoyed the hands-on activities that they participated in.
- We would like to congratulate Joshua Earnshaw for being accepted, and taking part, in the Sir Peter Blake Young Environmental Leaders' Forum 2019 which was held in Waikato and Rotorua, with focus on different environmental issues related to climate change, our oceans, freshwater and biodiversity. We look forward to his continued involvement in the TBHS Environmental group and his passion in this area.
- Bailey Lissington started an Electronic Club which operates on Wednesday lunchtimes.
- ANTS Year 12 group organised a trip up to the UC discovery day. This was highly successful.



### ANTS GROUP

*Back Row:* Mackenzie Annett, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Bailey Lissington, Hamish Stayt  
*Middle Row:* Ms K. Whytock (TIC), William Snuggs, James Davidson, Peter Rawlins, Ben Helliwell, Mrs J Stevenson. (TIC)  
*Front Row:* Jack O'Neill, Steven Ramsay, Eul Jaan Su, Neil Meyer, Kade Macmillan

- The senior ANTS group met on 26 September and enjoyed a Skype session with engineers from Rocket Lab. This involved a discussion about the opportunities available to the boys. There was also a discussion from Bailey and Josh Earnshaw about the recent things they have done - Enviroschool for Josh, and the Harry Messel International Science school for Bailey. There was also some time for problem solving activities using the new Turing Tumble games.
- The Year 9 and 10s enjoyed a day in late November where they met together to set some goals for 2020 and discuss some ideas for next year. In the afternoon the boys made a Rube Goldberg machine to over-engineer the task of popping a balloon.

PH 03 687 9010  
[www.quentinhix.co.nz](http://www.quentinhix.co.nz)



Quentin  
 Hix  
 Legal

*Your 21st Century  
 Lawyers*

## BURNHAM YOUNG LEADERS' CAMP *Contributed by Sam Wilson*

On 28-29 November, sixteen Year 10 students lived in at Burnham Military camp to participate in a leadership course. This opportunity is unique to Timaru Boys' and an experience that is valued by the school community.

Our time included a day in the class learning about what makes a good leader, followed by a hard PT session. We then performed our speeches on the topic of a given military leader and headed to the barracks to get a well-deserved night's sleep.

The next day we participated in some challenges, taking turns to implement and practice the skills we had learned the day before. This was followed by a gun's presentation where we were shown some cool weapons like a 50-calibre machine gun.

Then another gruelling team PT session forced us all to work together to be able to finish and use all the skills we had learned.



To top it off, we had awesome food and some really nice soldiers looking after us.

Overall, it was a good experience and we all learned heaps.

## NZ BLOOD SERVICE DRIVE



*Ben Helliwell*

Timaru Boys' is a strong supporter of the NZ Blood Service's mobile blood drive, hosting the team annually at the school, and encouraging our students and staff to participate in this worthwhile cause.

Timaru Boys' encourages students to recognise the importance of establishing a lifetime habit of donating blood and making a worthwhile contribution to their community. Sincere thanks go to all who participated in this worthy

cause, including students from Timaru Girls' High School and Craighead.

### Important facts about blood

- There is no substitute for human blood—healthy donors are the only source of blood supply.
- 29,000 patients are treated with blood or blood products in New Zealand each year.
- A blood donation is separated into different components, each of which is used to treat different patients—accident trauma, patients undergoing surgery, people with leukaemia, transplant patients and many others. Blood products are also used for immunisation to help prevent diseases such as hepatitis A and B, tetanus and chickenpox.
- Each donation is able to help save up to 3 people—blood donors are literally lifesavers.



### CHESS

*Back Row: Sally Hilton (Teacher in Charge)*  
*Front Row: Ethan Mattingley, Leroy Dunn, Adam Keen, Matthew Lang*



## ELECTRONICS CLUB

Year 13 student Bailey Lissington assisted with the Electronics Club, teaching our boys about Arduino chips and sensors and how to programme them, before they commenced creating some projects.

It was wonderful to see a senior student sharing his knowledge and passion with a group of his peers...impressive stuff!



## EDGE PROGRAMME

Timaru Boys' was fortunate to be chosen to host the first Police Blue Light EDGE Programme (Educate, Develop, Grow, Empower) to be held in South Canterbury.

Twelve hardy students from Years 11-13 were selected to participate in this boot camp style programme that ran over six weeks to Educate, Develop, Grow and Empower (EDGE). Physical fitness was an important part of the programme given the final challenge, but so too were aspects of policing, leadership and citizenship.

Police staff run the sessions with the students, exposing them to various specialist groups and divisions within the force such as the Armed Offenders Squad, Search and Rescue, Police Negotiation Team, Dog Squad and CIB.

Twelve sessions were held over six weeks before school on a Tuesday and Thursday from 6am-8am, followed by a cooked breakfast.

The final challenge was a Longest Day challenge that involved running and cycling from Mount Cook to Caroline Bay. This required a huge effort and was a challenge all the boys rose to and conquered.

All of the young men who participated developed tremendously during this programme and grew immensely in stature.

Congratulations to Xaden Stringer, Darian Dysart, Alvin Sutedja, Taniela Koloa, Peter Tafunaina, Tafu Tafunaina, Jack Miles, Rhyan Mitchell, Sio Latu, Andrew Perkins, Will Lyle and Campbell Plows.

Our thanks must go to the tremendous efforts of the Timaru Police especially organisers Const. Joe Rush, Const. Hinemoa McMahan, Const. Jan Gibb, Senior Const. Micky Donaldson, Senior Const. Kevin Grant, Sgt Geoff McCrostie, Senior Sgt Dylan Murray, Tracey Hooke and Sharon Gibson.



19 Grey Rd, Timaru 03 684 4838  
 print@corprint.co.nz www.corprint.co.nz

**CORPORATE PRINT**  
 DESIGN + PRINT + SIGNAGE + WEB

## GOLF DAY FUNDRAISING EVENT

This year's Golf Fundraiser was played in ideal conditions on Friday 22 November at the Timaru Golf Club at Levels.

The format was a Combined Stableford with the four of **Tim Hamer, Adam Russell, Jason Parrant** and **Brian Orford** earning a score of 162, victorious over the field.

The Emergent cold team of **Gary Austin, Peter Bryce, Dave Richardt** and **Darren Sullivan** won the Hole Sponsors' Draw for the weekend in Christchurch which features four rounds at Pegasus, tickets to a Crusaders game as well as accommodation at the Casino Court Motel and a meal voucher at the Brewers Bar & Restaurant.

Special thanks to **Harvey King**, the Timaru Golf Club President for his organisation, **Simon** for the catering and to all the sponsors and players.

### Hole Sponsors

Farming Future Limited, The Sail, Emergent cold, Thomas House, Fulton Hogan, Julian Blanchard, Harcourts, Robbie Rankin P & W Painters, Peter Walsh & Associates, Village Inn Geraldine, Temuka Transport, Heartland Ricoh



### Prize Donors

Black Forest Station, Monteiths, Speights Ale House, Street Food Kitchen, Bullock Bar & Restaurant, Zest Restaurant, Columbus Coffee, Hells Pizza, The Village Cafe, Thomas House, Laney Apparel, Jason Browning, Speights, Peter Hayes Golf, Sharpies Golf, Jennian Homes, Movie Max, Ellis & Cvitanich Families, Davo's Fishing, Hunting & Sport, Lex Newbiggin Pegasus Golf Club, Matthew Mitchell Casino Court Motels

## LIBRARY

2019 was a tumultuous time for the library with staffing and with changes to services to ensure the library was kept in line with current teaching methods. Mrs Hutchinson became the Library Manager after Mrs Bennett, the Teacher in Charge of the Library, left in 2018. Mrs Hutchinson then went on parental leave in Term 4 which saw the library being managed by Joanne Fraser.

The library space was a popular place for the school community with timetabled classes, special events such as the school science fair and was used for more staff meetings and training sessions so it was a bit of a blow to the school when a hail storm came through in November, damaging the library roof and leaving numerous holes in the skylights! Consequently, the last few weeks of Term 4 had the library roof covered with a large blue and yellow tarpaulin and buckets strategically placed around the library floor.

The library continued to support teachers and students through our collection development, online information lessons and reader advisory services but we developed our online presence by expanding resources of the library website. The library was able to provide online access to the films that students were watching for their external English exams through the use of a media library. This allowed for more than one student to watch a film at any time, to watch as much or as little as they wanted, and to watch it from home - all without the need for DVDs or a DVD player.

The library decided to end the eBook service that it had provided for the last couple of years as it wasn't being used by many of the students. Instead, the library decided to trial a different service and now provides access to an audiobook platform for the junior students. Research has shown that audiobooks are useful in improving reading skills and a great way to get reluctant readers interested in stories as the barrier of difficult text is removed and listeners have the opportunity to hear speech patterns and rhythms that they might miss in print and this in turn could help their own speaking and articulation. This service was also supported by the PTA who purchased a small print library to accompany the audiobooks



### LIBRARY

*Back Row:* Andrew Blake, Kadya Jaunay, Tarris Darling  
*Middle Row:* Mrs S. Hutchinson (Librarian), Adam Lindbom, Jake Bransgrove, Glenn Hunter, Aris Ocon  
*Front Row:* Campbell Smith, Solomon Hix, Jake Fahey, Braydon Hill, Maddy Parker

so that students can read along as they listen. In one term, 36 audiobooks were borrowed, three times as many as the eBooks in a whole year, proving that it was a worthwhile change!

The most popular book from the library was *Diary of a Wimpy Kid: The Long Haul* by Jeff Kinney followed by the *World Rugby Records* and then *Pack and Rifle* by Phillip Holden, showing that our boys are interested in comedy, rugby and hunting and further proving that Timaru Boys' continues to educate the epitome of a South Island Man.

Tarris Darling (Year 10) was the most active borrower in school, borrowing 32 books in one year with Alex Marr (Year 9) coming a close second, borrowing 27.

Jock Urquhart (Year 11) earned a service bar for his work with the library, having been a Student Librarian continuously since Year 9 and Tarris Darling was awarded the Dockrill prize for Services to the Library in 2019.

## PEER SUPPORT CAMP

Twenty-five Peer Support leaders attended John Scott Lodge for a four-day training camp at the end of their summer holidays.

The leaders learnt how to manage the Lodge, its water system, improved upon their cooking skills and other duties, running games and activities in the classroom, and enjoyed all those fantastic camp games you play at night.

The photos give you a hint of what takes place and the fun that is had by all participants. Our leaders are allocated to Year 9 classes and are seen as a familiar face and support around the school.

## YEAR 12 POWER TOOLS DAY



On 4 July, our Year 12 students were required to be at school dressed in clothes that they deemed appropriate to wear to a job interview.

Many of our boys looked very sharp and others got to see some examples of options that they could try in the future. During the day, they completed five rotations across the following topics.

- Insurance 101 - Different types, why insure, jargon busters
- Mental Health 101 - Building resilience, managing stress and anxiety
- Fire Safety 101 - Smoke alarms, escape plan, flatting and fire risks
- Law 101 - How can the law affect me, Q + A
- Man dress 101 - Ironing a shirt, shoe maintenance, tie presentation

We were fortunate to be able to have external presenters, **Mr Shane Dowling** from Mainland Insurance, **Mr Luke Smeele** from Community Law Canterbury and **Mr Bevan Findlay** from the NZ Fire Service, providing their time and expertise to our boys. It is much appreciated as they provide knowledge and experience that our boys may otherwise not easily access.

Tuesday, 17 September, saw us hold our second POWER Tools day.

POWER tools continue to meet a need identified by staff and senior students for 'life skills' to be taught to our students. The name and content reflect Timaru Boys' High School PB4L programme, and knowledge and skills for our students' futures.

The boys completed five rotations during the day which covered the topics summarised below.



- *Leaving Home, Managing being Independent, and Life Hacks*
- *Money Mortgages and Investments*
- *Interview Managing an interview and job application tips*
- *Cars Changing a tyre and automotive basics*
- *Electoral What is MMP, why vote, local body versus national elections*

Thank you to Mr Bennison, Mr Austin, and Rachel and Bindi from the Electoral Commission for their time and expertise shared. A special thank you to local businesses Grant Jenkins Contracting Ltd, and Thompson Construction and Engineering for providing Grant Jenkins and John Wilson to inform and educate our students.

Thank you to Di Hay from Aoraki Development for working alongside Grant to role play a good and a not so good interview scenario as this was both entertaining and informative. A special mention for Jake Edwards (2016), Ollie Browning (2017) and Tyler Sparks (2018) who provided stories and experiences from the perspective of recent school leavers. This was well received by the boys and the maturity and growth evident in these young men was rewarding to see.

If you would be willing and able to contribute to our future POWER tools days, we would like to welcome you as part of our school community to do so. Please contact the school if you would like to assist in this area.



## RITE JOURNEY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Cameron Gibb

The Rite Journey programme culminated in the final challenge of the year, completed at Peel Forest.

This final and most difficult challenge for many of the boys, is called The Solo. The Solo is based upon our Year 10 boys completing twenty hours camping in isolation within a designated site.

The boys are well prepped before they head to Peel Forest where they make their own “penny stoves” to cook their food. They are briefed on how to make the best possible shelter out of the meagre supplies they are given (one tarpaulin, two guy ropes and a pack liner) and then they are off.

This year the forecast was reasonable for most of the week and the first class headed into the bush. As all boys were escorted to their sites, the weather began to deteriorate and it began to drizzle. Fortunately, the boys were all comfortable and dry when they were checked and were in excellent spirits; a nice warm meal of noodles and sausages (depending upon whether or not they ran out of fuel for their stoves!) and they were set for the night. Being put to sleep by the sounds of wood pigeons and other native birdlife was a highlight for a number of the boys.



The weather was sound until Wednesday when 10AD arrived at Peel Forest; solid rain began at around 6pm and did not stop till around 10pm. All boys had built excellent shelters and managed the isolation and weather well. After Wednesday, the weather improved considerably and all other classes had an excellent week, pushing themselves outside of their comfort zone.

Congratulations must go to all boys who completed the Solo and earned their badge - these can be worn with pride in the years to come.

A huge thank you to all staff who taught the programme and to those staff who also attended camp and took the opportunity to support the boys.

## SCHOOL BALL



The 2019 TBHS Ball was held on Friday 13 September with 380 people attending the Monopoly themed event.

The Ball Committee, with the help of the team from Event Hire, put on an outstanding evening with some spectacular props

and backdrops created which were well photographed by Kourcare.

Staff got behind the event to give it their full support with the Learning Support staff all dressed up like the monopoly men with moustaches, bow ties and black and white attire, and other staff who got into the spirit with decorations of money, chance and community chest cards.

Justin Holman and the Catering Team from Thomas House Hostel put on a magnificent spread with much of the food themed around monopoly game pieces and cards. Ballgoers especially liked the chocolate fountain where numerous kilograms of chocolate were consumed!



Behaviour of the students was exceptional, and the school POWER values were clearly on display. Thanks, must go to the many staff who gave up their Friday night to support this event on what was a cold and wet but very enjoyable evening. Once again, we are extremely grateful to Ms Keri Whytock for her unswerving dedication to the TBHS Ball cause - we are appreciative of the many hours she gives for this event!

## YOUNG ENTERPRISE (SOUTH CANTERBURY)

The Regional Finals of the 2019 South Canterbury Young Enterprise Scheme took place on 30 October.

Although TBHS did not secure first place, Exescent (Fender Defender) were second and won the Innovation award. Team members were Sam Tayler, Daniel Dickson, Harry Taylor and William Sharp.

Their mentor commented, “thanks for a fantastic year, that has been full of laughs and let’s just say some interesting discussions at times and stressful moments, but you always delivered with seconds to spare.”

Our other TBHS team at the finals was SnowCo (Wineboxes) with team members William Hampton, Joel Loxton, Hayden Jefferson, and Matt Kennedy.



# LEARNING AREAS

## ART

HoD: Mr Wayne Doyle

Art should make us react in some way.

Art allows us to express that which cannot be put into words.

Beautiful art appeals to our emotions and connects with us on a deep, personal level. On the other hand, ugly art can also connect with us, making us feel uncomfortable and disgusted. The worst art, is "boring" art. This art doesn't make us feel... anything. Of course, it's all in the eye of the beholder. Something I find totally amazing; you may see as... rubbish! And then again, there's a lot of people out there willing to pay a lot of money for rubbish art.

Luckily, the art being produced at Timaru Boys' is of the highest quality and beauty! We are fortunate to have students who are naturally gifted, and willing to try new and exciting techniques.

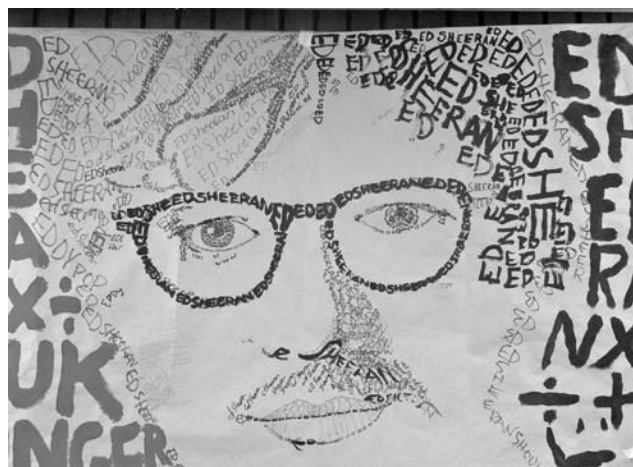
Students are encouraged to experiment as they pursue creative excellence, and push boundaries.

An interesting point is that employers are looking for people who are creative and can think outside of the... 6 sided cubey thing!

It is the artist who will be shaping tomorrow's world... with new designs for things like: smart phones, and buildings, special effects for movies, T shirt designs, there could be somebody here who will make millions from creating art for the next version of *Fortnite*!

This year has seen a change in the way that the visual arts is being taught.

Year 9s have created artworks that have ranged from pencil sketches, monochromatic paintings, stencil art and selfies. One



student even managed to have his photograph of a landscape shown on the TV One weather bulletin.

Year 10s have had a full-on year that included: portrait sketching, etching, woodblock prints, cartoons and superhero concept art.

Year 11s have just completed their folios which show a full range of techniques that included: digital art, pop art and even skulls made from shattered CDs.

Year 12 and 13s have spent the year focusing on painting and photography and all the artists have improved as the year has progressed.

Timaru Boys' also entered into the VOICE Youth Art Awards held in June. We were lucky enough to win several awards in drawing, painting, photography and design.

All of the students have created many fine works of beautiful art and I am very proud of them all.

**Murray Brown Electrical**  
(1996) Ltd

Quality work at competitive prices  
All inquiries phone 688 1717

## DRAMA

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Megan Blake*

### **JOSEPH AND THE AMAZING TECHNICOLOR DREAMCOAT**

The cast and production team of this year's combined TGHS/TBHS Musical, *Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat* can be extremely proud of their performances.

This classic musical story of a young man with visions and a kaleidoscopic-coloured coat was once again a big hit with local audiences who braved the cold evenings to come and support our young actors.

Staged between 28-31 May, the show followed the journey of Joseph being sold into slavery by his brothers, falsely accused and imprisoned, and his ultimate rise to right-hand man of the Pharaoh.

Last staged by the school in 2005, a few "up-to-date-touches" were added to the traditional set design that alternated between a desert scene and sphinx head backdrop.

Old Boy Caleb Cameron assisted the production team with choreography (particularly the more challenging dances such as the hoedown), a live band contributed the music and costumes were made by both staff members and students.

Thank you to all involved - your commitment to the long rehearsals required to make this a hugely successful production is very much appreciated. The Production team of Suzanne White, Matthew Chapman and Cameron Lines are to be commended.

### **CAST MEMBERS**

Joseph: **Ethan Chittock**

Narrator: Macy Shields

Jacob: **Braedon Armstrong**

### **BROTHERS**

Reuben: Renee Kerr

Simeon: **Maximus Mortimer**

Levi: Lily Shields

Napthali: Jemma Riddle

Isachar: Rebekah Frame

Asher: **Abraham Hix**

Dan: **Karl Omotoy**

Zebulun: Hannah Martin

Gad: **Andrew Blake**

Benjamin: **Solomon Hix**

Judah: **Patrick Howden**

### **EGYPT**

Pharaoh: Jemma Riddle

Potiphar: **Karl Omotoy**

Mrs Potiphar: Sophie Vaughan

Butler: Magdalene Haugh

Baker: Muriel D'Souza

### **COMPANY**

Stella Vaivai, Kristie Goodsir, Jess Brown, Megan Talbot, Maddy Frame, Sophee Knaggs, Bianca Grant, Alex Jessica Scannell, Maddison Strachan, Mya Lundie, Jodeci Richards





## YEAR 10 DRAMA

This year saw the Year 10 Drama classes learn about various forms of stage lighting. The students have discovered how lighting can enhance a performance by adding special effects and to help create a specific mood or atmosphere on stage.

The theatre in Tait Block is now fully operational with an impressive lighting system.

This new technology aspect to performance work has been fully utilised during the final assessment task for Year 9 Drama Totara. This class has used the lighting system in the O'Sullivan Theatre to enhance the final performance of their group-devised drama to an audience.

Thank you to Old Boy Richard "Stix" Howey from Audio Dynamite for his support in this area.

## MUSIC

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Lee Parcell



### ROCKQUEST - REGIONAL FINAL

The Regional final of the Smokefree RockQuest was held at Mountainview High School on 22 June. A great turn out of diverse bands and solo acts across South Canterbury was seen with a full auditorium, enthusiastic

audience support from across all local high schools and community, one was struggling to find a seat! The professional set up, lighting, smoke machine, sound engineering was to be commended. This gave a fantastic experience for those who were new, (and not so new) to this National competition. The calibre of music/songwriting was impressive, not to mention for those who wrote/created some well-earned NCEA credits earned.

Jack's Point (TBHS/Roncalli collaboration), and Eclectic Vibes (TBHS/TGHS collaboration), did us proud, with Eclectic Vibes gaining best all-round female vocals, and People's Choice Award. Jack's Point added to the 'proud', to be part of TBHS community by winning the Regional final, and ended up in



the nation's Top 25 bands to be considered for the all aspiring National finals in Auckland. Well done to the following members and look out next year!

Jack's Point: Ben Roberts, Jack McLennan, Billy Cook (Roncalli), Nick Goodwin (Roncalli)

Eclectic Vibes: Daniel Nicolson, Mitchell Bowmar, Dominic Coleman, Isaac Fernandes, Joe Choy, Gemma Riddle (TGHS), Muriel Frank (TGHS)



### ROCKQUEST

Back Row: Lee Parcell (Music Teacher) Ben Roberts  
Front Row: Joe Choy, Isaac Fernandes, Jack McLennan, Dominic Coleman, Daniel Nicolson



### CONCERT BAND

Back Row: Lee Parcell (Music Teacher), Andrew Cheung  
Front Row: Joe Choy, Daniel Nicolson, Callum Bowmar, Coltrane Leach, Ben Walker



**NEW WORLD**

Highfield Mall, Timaru



### JAZZ BAND

*Lee Parcell (Music Teacher), Joe Choy, Daniel Nicolson, Callum Bowmar, Coltrane Leach, Ben Walker*

### MUSIC MENTORING WORKSHOP

The end of March saw all senior music students work alongside Roncalli College, Timaru Girls' High School, Geraldine, Opihi College, Craighead Diocesan, and Mountainview High School in an annual opportunity to collaborate with current New Zealand musicians Katie Thompson and Jed Parsons.

It was a unique opportunity with the NZ Music Commission offering only 60 placements across the whole of the country, and usually if your school is a successful applicant, you are offered one musician. We successfully gained two due to merging our South Canterbury cohort as a cluster.

The days had a focus of song writing and performing, which enhanced the NCEA Level 1-3 papers, along with composition, solo and group performance.

Consideration of the professionals' advice and tidbits, and hands on writing/performing, was the order of the two days.

Networking our students alongside other enthusiastic music students was the other important task, fostering depth within our South Canterbury music community. It was another great opportunity for our music teacher Lee Parcell to get to know her students a little better in a different learning environment.



### TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL CHOIR

What a great development year the choir has had. From participating as a Big Sing Novice group, an event that is well supported by all competing regional choirs, to the beautifully executed Senior Prizegiving performance, our boys can be proud of their achievements. Well done boys, and Mrs Dillon! We will certainly be a force to be reckoned with at the 2020 Big Sing.

This year the NZCF introduced an exciting new opportunity for the competing choirs of The Big Sing (TBS). As well as the Finale in Dunedin where the top 24 choir competed, there was three extra opportunities for the next 36 choirs to perform again. Two in the North Island in Whanganui and Rotorua, and one in the South Island in Timaru!

The Timaru Cadenza was held over two days at Craighead Diocesan school with four sessions, and workshops for the 12 choirs from Timaru open to the public during the day, culminating in a fantastic Gala concert on the Saturday evening.

The assistance of our choir members at the Cadenza was much appreciated; word back from the national committee was that we (the whole team at Cadenza, Timaru) ran a slick, professional programme and would like Timaru to host and have the same crew run it again for the South Island event next year!



### CHOIR

*Back Row: Ben Schikker, Toby Seeler, Callum Bowmar, Andrew Blake, Daniel Nicolson, Lucy Dillon*  
*Front Row: Ethan Chittock, Ben Walker, Max Mortimer, Aris Ocon, Jake Fahey, Karl Omotoy*

### PIPING SUCCESS

**William McArthur** returned from the World Pipe Band Championships, having competed with the Grade 2 Celtic Pipe Band from Nelson.



This is a very prestigious competition with over 190 pipe bands from all over the world competing in nine grades. The grades rank from Grade 1 (the highest grade), Grade 2, Grade 3 A, Grade 3 B, Juvenile, Grade 4 A, Grade 4 B, novice Juvenile A and novice Juvenile B.

The competition took place on 17 August on the Glasgow Green in Glasgow, Scotland. The band won first place in a qualifying event with a medley, competing against 15 other Grade 2 bands.

The final required them to play a set of a March, Strathspey and Reel, resulting in the band placing 4th in Grade 2 out of all the Grade 2 bands in the world.

William really enjoyed this experience and would like to thank everyone that made the trip possible. He feels honoured to have had the opportunity to play alongside such a great group of both players and people. He is planning on going back again next year with a Grade 1 band and looks forward to another great experience alongside great people.



## SCIENCE

Teacher in Charge: Ms Keri Whytock

### HIGH ACHIEVER: BAILEY LISSINGTON

A stand-out student for the Science Department in 2019 was Bailey Lissington who was recognised both nationally and internationally for his achievements in the science realm. The following articles outline a little of Bailey's successes – we look forward to following Bailey's exploits in the world of science when he leaves us and moves on to tertiary education that will further support and challenge him in this field.

#### HARRY MESSEL INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE SCHOOL

Bailey Lissington was selected for a two-week programme at the Harry Messel International Science School (ISS) based at the University of Sydney.

Held from 7-20 July, 140 top science students gathered from Australia, China, Japan, India, New Zealand, Thailand, the USA and the UK, for a residential programme of talks by world-renowned scientists, laboratory tours and hands-on activities, along with social events like the Sydney Harbour cruise and a talent quest.

Selection for the programme focussed not only on academic achievements of the students, but their leadership and mentoring roles within the school setting.

This was a deserved award following Bailey's success as a finalist in the national young inventors' competition in October 2018 when he created a water use management system.

Administered by the Royal Society Te Apārangi and funded by the Ministry of Business, Innovation and Employment, the award funded 60 per cent of each student's travel and registration costs.

The school's pride in Bailey was further affirmed by his winning of a prestigious international science award at this event.

Presented by the Governor of New South Wales and Chancellor of Sydney University, the Harry Messel International Science Award for Scientific Leadership was given to Bailey in recognition of both his high academic achievement in science and his contribution to the school community through leadership and mentoring of students.

Bailey outclassed 139 of the best young scientists in the world to win the award.

We look forward to following Bailey's exploits in the world of science when he leaves us at the end of the year when he moves on to tertiary education that will further support and challenge him in this field.

#### SKILLS BRIGHTS SPARKS COMPETITION 2019

Year 13 student Bailey Lissington's soil leaching sensor project was one of 22 ideas from throughout the country to make the finals of the Skills Bright Sparks Competition 2019 - a STEM (science, technology, engineering, mathematics) competition.

Bailey said he wanted to create something that would protect the environment after reading an environmental report that predicted the negative future for the country's waterways. He focused on the underlying problems that led to soil leaching.

It is designed to mitigate perfect soil leaching conditions by gauging soil moisture, temperature Ph levels, air temperature, air pressure and ultraviolet levels.

His entry saw him walk away with 2nd prize in what was a top

echelon completion. As well as this excellent achievement, Bailey was also selected to find answers to challenging questions posed by scientists at the Powering Potential event.

#### ECAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AWARD

Bailey Lissington was also awarded the Wrybill trophy at the ECAN Resource management awards!

Each year, the winners of the Environment Canterbury School Award, in both the junior and senior categories at the Christchurch and Timaru Science fairs, present their exhibits at a special council meeting at Environment Canterbury, Christchurch. The overall winner is awarded the Wrybill Trophy, the best of the best.

#### SANFORD SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY FAIR

The annual Sanford Science and Technology Fair is an event where school students from Mid and South Canterbury are invited to display original exhibits on scientific or technological themes.

These exhibits are judged by a panel of volunteer judges from the community and prizes are awarded on merit.

This year, Timaru Boys' were extremely well represented with boys from Years 9 -13 who came away with some great prizes - eight of the students who presented material received a total of fourteen awards.

- Bailey Lissington, Year 13, collected four prizes with his Smart Farm System in the Senior Individual Science Category. He won a Gold Award, first in the ECAN Award, one of the four University of Canterbury Emerging Scientist Awards and the Waterwatch Award - a wonderful achievement!

- Lachlan Adams in Year 9, competing in the Intermediate Science Individual grouping earned a Gold award for his report on *Super Patties*. He also received a prize from the Baking Research Industry Trust for the Best Use Of Flour.





- George Mulder and George Small from Year 12 attained two prizes in the Senior Team Category with their study named *Kale Killed By Katterpillars, Can It Be Stopped?* They received a Silver award and another one of the four University of Canterbury Emerging Scientist Awards.
- Nick McDowell, Year 9, was in the Intermediate Individual Grouping with his study on Nitrates, *It's Not What But How*. He won a Silver Award, a Highly Commended ECAN Award and the IRRICON Resource Solutions Award for Best Creativity and Resourcefulness.
- Isaac Rayward of Year 9 also picked up a Silver award in the Intermediate Science Individual with his report on *Avoiding Wet Firewood*.
- A Bronze Award in the Intermediate Individual Science Grouping went to Jack Neal of Year 9 with his study on *Our Oceans, A Plastic Soup*.
- Finishing off a very successful fair was Sam Wilson, Year 10 with a Highly Commended ECAN Award for his experiments on *To Till Or Not To Till*.

The Science Department is very proud of the effort these boys have put into their projects and the skills they have applied. They all have a bright future in Science should they choose to pursue one.

## ECAN YOUTH RŌPU

ECan Youth Rōpu began as an idea raised in a Christchurch Youth Council meeting that saw the Council commit time and money to create what would become the ECan Youth Rōpu, initiated with a “working group” in 2017 to establish a project that would allow ECan to communicate with young people (between 14 and 26).

The main goal was to form a genuine two-way relationship between ECan and a select group of young people which would effectively allow the District Council to connect and communicate with the wider youth community.

**Joshua Earnshaw** applied and was accepted onto the newly formed ECan Youth Rōpu along with 15 other members from across Canterbury. Commencing with an informal lunch on 5 April in the ECan building in Christchurch, this gave an opportunity to establish the plan for the year and get to know each other.

Six members travelled to Wainui after the lunch to take part in #activate which is an annual meet up of youth groups from across the country. Due to having only a week's notice, the remainder of the members were unable to attend.

Although Josh left on Saturday afternoon, #activate took place from Friday afternoon to Sunday afternoon and was a great experience for attendees.

He was able to participate in various workshops, including some based around improving leadership, awareness of Maori



culture and protecting the environment. They were also given down time to take opportunity of everything Wainui had to offer. The trip itself was great and helped Josh realise the effort that many young people from across the country put in to help lead change. He also noted the importance placed on Maori culture in other towns. As the year goes on, Josh will travel to Christchurch to attend regular ECan Youth Rōpu meetings to discuss the big topics surrounding environmental issues in Canterbury. They intend working with ECan to make some significant changes in the region and by doing so, lead our generation in helping New Zealand become a cleaner, safer place for people and wildlife.

## TECHNOLOGY – FOOD

*Teacher in Charge: Mrs Lynda Paul*

This year the Food Department has continued to make connections with industry experts and stakeholders to enable authentic and local context into our curriculum. Year 10 Food Technology and the Senior Hospitality classes have had the expertise and industry knowledge from award winning chef Steve Le Corre, Jill Milburn, Rob Coulter, Wally Katene from ARA and Chef Justin Holman, along with Butcher, Paddy Kennedy.

Students have experienced a Master Class in food preparation, cooking techniques and presentation methods with a focus on Asian cuisine as well as being judged at competition criteria. All classes attended a Butcher one-day workshop, practicing cuts, and taste testing final products.

The Year 9 have embraced their digital learning in food and have produced their own mini cooking videos justifying their

low glycaemic index breakfast dishes and evaluating them.

Our Senior Hospitality students have also focused on learning how to produce the various specialist fruit and vegetable knife cuts, for example, chiffonade and julienne to name a few, as well as how to use a stone and steel to maintain various knives. The Barista course continues to be a favourite and the boys have enjoyed making and tasting these.

These Master Classes have been extremely beneficial to the students in their development of Hospitality skills for future use.

We warmly welcomed Mrs Teresa Fairhall to the Food Department as our Technician. Her efficiency and planning ensure the smooth running of practical work.

## CULINARY SUCCESS

Congratulations to Matt Kennedy, Hayden Jefferson and Callum Bowmar who participated in the Food and Beverage 2019 Competition held at Ara in Christchurch, a competition that saw each of them walking away with medals - this was an outstanding result as each of them chose to compete in Open sections with trainee chefs.

Matt entered the National Secondary Schools' Culinary Regional Competition entree section with his innovative original recipe - Carrot and Blue Cheese Tart - a carrot and blue cheese custard, topped with roasted carrot in a short crust pastry with walnut, pickled carrot and orange salad, rocket blue cheese and walnut dressing. He was the overall winner of the Canterbury Tasman Regional Final and he and Callum headed to the Nationals in Auckland in September. Matt was also the overall winner of the Ara competition in all of the Secondary Schools' classes.

He also gained a Silver medal in the Open Section (non-secondary schools) for his High-Country Beef Burger, a Silver for his entree and a Bronze in the Open section in the live Beef and Lamb - for his lamb rack. His high level of skill gained the attention of renowned chefs.

Hayden entered the Barista category which was also an Open Class - he competed against Level 8 Hospitality Management students and he gained a very well-deserved Bronze medal, making 6 coffees in 12 minutes. His timing was down to the wire and he only had 5 seconds to spare. He also took the eye of the judges.

Callum entered the Open Section of Beef and Lamb and he gained a Bronze medal. He calmly presented a beautifully cooked lamb dish that was presented with some superb time management - he had 1 second to spare

## EXCEPTIONAL RESTAURANT FUNDRAISER

The evening of Friday 2 August saw our exceptional culinary team of Matt Kennedy, Callum Bowmar and Hayden Jefferson practise their skills to present a three-course meal for 50 guests at their fine dining restaurant evening.

The food was superb and very well received, with the School Jazz band further contributing to a successful evening.

The high quality of the meal saw a number of diners suggesting that this could perhaps be a repeated event in the future!

This event was a major fundraiser to assist our boys in travelling to the National Culinary Championships to be held in Auckland and we were very grateful for the excellent "behind the scenes" support offered by Justin Holman, Steve Le Corre, Rob Coulter, Harrison Gillespie, Lynda Paul and Megan Blake.

Thank you also to Karl Omotoy, Ben Schikker, and Michelle Moore (front of house), the boys' families, supportive diners and to Corporate Print for their sponsorship.

National Secondary Schools' Culinary Competition - Gold Medal

Matt Kennedy (Year 13), Callum Bowmar (Year 12) and Hayden Jefferson (Year 13, reserve) competed in the Grand Final of the

NSSCC (National Secondary Schools Culinary Competition in Auckland at NZMA (New Zealand Management Academies) on the 3 September, a competition run by the Culinary Arts Development Trust. Matt Kennedy won the Regional competition of the NSCC in Term 2, which meant that he would be representing not only TBHS but Canterbury and Tasman at the Grand Final in Auckland. The NSCC Grand Final consisted of a team of two competitors. Matt asked Callum (who had also competed in the Regional competition) to complete the team for the Grand Final.

The Grand Final competition criteria consisted of: four individually plated entrees involving NZ carrots as the principal component, four individually plated mains featuring Waitoa Chicken as the protein component and at least three NZ seasonal vegetables with the starch component being kūmara.

All dishes were prepared in the commercial kitchen of NZMA in a 90 minutes timeframe.

The preparation for the Grand Final involved a massive amount of time and commitment by the three students. A huge thank you to Lynda Paul, Megan Blake, Steve Le Corre and Wally Katene from ARA and Justin Holman from Thomas House for their continued support, industry knowledge and guidance in helping these students prepare for this event.

Matt and Callum were awarded a Gold Medal for their entree and main dishes. To be awarded a Gold, the team needed to score between 90-99% for their kitchen work and the taste of the final plated dishes. This is truly an amazing achievement for Matt and Callum.

Matt was also awarded a starter pack scholarship by the event judges, recognising his talent in this industry. On 4 September the students took part in a Culinary Journey around Auckland. During this tour they visited various sponsors of the NSSCC including Moffatt, Bidfood processing centres and Star City. While at Sky City, the competitors were treated to a spectacular lunch catered by 2nd Year Chef apprentices. This Culinary Journey concluded with a guided tour of several of the commercial kitchens within Sky City. This inspiring adventure has truly been life changing for everyone involved.

## YEAR 12 PACE

Year 12 Hospitality PACE class designed a Senior My Food Bag for older people in the community and applied the Gift of Giving. As part of the project, they had to interview the client to find out any specific dietary requirements, likes, dislikes and analyse the client's cooking skills and abilities. They designed a seven-day Food Bag to meet the specific wants and needs. From here they have had a lot of challenges whilst trialling, testing, developing and packaging a main meal of the day. The final product was presented to the client Mrs Beth Strathern and each developer explained their dishes and gave helpful hints on safe cooking and storage of leftovers. The Senior Food Bag was gratefully received and the class gained excellent feedback. The Food Industry in New Zealand continues to play a major role in our exports and there are many job opportunities for students to study and work in this area.

## DESIGN AND VISUAL COMMUNICATION

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Chris Fackney*

The year has been a challenging and difficult one for the students with transitioning from a relieving to a permanent teacher. Students have been provided with opportunities to be creative with their design thinking through spatial and product design briefs. Applying freehand sketching skills, presentation techniques and 3D modelling to visually communicate their ideas successfully.

The future looks positive with students making progress on divergent and convergent design thinking on their designs. The introduction of the CAD programs Autodesk Fusion 360

and Inventor for producing working drawings and 3D models in combination with 3D printers has been encouraging and allows students to make connections with the industries that use these programs every day.

Next year we will introduce the program Revit for spatial working drawings and 3D modelling. Hopefully we can look forward to integrating CAD design and CAM manufacturing (CAD/CAM) further into the DVC and Technology curriculum with a laser cutter or CNC router.

## TECHNOLOGY – METAL

Head of Department: Mr Michael Howard

### YEAR 9

Students in Year 9 completed a 10-week rotation of study. They designed and made two projects incorporating the learning required to understand the importance of the design cycle. The first project introduced the students to basic hand tool use in the making of a key ring the second project saw the design and manufacture of a mini hacksaw. Many new and valuable life skills have been learnt.

### YEAR 10

Students in Year 10 were challenged to expand their design skills by first making a sheet metal toolbox and then designing their own mini hammer. Those that completed the hammer were encouraged to manufacture an innovative stand using multi materials to display their hammers.

### YEAR 11

Students followed a Unit Standard course facilitated by Competenz. They completed unit standards in safety and following a plan to build a specific product. The product in question was a Wind vane. The last option was to manufacture a G clamp which was done to a high standard by having the final product powder coated.



### YEAR 12

This year students followed a course which was to build a mini bike. A kit which consists of the engine, wheels and plastic components was bought and the students had to design and complete the rest of the bike. This course was well received and will continue in 2020.

For the first time this year, three boys made 70cc motorbikes; these projects were a lot more challenging for the students but were completed successfully.

## TECHNOLOGY – WOOD

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston



This is the second year of the Level 3 Year 13 BCATS Building, Construction and Allied Trades Skills course. This has involved students designing and constructing a project for a client. A range of different outcomes such as Macrocarpa Tables, Cabinets of various descriptions and a Dog Motel have been produced. Students plan, then cost out and procure their own materials for construction. What a great insight as to how to manage a small business skill.



Year 12 students continue to undertake three projects (one of their own choice) in order to meet the criteria of this course. They extend their skill set from Year 11 and integrate complex jointing methods in their project construction. Next year students will undertake a cabinet project in which they are required to have a door and a drawer. This will open up a range of different options for which environment the project can be utilised in, or as to who will be

the intended stakeholder. An opportunity will also be given for students to introduce some type of electronic component in their project work, perhaps some LED lighting.

The Cape Cod or Adirondack Chair continues to be a great success. This year students have focussed more on how they can enhance the function of the outcome by adding such features as drink holders or a tray for food items to be placed on. The Toolbox project has great take home value as well - a handy addition to the home workshop or boot of a car. Adam McEwan is to be commended for his projects constructed in



the workshop. Adam was one of two national recipients in the Highly Commended section for the BCITO 2019 photo competition. Adam received his award resulting in a prize of a \$100 Prezzy Card.

It is estimated that in the next 6 years 60,000 people will need to be employed nationwide in all aspects of the building and construction industry to support the growth and demand for their services. Employers are looking to take on and train students (male and female) with strong personal attributes, offering them full support and a bright future.

Junior school students continue to explore a range of possible outcomes in their project design by using the Design Process supported by SOLO. Many can successfully manage their digital technology while using it as a tool to help effect outcomes. The projects undertaken in Year 9 and Year 10 enable students to learn a range of skills in design and construction, while allowing them to have their own individual flare represented in the outcome.

In 2020 we will be looking at working collaboratively with Digitech regarding electronics, which will then be utilised in the Pinball Machine project. Year 10s will have the opportunity to construct a Bluetooth speaker project, a project which has great appeal.





Sport



# SPORT

## SPORTS DIRECTOR'S REPORT *Sports Director: Mr Gavin Miller*

2019 has seen a number of excellent performances across a range of sports in the school. In the last twelve months across sporting codes as diverse as Hockey, Rowing, Athletics, Swimming, Sevens Rugby and Inline Speed Skating, we have produced a number of National representatives and teams ranked in the top five in the country. Their performances will be outlined in this Timaruvian but it is very gratifying that boys and teams from a school in a provincial town with a roll only slightly in excess of 600 can still compete and achieve at a National level. It is very important for us that potential students and parents see this and that you can access sporting pathways and competitions as a student of Timaru Boys' High School.

There has been much media coverage and debate in recent times about what has happened to sport at the secondary school level. The issues and potential ramifications of a mooted boycott of schools against St Kentigern's College highlighted the degree to which secondary school sport has become an open arms race, with the danger that the biggest, strongest and wealthiest schools would completely dominate with their resources, scholarships, facilities and money at the growing expense of most other schools. This has led to some very lop-sided results and the decline in numbers of particularly traditional sports in some schools across the country. Pleasingly, there seems to have been a bit of a realisation even by some of the people within the offending schools that things have gone too far. The New Zealand Secondary Schools' Sports Council and a variety of sporting governing bodies are also trying to address the balance by looking at rules around age-restrictions, numbers of new to school players allowed and the number of players from overseas that are eligible to be part of teams, as well as stand downs for players transferring to schools within the same competition. There has also been much thought given to the philosophy and ethos of secondary school sport and the participation versus performance balance. Hopefully this will continue and it will be interesting to see what happens in the next few years.

In terms of our traditional Interschools, again there have been changes and it is a different era. The Christchurch Boys' exchange has gone from the calendar next year. This is partly because with the existing Canterbury/Crusaders schools' Hockey and Rugby competitions, a number of teams would meet anyway. It is also partly a reflection of the challenge outside of Hockey we face in competing with Christchurch Boys'. Equally this is also an issue with Otago Boys' but it would be fair to say that they have tended to value our exchange considerably more than Christchurch Boys'. We are well matched with St Andrew's and John McGlashan and these tend to be the most competitive and enjoyable exchanges. Sadly, with the decline in roll at Waitaki, probably only Basketball remains competitive with the larger team sports struggling. It is an example of what happens when your numbers drop and some of your best sporting talent gets picked off by other bigger schools.

Throughout the year, out of their stadium base in Morgan's Road, South Canterbury Base Sport Canterbury run numerous

Aoraki school sports events. These give numerous students the opportunity to have a crack at a broad range of sports. The TBHS participation rate of the boys in a sporting code for the year sits at around 72% and has remained pretty stable in the 70-75% range for a number of years. This is well above the National average which is around 50%. From a number of surveys it has been established, and is now being put into practice, that students are very keen on high levels of involvement in their sport, so modifying games/reducing numbers to increase involvement is important as is playing with friends, good facilities, at times reduced seasons and flexibility around when you play -for example midweek - to allow the opportunity to play other sports, or have free time in the weekends to do other things. Interestingly, smaller towns probably make it easier to implement some of these things and certainly some of the sports that are doing so like Hockey and Basketball tend to be the ones that are thriving.

Old Boys of the school continue to fly the sporting flag on National and even International stages. Most prominent is New Zealand Sportsman of the year Tom Walsh, but Cameron Crampton has medalled at the World Rowing Championships, Matthew McLean is in the New Zealand Amateur Men's Golf team, while Cullen Grace at only 19 years of age, had a big rugby season representing New Zealand at the World under 20 championships, playing for Canterbury in the ITM Cup and earning selection in the 2020 Crusaders squad. The vast majority of our sporting Old Boys give readily back to their old school speaking at assemblies, attending events (Tom and Brendan Laney played again in our Golf Day in November) and turning up on the sidelines and watching TBHS teams.

As the year drew to a close, construction had started on the multi-sports turf outside of the school gymnasium which will hopefully be of significant benefit to our physical education classes, sports teams and the wider community. It is important that we try to provide as many facilities and opportunities for our boys as possible. To this end we are grateful for the thousands of hours of voluntary support that staff and increasingly, members of the community give to organise, manage and coach our boys. We receive very significant funding support locally from Trust Aoraki and further afield from Pub Charity and the Lotteries Commission.

The recently formed TBHS Sports Council is also working hard to aid the smooth running of sport in the school. We are fortunate to have this wide range of support and proud sporting history to call upon as we try to keep pace of the sporting demands of today.

## HOUSE PLACINGS 2019

1st: Simmers  
2nd: Dawson  
3rd: Hogben  
4th: Tait

## INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGES

### **OTAGO BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL SUMMER EXCHANGE**

The traditional Inter-School with OBHS was played in very warm conditions in Timaru on 10-11 February.

Played on the Rectory, the young 1st XI Cricket side showed some real grit and determination to hold on for a draw against a strong opponent.

Winning the toss and batting first, Otago made best use of the good conditions and quick outfield to reach 242-8 declared. The wickets were evenly shared among the local side.

Timaru batted solidly and patiently to reach 169 with Caleb Donaldson top scoring with 36 in an innings that featured a number of starts, but lacking in big scores against an accurate attack.

Otago then quickly piled on 138-2 which featured a rapid half century from Jacob Cumming the son of TBHS Old Boy and ex Black Cap Craig.

Set 212 to win, Timaru started well, led by a positive well struck 46 from Liam Andrew. Losing wickets stalled the TBHS momentum but they fought hard in the last hour to get to stumps at 174-9 and earn a draw.

The improved technique and application shown with the bat by Timaru was a real positive to emerge from the fixture.

The TBHS Colts side worked hard to record a 40 run outright victory over their Otago counterparts. Batting first they amassed 184 led by 86 not out by Lucas Histen who had an outstanding match.

Otago replied with 110, with Ross McCullough grabbing a five wicket bag with his leg-spin.

Timaru scored quickly in their second turn at bat, led by another half century by Histen to declare, leaving Otago 220 for victory.

An improved batting performance saw them through to 180. Histen took 3 wickets for Timaru.

In the Tennis, Timaru took a deserved victory overall – eight games to four in a tie that featured four Senior and four Junior players on both sides.

### **ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE SUMMER EXCHANGE**

The annual STAC Summer Exchange was played in challenging weather conditions in Christchurch over Sunday/Monday 24-25 February.

The 1st XI Cricket side continued their encouraging improvement on the first day of their two day fixture. Batting first on a day interrupted by showers they amassed 175-6 declared. A solid top order effort was led by Flynn Linton with 47, Toby Clemett 40 and Jayden Williams 27. In reply, STAC were 29-1 at stumps. Unfortunately, some heavy overnight rain and morning showers led to the second day being abandoned.

In the Tennis, STAC were far too strong for a TBHS side, missing two of its top senior players. This led to them running out emphatic 11-1 winners in a tie played indoors at Wilding Park. For TBHS, Year 9 student, Malachy Cleland was the only player to record a victory.

TBHS were pleasing winners of both Volleyball matches against a STAC side off to the South Island Championships. For TBHS,

Sio Latu used his size and athleticism to good effect to lead his team to victory.

The Touch was a hard-fought contest with TBHS taking the first game by 3 points and STAC prevailing by a point in the second encounter. A drop off match was used as a decider with STAC again coming out on top by a solitary point. Jimmy Robertson was a key playmaker for TBHS.

### **WAITAKI SUMMER EXCHANGE**

The traditional summer inter-school season concluded in warm conditions in Timaru on Monday 4 March.

The 1st XI Cricket side continued their pleasing improvement with a 42 run win over their Waitaki counterparts. Batting first, Timaru were in early trouble at 38-4 against a demanding new ball attack. The middle and lower order worked hard to get Timaru through to a competitive 174, on a wearing wicket being used for a third day. Fletcher Rhodes with 35, Taine Cordell-Hull 31 and Caleb Donaldson 21 were the leading scorers for TBHS. In reply, Waitaki started strongly and scored quickly to pass 50 within the first 10 overs for the loss of only one wicket. However, accurate bowling and good fielding turned the match around and saw Waitaki dismissed for 132. Jayden Williams with 5-12 and Balkrishna Uniyal 4-9 starred with the ball for the locals.

In Tennis, the TBHS team of Josh Cameron, Aidan Watt, Tim Sheed and Connor Crotty went through both the singles and doubles matches unbeaten, to comprehensively win the tie 6-0.

The Senior Touch team also went through untroubled in all three games 13-0, 8-1 and 8-1 on the back of a good team performance.

The Volleyball match was an even encounter throughout with Waitaki eventually coming through 25-19, 25-14, 19-25, 22-25, 15-12 to win by three sets to two.

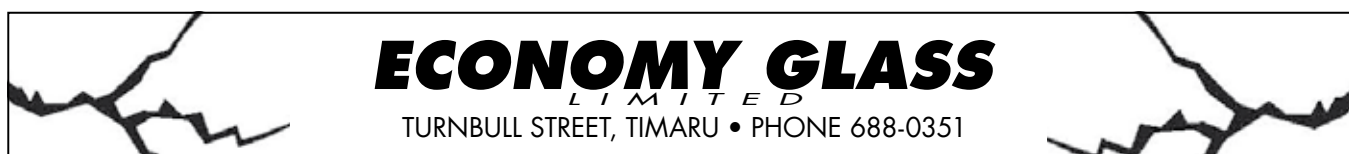
### **CHRISTCHURCH BOYS' WINTER EXCHANGE**

Christchurch Boys' emerged with a 3-1 overall victory in the annual winter exchange played in cool conditions in Timaru on Tuesday 14 May.

The 1st XI Hockey fixture played for the McAuley Family Trophy, saw Timaru take a decisive 4-0 win, which was especially pleasing given the default of CBHS and Burnside High School in the Canterbury Schools' Championship matches in the last fortnight. After an even initial period, Timaru took control of a fast paced game in a strong team performance.

For TBHS, Tim Sheed (2), Elliot Barratt and Sean Rhodes scored goals to provide a fair reflection of Timaru's superiority on the day. Upcoming championship and school fixtures against Christ's College and St Andrew's College will give TBHS a clear early season guide on where they sit in the South Island rankings.

The 1st XV struggled in the first half of their encounter against a polished opponent and were 31-6 down at the break. Christchurch Boys' moved the ball well as their inside backs found space against a defence that struggled to adjust to the speed of the game and identify where the opposition numbers and threats were. Pleasingly in the second half, TBHS were far more physical and competitive and scored three excellent tries





to backs Jimmy Robertson, Tafu Tafunaina and Jed Syme, to outscore CBHS 21-14 in the second half for a final scoreline of 45-27. For Timaru, Jimmy Robertson was very creative on attack at first-five, George Brown was again very combative at the breakdown and received more support than in recent matches from fellow forwards Ryan Lethwaite, George Mulder and T J Lensley. Hopefully this will boost the team's confidence going forward, having played two of what would appear to be the top sides in the competition in the opening rounds.

In the 1st XI Football match, Timaru competed strongly with their opponents for the first 60 minutes, scoring first via a Taylor Donaldson penalty and holding CBHS to one-all at that stage. CBHS did dictate terms in the last half hour to score three times, emerging with a 4-1 victory and exposing some of the defensive frailties that have been the achilles heel of a young side so far this season. For TBHS, Donaldson worked hard up front and William Rawlins defended stoutly at the back.

The 2nd XV was dominated in their match against a stronger opponent who won comfortably 36-7. For a Timaru side who made numerous errors under pressure, William McArthur, James Martin and George Small put in honest performances.

### **ST ANDREW'S COLLEGE WINTER EXCHANGE**

The annual winter exchange was played in good conditions in both Timaru and Christchurch on Monday 10 June.

The highly ranked 1st XI Hockey sides squared off in Timaru in a contest that lived up to its top of the table billing. Timaru twice came from behind, including a late goal from a penalty corner, to earn a 2-2 all draw. Both sides are likely to meet again in the Canterbury Schools' play-offs and Rankin Cup later in the year.

The TBHS 2nd XI Hockey scored two second half goals to break a one-all half-time deadlock and come away with a pleasing 3-1 win, while the Colts Hockey team had a hard fought 2-1 win in Christchurch to round out a strong series of Hockey results for Timaru.

In the 1st XV Rugby fixture, a big, strong and well drilled St Andrew's side ran out 43-28 winners. To Timaru's credit, after a shaky start they refused to lay down against their unbeaten table topping opponents. For TBHS, openside George Brown and locks James Davidson and Ryan Lewthwaite worked hard while Sio Latu had his moments at number eight. Jacob McKinley and Jimmy Robertson were the best of the backs.

The 2nd XV, on the back of a committed team performance, ran out decisive victors and the Colts and Under 14 sides were also dominant in their wins 57-5 and 64-5 respectively. St Andrew's reversed these results with a comfortable 55-12 win in the under 16 encounter.

The Football saw St Andrew's win two tight encounters 3-2 in the 1st XI fixture where a late Timaru comeback was highlighted by two Taylor Donaldson goals and 3-1 in the Under 15 match. TBHS ran out comfortable 5-1 winners in the Junior match played in Timaru.

The Basketball saw honours shared at one win apiece. Timaru were strong 75-51 winners in the senior match played in Timaru. For the home side, Jack Crossan, Alvin Sutedja and Seb Van den Bosch were key performers. In the junior match TBHS were run down late by STAC in a 66-59 defeat.

The Badminton was won comprehensively by STAC 6-0. The Chess also went to St Andrew's 19-13, while a tight Trap-Shooting contest went to STAC 353-348 with Timaru's Harry Smith the top individual shooter.

These results saw STAC take the overall honours 8-7 with one draw.

### **OTAGO BOYS' WINTER EXCHANGE**

Otago Boys' High decisively took the honours in the annual

exchange played in fine but cool conditions in Dunedin on Tuesday 18 June.

For Timaru, the stand-out performances again came from Hockey. An understrength 1st XI side resting the four Canterbury under 18 representatives who had played in Christchurch on Monday evening, emerged with a decisive 5-0 victory. After an even beginning where Otago failed to make the most of a couple of goal scoring opportunities, Timaru's depth and strength came through with Jack Thomson scoring a double to go with goals from Matthew Gualter, Ethan Tyree and Cooper Mason.

The Colts Hockey team, also playing at Logan Park, were equally decisive 8-1 winners in a strong all round performance that augurs well for the continued strength of the sport at the school.

The 1st XV Rugby fixture saw a big and powerful Otago side romp to a 11 try 61-0 victory in a performance that underlined their standing as a leading candidate to be the South Island representative at the National top four tournament later in the year.

The Under 15 Colts' fixture was far more competitive, with a late try sealing a 22-19 win for OBHS in a game that ebbed and flowed throughout. After a series of big wins in the local competition, this match should do Timaru a lot of good looking ahead to their South Island tournament later in the season.

In the Senior Basketball, TBHS were able to stay with a bigger, stronger opponent up until half-time but Otago eventually ran out 103-60 victors for TBHS. Jack Crossan led the offence with 25 points. The junior game mirrored the senior fixture, with Timaru competitive for parts of the match before going down 95-71.

In the 1st XI Football, TBHS were level one-all at half-time, on the back of an improved defensive effort before conceding two second half goals in an eventual 3-1 loss. The Junior Football game saw an improved second half effort from a TBHS side down by five goals at half-time in a 6-2 loss.

Otago also recorded victories in both the Smallbore (701-687) and Trapshooting (400-368) as well as in Badminton 7-1 and Chess 7-1.

This saw Otago record a 11-2 victory overall in the exchange.

### **JOHN MCGLASHAN WINTER EXCHANGE**

The annual John McGlashan Exchange was played in superb weather and ground conditions in Timaru on Wednesday 3 July.

The 1st XV Rugby encounter was for the Trustbank Cup, a challenge shield in South Island 1st XV rugby that is currently held by McGlashan. They started the game strongly with a disciplined, well organised effort led by a strong forward pack who pressured a lethargic Timaru side into mistakes, with and without the ball. This saw them build a commanding 22-3 lead early in the second half. TBHS then sparked into life and upped the tempo of the game but unfortunately, some poor decision making at times proved costly, as McGlashan held on for a deserved 29-22 win. For TBHS, T J Lensley played strongly up front while in the backs, Jimmy Robertson and Liam Parker tried to spark the home side's second half comeback.

The 2nd XV game was an entertaining 31 all draw. Again, the home side took a long time to get their game going and would be disappointed in the result.

TBHS took the Colts fixture 28-21 against a determined McGlashan side who came back strongly in the second half, whilst the Under 14 encounter saw TBHS comfortable 54-23 winners in a game highlighted by five tries to Saxon McNoe.

The three Hockey matches were all hard fought encounters. The 1st XI Hockey match ended in a 3-3 draw. After an opening

goal for the home side by Tim Sheed, a strong McGlashan side dominated the middle period of the match to move into a 3-1 lead. To their credit, TBHS came back strongly on the back of two goals from Matt Ellis, the first a solo effort finished with a reverse flick and then a well taken penalty corner. The 2nd XI emerged with a tight 4-3 victory thanks to two goals from James Bruce to compliment those scored by Matt Gualter and Hamish Taylor. The Colts clash was also drawn 4-4. For TBHS Damon Johnston (2), Jackson Smith and Ryan Caldwell were the scorers.

A young 1st XI Football side enjoyed their first Inter-school victory of the season with a deserved 2-0 win. Goal scorers Peter Rawlins and Taylor Donaldson complimented an improved defensive effort to keep McGlashan scoreless. In the Junior game, McGlashan always had slightly the better of the run of play in their 4-2 win.

The Senior Basketball team started slowly but then exerted control of the game with strong defensive pressure through the court led by Ben Robinson and Alvin Sutedja. Jack Crossan again led the scoring as the home side rolled out to a comfortable 101-73 win. The Junior game ebbed and flowed, ending up 86 all at the end of regulation time before McGlashan, who have been unbeaten this year in Dunedin, emerged with a 96-94 win. Lucas Mullings led the way for Timaru with 38 points.

In Trap Shooting, TBHS earned a hard fought win 411-398, while McGlashan dominated both the Chess (12-4) and Badminton (5-1).

This saw TBHS take the Exchange 6-5 with the three drawn fixtures highlighting the closeness of the tussle.

### **WAITAKI BOYS' WINTER EXCHANGE**

Timaru Boys' took out the overall honours, 8 to 5 with 1 draw in this year's 136th Waitaki Exchange played in superb weather and ground conditions on Wednesday 28 August in Oamaru.

TBHS dominated a perhaps surprisingly one-sided 1st XV encounter 61-20 at Milner Park. Timaru played with enterprise and moved the ball effectively into space in racing out to a 42-10 advantage by half-time.

In the second half, an improved Waitaki defensive effort and Timaru emptying their bench saw a more even contest. For Timaru, openside George Brown, number eight Sio Latu and lock James Davidson were particularly prominent in a pack that generated quick go forward ball. This saw the Timaru backs cut loose, with Liam Parker using his pace and anticipation to score four tries. Jimmy Robertson at half-back and Jacob McKinley at second-five both also made the most of the opportunities on attack. This was a pleasing finish to what has been at times a tough year for a young side.

The 2nd XV also enjoyed the opportunity to play fifteen man rugby in a strong 55-12 victory. The Colts side cruised to a 55-19 win and will be looking forward to their tournament next week in Christchurch after a strong season. The Under 14 side completed a clean sweep of rugby results with a 36-19 win.

Timaru dominated both Football games with the 1st XI recording a comprehensive 6-1 victory controlling the middle of the field and distributing the ball well to create numerous opportunities. Taylor Donaldson led the way for his side with four goals. The Junior game was won 5-1 by a TBHS side playing attractive one touch football with Corbin Meyer bagging a double for Timaru.

The 2nd XI Hockey side dominated their match to record an 8-0 victory. The Mason boys Baxter and Cooper led the goal scoring with 3 and 2 goals respectively.

Waitaki Boys' produced strong performances to take out both the Senior (87-45) and Junior (88-67) Basketball games. Waitaki were also victors in both the Trap (279-276) and Smallbore Shooting (928-827).

Badminton saw another Waitaki victory 5-1, while Timaru took out an, at times, fiery Squash encounter 2-1.

The Chess resulted in the day's only draw - 8 all.

### **WAITAKI BOYS' JUNIOR SUMMER EXCHANGE**

The annual junior summer exchange with Waitaki Boys' High School was contested in fine conditions in Timaru on Wednesday the 13th of November.

The cricket match was a 40 over fixture played at the Rectory.

Winning the toss, Timaru made the most of good batting conditions to amass a competitive 206. Eli Kerse and Toby Clemett laid the foundation with a second wicket partnership of 70. After Kerse was dismissed for 22, Clemett continued on to compile a well made 82 before Ross McCulloch finished the innings off with 41 to hold the middle and lower order together. Waitaki started positively and were 50-1 after 7 overs.

Kade MacMillan (3-27) and Ross McCulloch (4-42) then combined to apply the brakes and restrict Waitaki to 137 all out and a 69 run win for Timaru.

In the Tennis played at the South Canterbury Tennis Centre, the Timaru team of Ryan Paul, Lachlan Adam, Max Wilson and Will Hutchinson was totally dominant, winning the tie 6-0

### **AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS SPORTS AWARDS 2019**

These were held on Friday 1 November at the Southern Trust Events Centre in Morgans Road. It was a wonderful night that hosted 500 people celebrating the sporting achievements of the Mid Canterbury, South Canterbury and North Otago regions.

The guest speaker was Multi Sport and endurance athlete, Hollie Woodhouse who is an Old Girl of Craighead Diocesan School, while Timaru Boys' High School Old Boy Julian Blanchard was the Master of Ceremonies.

It was a good night for Timaru Boys' across a range of sporting codes: George Guerin (Athletics), Tim Sheed (Hockey), Keaton Swindells (Inline Speed Skating), Bailey Booth (Rodeo), Billy McCully (Rowing), Lucas Mullings (Softball), Jack Sands (Swimming), George McAleer (Tennis), Jack Innes (Trapshooting) and Jonty Collins (Motocross) all won the Aoraki Future Champion Award for their sport.

Brian Smith (TBHS Rowing Coach) was acknowledged in the Community and Staff Contribution to Sport category.

The 1st XI Hockey side's outstanding season was acknowledged by winning both Team of the Year and (Ben Grant) Coach of the year. Liam Parker (Rowing, Rugby and Hockey) was named Male All Rounder of the year.

Keaton Swindells, Tim Sheed and Jack Sands were three of the five finalists for the top award of Male Sportsperson of the year, with Keaton taking out the title. This is the third TBHS winner in a row, following Cullen Grace (Rugby) in 2017 and Riley Taylor (Swimming) in 2018.

The breadth and depth of our sporting achievements is a credit to the boys and the school, community and parental support they receive.



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*

## ATHLETICS

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Wagstaff

### TIMARU BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL ATHLETIC SPORTS

Year 10 student Saxon McNoe was the star of the TBHS athletic sports held on 18-19 February at the Aorangi Stadium all-weather track.

Competing in the Minor Grade, McNoe won six titles in the 400m and 800 m races on the track, and in the Discus, Long Jump, High Jump and Triple Jump field events, completely dominating the grade.

McNoe also broke the only two records to fall at the meet in the High Jump (1.64m) and Triple Jump (11.24m).

In the Junior Grade, Reuben Bowen was the dominant athlete winning titles in the 100m Hurdles, High, Long and Triple Jump events.

The honours in the Intermediate division were shared between Jed Syme in the 100 and 200m Sprint races. Syme also won the open Champion of Champions race in 11.7 seconds. Ryan Bagrie was predictably dominant in the middle distance events, making a clean sweep of the 800, 1500 and 3000 metre titles. Quinn Motley emerged with victories in the Hurdles, Javelin, Discus and Shotput.

In the Senior Grade, George Guerin and Liam Johnston both took home four titles. Guerin was powerful and uncontested to win the 400, 800, 1500 and 3000 metres on the track, while Johnston took the Hurdles and dominated the Field Events with wins in the Discus, Javelin and Shotput. Again, as with the Swimming Sports, Simmers were the dominant house.

### AORAKI ATHLETICS

TBHS had a memorable day at the Aoraki Athletics sports at the stadium on Wednesday 13 March in warm, still conditions.

The day was highlighted with four record breaking performances

- Saxon McNoe in the Under 14 Boys Triple Jump with a leap of 11.41m
- Ryan Bagrie in the Under Boys 1500m in 4:17:44 and the 3000m in 9:18:91
- George Guerin who broke Dick Tayler's long standing 1500 metre record with a time of 4:05:46 in the Boys Under 19 final

### SOUTH ISLAND SS TRACK AND FIELD CHAMPIONSHIPS

The South Island Athletics was held in Nelson from 29-31 March.

The weather in Nelson was perfect for Athletics - warm, with no rain or wind, ideal for athletes to gain personal best performances.

TBHS had 25 athletes entered this year who were selected from the Aoraki Sports, but only seventeen were available to compete.

This year TBHS had all four 4 x 100m relay teams qualify but only two teams competed, with the U14 and U19 having to scratch because athletes were unavailable.

We also entered an U16 4 x 400 relay team. All relay teams finished in the top five places, being slightly unlucky in not securing the top 3 placings. Our results were probably the best we have had in the past few years, attaining 16 "Top 3" places, something that has never before been achieved.



### AORAKI ATHLETICS

*Back Row:* William Rawlins, Joshua Earnshaw, Jackson Ross, Reuben Bowen, Quinn Motley, Liam Johnston  
*Middle Row:* Isaac Simpson, Peter Rawlins, George Guerin, Alvin Sutedja, Mr M. Wagstaff (TIC)  
*Front Row:* Shaun Reith, Harry Schmack, Kaden Forrester, Jed Syme, Api Sikaidoka, Harry Reith



### ATHLETICS NATIONALS

*Back Row:* Mr M. Wagstaff (TIC), Jackson Ross, Reuben Bowen  
*Front Row:* Harry Schmack, Liam Johnston, George Guerin, Quinn Motley, Jed Syme



### ATHLETICS SOUTH ISLANDS

*Back Row:* William Rawlins, Jackson Ross, Reuben Bowen, George Guerin  
*Middle Row:* Peter Rawlins, Quinn Motley, Liam Johnston, Isaac Simpson, Mr M Wagstaff (TIC)  
*Front Row:* Shaun Reith, Jed Syme, Kaden Forrester, Api Sikaidoka, Harry Reith



The results for all Athletes are:

- Liam Johnson 1st U19 Hammer and 3rd in U19 Discus
- Ryan Bagrie 1st U16 1500m and 1st in the U16 3000m
- Saxon McNoe 1st U14 Long Jump and 1st in the U14 Triple Jump
- George Guerin 1st Open Steeple Chase, 3rd in the U19 1500m and 4th U19 1500m
- Quinn Motley 1st U16 Discus, 3rd U16 Javelin and 4th U16 Shotput
- William Rawlins 2nd U19 300m Hurdles
- Reuben Bowan 2nd U15 High Jump, 6th U15 Triple jump
- Jed Syme 3rd U16 100m and 5th U16 200m
- Peter Rawlins 3rd in the Open Steeple Chase
- Jackson Ross 3rd U15 Discus and 8th U15 Shotput
- Harry Reith 2nd in the 3000m Walk
- Jack Fulton 6th U19 High jump
- Shaun Reith 5th U16 100m Hurdles and 5th U16 300m Hurdles
- Josh Rees 5th U14 Shotput
- Kaden Forrester 8th U16 Triple Jump

Most of the athletes were placed in the Top 8 and achieved personal best results. A lot of athletes who represented TBHS at the South Islands have shown that they have the right attitude and ability to be very competitive at the Nationals, which will be held in Wellington in December.

### NATIONAL SS ATHLETIC CHAMPIONSHIPS

The Nationals were held in Wellington over three days from Friday 6 December to Sunday 8 December which was later than usual. The weather over the weekend was very windy on the Friday and Saturday and on Sunday extremely wet which affected all performances. TBHS had eight athletes participating: three juniors and five seniors. The results this year were as good as many of the larger schools which were represented at the National Athletics.

The standout athlete who gained a gold medal and obtained personal bests in three events was George Guerin.

Results of each TBHS athlete competing:

- George Guerin Gold SB Steeplechase Final PB; 5th Senior Boys' B 800m Final PB; 12th Senior Boys' 1500m Final (unfortunately he tripped at the beginning of the final lap when sitting in a very good position of 5th and possible Medallist)
- Liam Johnston Finalist Senior Boys' Discus (10th). Unfortunately he had three fouls in SB Hammer, but on current form, a likely Medallist
- Quinn Motley Finalist SB Discus (9th) and was competitive in both the Senior Shot Put and the Senior Javelin
- Jed Syme Year 11 Quarter- Finalist Senior Boys' 100m and 200m events - two more years at school
- Api Sikaidoka SB 400m 5th Heat PB (probably the highest calibre event at Champs): Year 11 - two more years at school
- SB 4x400m Relay - an impressive third in their heat (medallists determined on times)
- Harry Schmack 6th JB Long Jump Final PB; 12th JB Javelin PB Final
- Saxon McNoe 11th JB Long Jump Final and competed in the Junior High Jump and Triple Jump
- Jackson Ross 10th JB Discus Final PB and was competitive in both the Junior Shotput

Therefore, of the eight athletes from TBHS, they achieved between them one Gold medal with seven athletes making finals, six personal bests - NO MEAN FEAT!

All athletes are extremely talented and all of them should go a long way in this sport. Next year the National Athletics will be held in Tauranga and I am confident the results will be as good if not better.

## ATHLETICS JUNIOR FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Isaac Simpson	Reuben Bowen	Kobie Bell	12.2
100m	B	Siaosi Moimoi	Flynn Smith	Samuel Blades	12.9
200m	A	Jackson Ross	Billy McCully	Harry Schmack	26.9
200m	B	Angus Hyde	Adam Alexander	Siaosi Moimoi	25.4
400m	A	Thomas Fulton	Mitchell Bowmar	Will Grant	0:57:36
400m	B	Bailey Booth	Samuel Blades	Tarris Darling	1.05.2
800m	A	Liam Borlase	Mitchell Bowmar	Aidan Watt	2.37.6
800m	B	Bailey Booth	Daniel Kitchen	James Guerin	2.34.4
1500m	B	Connor Guthrie	Daniel Kitchen	Max Wilson	5.30.3
3000m	A	Mitchell Bowmar			13.33.37
3000m	B	Connor Guthrie			12.41.93
100m Hurdles	A	Reuben Bowen			18.5
Discus	A	Jackson Ross	Harry Schmack	Lucas Mullings	33.53
Discus	B	Bede Fisher	Jackson White	Dougal Gibson	19.96
High Jump	A	Reuben Bowen	Luke Reeves	Jackson Ross	1.65
High Jump	B	Jack Black	Pero Forman	Joel Shaw	1.55
Javelin	A	Harry Schmack	Reuben Bowen		38.72
Long Jump	A	Reuben Bowen	Harry Schmack	Jackson Ross	5.03
Long Jump	B	Angus Hyde	Toby Clemett	Siaosi Moimoi	5.34
Shot Put	A	William Davidson	Jackson Ross	Ben Goldingham	11.02
Shot Put	B	Pero Forman	Bede Fisher	Josh Cuthbertson	9.62
Triple Jump	A	Reuben Bowen			10.99
4x100m Relay	A	Hogben	Dawson	Tait	52.3

## ATHLETICS SENIOR FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Jimmy Robertson	William Rawlins	Sam Milne	12.1
100m	B	Sam Rogers	Bailey Chambers	Luke Giddings	12.7
200m	A	William Rawlins	Jimmy Robertson	Matt Ellis	24.5
200m	B	James Martin	Gemyn Bell	Dion McKeown	27
400m	A	George Guerin	William Rawlins	Josh Earnshaw	55.2
400m	B	Matt Gualter	Dion McKeown	Sam Rogers	60.8
800m	A	George Guerin	Peter Rawlins	Josh Earnshaw	200.3
800m	B	Dion McKeown	Seb Van der Bosch		235.1
1500m	A	George Guerin	Peter Rawlins	Bailey Lissington	413.3
1500m	B	Seb van den Bosch	Nick Dowling		63.8
3000m	A	George Guerin	Peter Rawlins	Josh Earnshaw	9.37.39
3000m	B	Ben Schikker			13.37.39
100m Hurdles	A	Liam Johnston	Alvin Sutedja		18.71
Discus	A	Liam Johnston	Bradon Lemmens	Jacob McKinlay	38.75
Discus	B	James Martin	Samuel Wilson	Ben Helliwell	22.6
High Jump	A	Jack Fulton	Ryan Lewthwaite	Sam Milne	1.68
High Jump	B	Jack Crossan	Lachlan Hyde	Matthew Gualter	1.64
Javelin	A	Liam Johnston	William Sharp	Ryan Lewthwaite	37.33
Long Jump	A	Jack Fulton	William Lyall	Sam Milne	5.52
Long Jump	B	Samuel Rogers	Joel Stevenson	James Martin	5.23
Shot Put	A	Liam Johnston	Darian Dysart	Joseph Allen-Perkins	10.89
Shot Put	B	Samuel Rogers	William McArthur	TJ Lensley	10.68
Triple Jump	A	George McAleer	Jacob McKinlay	William Lyall	11.23
Triple Jump	B	Matthew Gualter	James Martin	George Mulder	10.89
4x100m Relay		Dawson	Simmers	Hogben	49.4
Open Walk 1500m		Harry Reith			
Champions of Champions 100m		Jed Syme	William Rawlins	Sam Milne	11.7

## ATHLETICS INTERMEDIATE FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	Jed Syme	Logan Kerlake	Joeli Vinakadina	11.7
100m	B	Ryan McNulty	Flynn Porter	Kai Reid	12.4
200m	A	Jed Syme	Logan Kerlake	Apisalome Sikaidoka	24.9
200m	B	Josh Goodwin	Flynn Porter	Angus Neal	27.5
400m	A	Apisalome Sikaidoka	Ryan Bagrie	Quinn Motley	12:00:00
400m	B	Caleb Donaldson	Ben Walker	Will Tayler	66.1
800m	A	Ryan Bagrie	Ryan Allen	David Edh	2.16.9
800m	B	Ben Walker	Gus Mackenzie		2.41.0
1500m	A	Ryan Bagrie	Luke Goodger		5.09.07
3000m	A	Ryan Bagrie	Hamish Yeatman	Luke Goodger	10.04.55
100m Hurdles	A	Quinn Motley	Josh Wilson		18.04
Discus	A	Quinn Motley	Jed Syme	Nathan Harbutt	40.77
Discus	B	Tom Fraser	Angus Munro	Isaac Smyth	29
High Jump	A	Bradley Milliken	Max Aitken	Jayden Williams	1.72
High Jump	B	Ryan McNulty	Ethan Seyb	Lincoln Preston	1.58
Javelin	A	Quinn Motley	John Harrison	Darryl Hamiton	36.26
Long Jump	A	Logan Kerlake	Liam Andrews	Joeli Vinakadina	5.37
Long Jump	B	Nathaniel Fiso	Flynn Porter	Ryan McNulty	5.05
Shot Put	A	Quinn Motley	Tafu Tafunaina	Taine Cordell-Hull	11.33
Shot Put	B	Ben Bartlett	Nathaniel Fiso	Kai Reid	10.29
Triple Jump	A	Kade Forrester	Nathan Harbutt	Hamish Tayler	10.11
4x100m Relay	A	Simmers	Tait	Dawson	49

## ATHLETICS MINOR FINALS

Event	Grade	1st	2nd	3rd	Time/Distance
100m	A	William Eason	Kaluseti Moimoi	Ryan Caldwell	12.6
100m	B	Joshua Rees	Josh Lamb	Jack Baker	14.3
200m	B	Matt Gonzales	Joshua Rees	Anaru Rasmussen	28.8
200m	A	Kaluseti Moimoi	Saxon McNoe	William Eason	26.7
400m	A	Saxon McNoe	Ryan Caldwell	William Eason	62
400m	B	Khye McKenzie	Harry Small	Jai Nand	68
800m	B	Joshua Rees	William Hutchinson	Ezekiel Robinson	
800m	A	Saxon McNoe	Corban Meyer	Baxter Mason	144
1500m	A	Baxter Mason	Corban Meyer	Charlie Paul	314.9
1500m	B	Aaron Jefferson	Khye McKenzie	Patrick Howden	340.9
3000m	A	Baxter Mason	George Powell		701.83
3000m	B	Tom Allan	Ben McDonald		813.83
100m Hurdles	A	Harry Reith	William Eason		13.85
Discus	A	Saxon McNoe	Ryan Caldwell	William Eason	34.4
Discus	B	Mark Van de Klundert	Daniel Beresford	Tom McCambridge Harris	19.65
High Jump	B	Jack Harrison	Oliver Linton	Benjamin McDonald	1.37
High Jump	A	Saxon McNoe	Kaluseti Moimoi	William Eason	1.64 RECORD
Javelin	A	Ashton Wright			17.33
Long Jump	B	Matthew Gonzales	Khye McKenzie	Lucas Wederell	4.69
Long Jump	A	Saxon McNoe	Sam Hinton	Damon Johnson	5.35
Shot Put	A	Kaluseti Moimoi	Ashton Wright		8.94
Shot Put	B	Josh Rees	Tapu Tu'imana	Mark Van der Klundert	10.36
Triple Jump	A	Saxon McNoe	Ashton Wright	Eli Kerse	11.24 RECORD
Triple Jump	B	Benjamin Wyborn			6.55
4x100m Relay		Tait	Hogben	Dawson	56.2

## BADMINTON

Teacher in Charge: Mrs Abbey Bruce

2019 was another up and down year for TBHS in badminton, but we did have some success. After losing comprehensively to Waitaki Boys' and St Andrew's in the interschool this year, we came back and had success in the Thursday night competition.

This year we had six senior teams and three junior teams play in the Thursday night competition during Term 2 and Term 3. The junior team of Ross McCulloch and Reuben Bowen took out 1st in the A Grade Junior Boys' competition.

At the end of the round, a mini competition was held which saw TBHS placing in most events. In the singles events, Ross McCulloch placed 1st and Caleb Rolls and Reuben Bowen were runners up in the Junior Doubles round.

Overall TBHS did themselves proud in the Thursday Night Badminton competition.

On 4 August, our top five teams battled it out against local schools in the Aoraki Badminton competition. The senior team went up against Waitaki Boys' 2, winning 4-2 in the first round then drawing three all with Ashburton and in the last round, again drawing 3-3 to Twizel 1. After count backs they ended up third overall in the A grade (Meet Barot, Sasuke Kameyama, Jag Singh and Josh Cameron).

The senior team in the C grade played well winning three out of their five games, resulting in them getting third in their grade (Ned Milne, Will Tayler, Innes Hanrahan and Thorton Hellewell).

Generally, it was a great year of badminton, with some enthusiastic players.



### BADMINTON TUESDAY NIGHT

Back Row: Alec Whitticase, Jacob Lyne, Timothy Lindbom, Reuben Bowen, Youngbin Kim  
 Middle Row: Ben Helliwell, Xaden Stringer, William Urquhart, Nico Evans  
 Front Row: Benjamin McDonald, Angus McCone, Hojun Lee, Ryan Lam, Will Hutchison



### BADMINTON

Thornton Hellewell, Innes Hanrahan, William Tayler, Ned Milne



## BASKETBALL

Teacher in Charge: Mr Glenn Austin, Mr Graham Melrose

The 2019 basketball season had many positives and successes. Our Senior A team won the Friday night SCBA final against a very capable and competitive Roncalli side. The Junior A team won their final in a very hard-fought Friday night competition, also against a very well coached and determined Roncalli College opponent, despite falling eight points behind in the first half. The TBHS Senior B Year 13 ("Care Bears") team did really well to make their final but were under strength and went down in the second half to a well-organised MVHS boys' team, despite narrowly leading at half time, in a very entertaining game. The Year 11 team competed very well in the Senior A competition and the Year 9 and 10 junior sides showed great spirit and confidence in their sections. The Senior A boys also played in a comparatively strong SCBA men's winter league, with a number of close games against bigger and older age club competition. Our school team just missed out on progressing to the finals, but gained valuable competition experience, playing in competitive, entertaining and often very close games, giving the boys good preparation for the tougher school competition from outside our region.

Glenn Austin once again took the role of head coach and organiser of the TBHS programme for 2019. This involved getting coaches, managers, referees and score benches for 13 school teams, as well as organising interschool teams and the South Island Qualifying Tournament, held in Nelson this year. Glenn put in hundreds of hours of commitment to this task and his massive, (unpaid) contribution is greatly appreciated.

Outside coach Julian Dale (who took the Year 11 team) also made a large contribution and his coaching skill and dedication made this young team a strong contender in Friday night competition. Recent Old Boy Todd Phillips took the Year 10 A team and this team won their final. Matt Chambers (a very loyal parent) again took the Senior B ("Pacers") team, a team that was most unlucky not to make the final this year, after gaining a hard-fought lead in the second half of their semi-final game only to lose narrowly in the last minutes to MVHS. This wonderful contribution by these outside coaches is really appreciated and absolutely vital in maintaining the basketball programme. The great support from parents of senior (and junior) school players was so heartening this year, at Friday night games, regular interschool matches and especially at the South Island Tournament. Senior players like Alvin Sutedjta, Bailey Lissington, Seb van Den Bosch and Ben Robinson coached Year 9 and 10 teams and their time, energy and commitment helped our young players enjoy the game and learn from their role models. Graham Melrose filled in the gaps, helping referee and manage teams on Friday night games and assisting as team manager at the Nelson tournament.

The regular Term 2 and 3 interschools for our senior team against St Andrew's College (STAC), John McGlashan College (a relatively new interschool), Otago Boys' HS and old foes Waitaki Boys' HS saw some good competition and valuable preparation for the Nelson qualifying tournament later in Term 3. We recorded good wins against a well-drilled, competitive John McGlashan and an under-strength but very skilled STAC team (which made the final in the Nelson Tournament, where



### BASKETBALL YEAR 11 BLACK

*Back Row:* Sam Shaw, Jacob Wilson  
*Front Row:* Sam Borman, Josiah Bruning, Daniel Nicolson, Api Sikaidoka  
*Absent:* Jared Davies, Deltah Kaipo, Tobias Lomano, Isaac Davies (Coach)



### BASKETBALL CARE BEARS

*Back Row:* Hamish Fitzgerald  
*Front Row:* James Bruce, George Copland, A J Hall, Tom Morris, Liam Parker



### BASKETBALL GREY YEAR 9-10

*Back Row:* Alvin Sutedja (Coach) Reuben Bowen, Bede Fisher, Ben Robinson (Coach)  
*Front Row:* Jani McLennan, Marcus Sorenson, Jackson Ross, Mark Van de Klundert, Ezekiel Robinson  
*Absent:* Mitchell Bowmar, Jackson Ross, Oliver Agnew

**MENZIES**  
GROUP LIMITED

Plumbing, Gas Fitters, Sheetmetal,  
Bathroom Designer, Home Heating  
6 High St, Timaru Ph: 684 8440

we struggled). Otago Boys' and Waitaki proved too strong in tough games (see scores below).

### Senior Boys' Interschool Results

TBHS v STAC: won 75-51

TBHS v John McGlashan: won 101- 73

TBHS v Otago BHS: lost 105-60

TBHS v Waitaki BHS: lost 87-45

### TBHS Junior A Interschool Results

TBHS v STAC: lost 66-59

TBHS v John McGlashan: lost 96- 94 (in OT)

TBHS v Otago BHS: Lost 95-71

TBHS v Waitaki BHS: lost 88-67

### South Island Qualifying Tournament (held in Nelson 4-7 September)

After finishing within the top 10 teams at this tournament in Invercargill last year, we had a good draw in a very wet Nelson, playing at the Saxon Field Stadium. After a good, close win against John McGlashan College in our first game, we were unable to win any of our next 6 games, finishing in a disappointing 16th place. Despite good showings against King's HS (a very tall and well-drilled team), we were not able to score effectively and consistently enough against opposition teams to be fully competitive. It was pleasing to see a very fit, skilled and well-drilled Middleton Grange (no taller than our team), defeat Cashmere (semi-final game) and STAC (in the final) showing how small can defeat big with the right levels of confidence, skill and fitness.

For TBHS, guard Jack Crossan was again a key figure throughout the season, but particularly at the SI tournament. Although heavily defended, he usually found a way to get to the hoop and score, or create scoring opportunities for his teammates. His, at times, uncanny outside shooting, and the ability to change speed and direction with his dribbling, made him an attractive scoring machine. At times scoring was streaky and inconsistent, but when "on song" Jack proved a game-winner and his creativity and skill was often amazing and very entertaining to watch. At the Nelson tournament, he began very strongly but found the large minutes he often had to play and the intense, often very physical defence he faced, very draining. Captain Alvin Sutedja continued to show the effective, inspired defence and leadership by example on court which proved so valuable in previous years. Although not a fluent or confident scorer, he made regular stops on defence, frequently drawing charges and creating turnovers and getting rebounds, often gaining these against taller opposition. Lucas Mullings, a tall Year 10 forward, led his junior team to win the Friday night competition final. He continued to develop when playing for the senior A team and did not look out of place against older opponents in rebounding, as well as proving one of our most consistent and valuable scorers. With improved fitness and stamina, he will play more minutes and fully exploit his potential. Seb van den Bosch was a very hard-working and competitive player and consistently gave his best, providing valuable scoring, rebounding and defence, often against much taller players. Jai Holden proved a mercurial scorer beyond the arc and, despite being a Year 10, was one of our best scorers in the limited minutes he had in tournament games. Ben Robinson was a valuable Year 13 forward who showed ability and leadership. He found scoring consistently in tournament play very challenging against taller opposition. The rest of the interschool and tournament squad- Harry Black, Ethan Seyb, centre Isaac Davies and Lachlan Hyde - provided valuable support for the starters. Lachlan (a Year 12 player) showed flashes of his full potential in some games this year, playing great instinctive basketball, but this must be a more



### BASKETBALL HAWKS

*Benjamin McDonald, Om Patel, Pero Forman, Alexander Smith, Alex Kim*

*Absent: Kallim Borlase, Niko Hill, Angus McCone, Bailey Chambers (Coach)*



### BASKETBALL JUNIOR INTERSCHOOL

*Back Row: Mr Glenn Austin (Coach), Matthew Gonzales, Thomas Allan, Lucas Mullings, Matthew King, Moss Peake, Kade Macmillan*

*Front Row: Joseph Ueanteiti, Aaron Kavanaugh, Jai Holden, Melakai Morse, Charlie Hutton*



### BASKETBALL LUKE GIDDINGS

*Back Row: Bailey Lissinging, William Hampton, George McAleer, Alvin Sutedja*

*Front Row: Harry Gawne, Lewis Tinkler, Luke Giddings, Liam Johnston, Jared Deer*



consistent thing in future. Vincent Wutama was a key senior referee (travelling to Nelson as our tournament ref) and a very keen senior player. He, along with Bailey Lissington, were outstanding referees for TBHS both in skill and commitment and their efforts were hugely appreciated by staff, parents and players this year.

### **SOUTH ISLAND BASKETBALL CHAMPIONSHIP QUALIFYING TOURNAMENT RESULTS**

#### **Wednesday 4 September**

*TBHS V John McGlashan College 10:45 am (won 92-80)*

In a very hard-fought, competitive game, TBHS was able to overcome a talented, well-coached John McGlashan College by 92 points to 80. TBHS had slightly the better of the first quarter leading by 26 points to 24 as both sides challenged the defensive set-ups of their opponents. TBHS rotated the bench players regularly but John McGlashan's accurate outside shooting by guards Anton Stoddard and Dominic Morrison, as well as efficient finishing on turnover fast breaks, meant that they lead at half time by 46-41.

In the third quarter, TBHS focused their efforts, and effective scoring by guard Jack Crossan, forwards Lucas Mullings and Ben Robinson, and a valuable 6 points by captain Alvin Sutedja, meant they outscored their opponents by 20 points and this set up a TBHS victory. A big factor in this third quarter rally was the pressing defence which unsettled John McGlashan and led them to miss shots and turn the ball over. This led to a number of TBHS fast breaks which were executed very effectively. In the final quarter John McGlashan rallied to reduce TBHS's lead and both sides traded 3-point shots in a tense, see-saw battle.

In the end, the teamwork and defence of TBHS was the difference in this game. Alvin Sutedja led by example and pressured opposition players into mistakes and harder shot selection. On attack, Jack Crossan (26 points) directed the offence well, and played through the whole game. Lucas Mullings, despite being only a Year 10 player, dominated on offence (25 points) in his minutes on court and made a huge contribution to scoring, often at crucial times. Seb van den Bosch and Ben Robinson also made valuable scoring contributions, especially taking the defence on inside and scoring, or going to the foul line. This added greatly to John McGlashan's foul troubles as the game progressed. The TBHS bench contributed well, especially in the press defence in the third quarter, and became crucial when our starters began to get into foul trouble and had to be spelled.

*TBHS V Christchurch Boys' HS 7:30pm (lost 94-53)*

Christchurch Boys' totally dominated this game winning by 94-53. They shot the ball very effectively, particularly from 3-point range. TBHS was pressured into mistakes and poor shots, resulting in many turnovers and fast break opportunities for the opposition. Christchurch Boys' leapt to a 30-14 lead by the first quarter and despite a better second quarter where TBHS prevailed 17-14, the Christchurch team stretched out in the third quarter winning it by 34-15, before both sides brought on their bench players in the final stages. For TBHS, Jack Crossan, who was closely marked all game, battled to score 27 points and tried his best to make inroads into the opposition's score line. Jai Holden scored an impressive 8 points with two 3-point shots and accurate foul shooting.

TBHS began with a man-to-man defence and found they could not contain a well-drilled Christchurch Boys' team who managed to score both inside, and beyond the arc, with a great deal of freedom. TBHS found scoring extremely difficult but did not help their cause by missing some straightforward



#### **BASKETBALL PACERS**

*Back Row: Brodie Chambers, Hugh Cameron, Matt Chambers (Coach)*  
*Front Row: Matthew Ellis, Ryan McNulty, Joshua Earnshaw, Dylan Deer, Bailey Chambers*  
*Absent: Jack Powell, Connor Crotty*



#### **BASKETBALL SENIOR TOURNAMENT**

*Back Row: Mr Glenn Austin (Coach), Lachlan Hyde, Isaac Davies, Harry Black*  
*Front Row: Vincent Wutama, Seb van den Bosch, Alvin Sutedja, Jack Crossan, Ben Robinson*  
*Absent: Ethan Seyb, Jai Holden, Lucas Mullings*



#### **BASKETBALL WILDCATS**

*Back Row: Mr Glenn Austin (Coach), Thomas Allan, Oliver Grant, Moss Peake, Alex Marr*  
*Front Row: Charles Batoon, Noah Carnegie, Matt Gonzales, Steven Ramsay, Kade Macmillan*



shots and only shooting 50% from the foul line. Switching to a zone defence helped, but Christchurch Boys' maintained pressure and continued to shoot and finish accurately, as well as comprehensively winning the rebounding battle.

This was a disappointing result for TBHS after a sound win in their first game. Defensively we were flat and failed to help on defence and secure rebounds and loose balls. On attack, we panicked shots too often and lacked confidence in option-taking.

#### Thursday 5 September

*TBHS V King's HS 2.15pm (lost 78- 73)*

After the disappointing effort against Christchurch Boys' HS a day earlier, TBHS really needed to produce a competitive effort against this useful Dunedin side and regain confidence in their play. Although guard Jack Crossan had a weaker first half shooting performance (by his standards) in this match, he fired up in the final stages to score 15 valuable points and help a much improved TBHS really challenge King's before going down narrowly, 78 – 73. It was a good team effort and much better defence and determination was shown. ‘

For TBHS, Seb van den Bosch had 15 points and led the team by example on attack and defence, also rebounding effectively. Lachie Hyde and Jai Holden came off the bench and scored 10 and 11 respectively, Lachie scoring well inside and Jai adding most of his points from beyond the 3-point line. Lucas Mullings was also effective coming off the bench at key times to gain vital defensive rebounds and score 11 points with a high shooting percentage. Captain Alvin Sutedja was an inspiration on defence and led by example with determination and hustle. Ben Robinson battled inside and rebounded effectively.

Despite this being a disappointing loss, having come so close in the last quarter to upsetting King's, this was a big improvement in intensity and desire by our side.

*TBHS V Cashmere HS 7:30 pm (lost 95- 61)*

Although the margin of loss was high in this game, Cashmere is one of the top basketball schools in the South Island and likely to be very competitive at the national schools' championship. They boasted a front line of several players at 6 feet 7 inches or above and a well-drilled squad to complement their considerable height advantage. The result of 95-61 reflected this size advantage rather than any lack of effort or ability in our side.

In the first quarter, TBHS started strongly and Jack Crossan converted three three-pointers and five foul shots to keep us in the game and allow us to finish just 7 behind. Despite a great effort from our defenders, keeping the big Cashmere forwards out proved impossible and they scored effectively from inside shots and second and third attempts from their dominating offensive rebounding. The half time score was 42- 30, despite some great 3-point scoring from Jack Crossan and Jai Holden, to try and keep us in the contest. Jai hit three beyond the arc in quick succession and Jack added two to his first quarter tally. In the second half the size advantage, rising foul count and the fast-paced nature of the game took its toll and Cashmere stretched the lead out, shooting effectively outside as well as maintaining their advantage in the keyhole. TBHS continued to try to rebound aggressively and never gave up. Seb van den Bosch scored 6 valuable points and Jack Crossan finished with an amazing 36 points despite being aggressively marked throughout the game. He also created a good number of assists. Lachie Hyde rebounded well and scored against a much taller defender. Isaac Davies had his best game of the tournament so far and scored a valuable 4 points. All of our squad played well in this game which gave us a chance to gauge ourselves against one of the top teams in N.Z.



#### BASKETBALL YEAR 9B

*Back Row: Ashton Wright, Daniel Beresford, Alvin Sutedja (Coach)*

*Front Row: Daniel Ussher, Jack O'Neill, Lucas Wederell, Aris Ocon, Cameron Wilson-Jones,*

*Absent: Brontee Lewis, Ethan Marshall*



#### BASKETBALL YEAR 11 RED

*Back Row: Fletcher Joyce, Jayden Williams*

*Front Row: Kaden Forrester, Taine Cordell-Hull, Max Aitken, Fletcher Boraman*

*Absent: Miller Butler, Joeli Vinakadina*



#### BASKETBALL YEAR 11 BLACK

*Back Row: Sam Shaw, Jacob Wilson*

*Front Row: Sam Borman, Josiah Bruning, Daniel Nicolson, Api Sikaidoka*

*Absent: Jared Davies, Deltah Kaipo, Tobias Lomano, Isaac Davies (Coach)*

**Friday 6 September (one game only on Friday)***TBHS V Waimea 2:15pm (lost 93-68)*

TBHS was shut out of this game from the outset and, having got seriously outscored in the first quarter, we could not make any inroads into Waimea's lead. Waimea was able to score freely both inside and out, and despite some frustrating officiating, they fully deserved the comprehensive win. TBHS was not able to muster the defensive intensity shown in our best earlier games, and struggled to rebound, allowing Waimea second shot opportunities. They were also able to run many fast breaks, which punished TBHS who were not able to rebound offensively or to restrict outlet passes.

Jack Crossan was able to score from outside and collected 27 points. However, he was heavily marked by Waimea and found it very hard to secure any inside scoring opportunities. Seb van den Bosch worked hard at both ends of the court but was hit with a high foul count. He scored 12 valuable points, often having to fight through some physical defence to get to the hoop. Jai Holden with 14 points also contributed very well, especially beyond the arc. Alvin Sutedja worked hard on defence and was unlucky not to force more errors and turnovers from the opposition. Lucas Mullings rebounded well but was heavily marked inside the keyhole and was unable to score freely. Harry Black finished the game with 4 points.

TBHS managed to compete better in the second and third quarters, narrowly winning the third quarter, but the poor defensive intensity in the first and fourth quarters allowed Waimea to finish with a 25-point lead. This relegated our team to playing off for 13th-16th place.

**Saturday 7 September***TBHS V Waitaki BHS 10.45 am (lost 85-64)*

TBHS was outscored in this game by a stronger, more skilled Waitaki side. Our starters were showing the effects of a tough tournament and our bench players could not match the very good outside shooting and effective finishing inside by our opponents.

**BASKETBALL YEAR 11**

*Back Row:* Corey Martin, Mr Glenn Austin (TIC)  
*Front Row:* Kyle Stevenson, Lincoln Preston, Ethan Seyb, Kaleb Small, Nico Rosero  
*Absent:* Julian Dale (Coach), Joshua Fahey, Christopher Manson

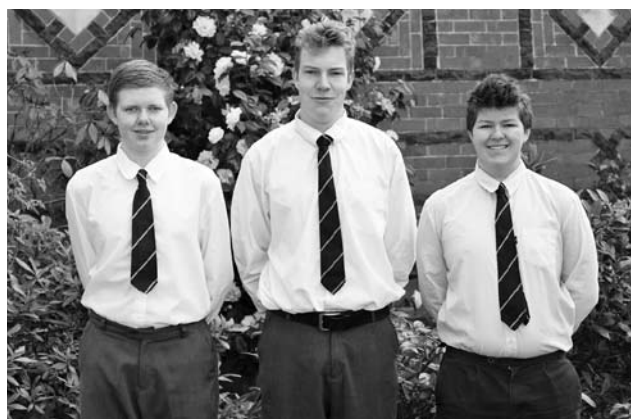
*TBHS V Ashburton College 4.00 pm (lost 88-73)*

Despite a better showing in this final game, Ashburton College showed that, like Waitaki Boys', when our defence slipped against outside shooters, they were deadly from the 3-point line, and we were not as accurate, despite having many chances to score. TBHS tried hard to reel in the early lead Ashburton gained, but were unable to bridge the gap. This game showed, like earlier games, that at this level of basketball, we needed our starting 5 to be right at the top of their game, and all players to convert scoring opportunities. This was not the case, and the slim margins for error meant we couldn't compete with more consistent, skilled opposition.

**BOWLS - LAWN****AORAKI SECONDARY SCHOOLS  
LAWN BOWLS CHAMPIONSHIP**

Well done to our TBHS Bowls team who participated in the Aoraki Bowling Championships.

The team of Jack Aicken and Callum Bowmar came second in the pairs, with Mitchell Bowmar and Jock Urquhart also competing.

**LAWN BOWLS***Jack Aicken, Callum Bowmar, Jock Urquhart***SMITHS AUTO RENTALS**3 KING STREET, TIMARU  
PHONE 688 5545



## CRICKET

Teacher in Charge: Mr Sam Richardson

In 2019, Timaru Boys' Cricket fielded five teams in total, including the 1st XI with four teams playing in the SCCA Colts Grade competition.

The four Colts teams have performed well, with them being among the top sides after the round robins with some solid individual performances from various players. The interclub matches were hotly contested among our players. The talent of the Colts' sides led us to the Canterbury semi-final in the Year 9 National Knockout. We played Christchurch Boys' and were competitive but unfortunately lost.

Our Colts combined team played OBHS in a two-day game at Aorangi and won in the final hour after some absorbing and exciting cricket. We also won the last two interschool matches against Waitaki Boys' and John McGlashan in Term 4.

As always it has been fantastic to see numerous supporters on the boundary watching and supporting our players.

The playing facilities have again been maintained to a high standard despite some sporadic Spring weather, with Taine Cordell-Hull and his grounds team doing an excellent job.

A thank you to Mr Peter Stayt who has stood down as Chairperson after four years in the position. Peter was also Manager of the 1st XI and will stay on the Committee. As always, thank you to the members of the Cricket Committee and the assistance they have provided this year as well as the sponsors, umpires, scorers, coaches and anyone else that has assisted in 2019.



### CRICKET RECTOR'S XI

*Back Row:* Ryan McNulty, Lachlan Hyde, Hamish Stayt, Lucas Wood

*Front Row:* Fergus Isbister, George Snuggs, James Martin, George Small, McGregor Isbister

### CRICKET 1ST XI

**Coaches:** David Fisher, Chris Galwey and Jaime Linton

**Manager:** David Fisher

**Captain:** Taine Cordell-Hull

The 2019 year commenced with the two-day Saturday matches in the Christchurch Metro Cricket 1st XI Bowl Competition under the captaincy of Taine Cordell-Hull.

After a challenging year in 2018, a young and keen group of mostly Year 10 and 11 boys competed in the Bowl Section of the Christchurch Schools' competition. Outright victories over



### CRICKET 1ST XI

*Back Row:* Flynn Linton, Hugh Cameron, Jayden Williams

*Middle Row:* Toby Clemett, Alexander Doyle, T J Lensley, Liam Andrews, Mr Sam Richardson (TIC)

*Front Row:* Ross McCulloch, Caleb Donaldson, Taine Cordell-Hull, Fletcher Rhodes, Balkrishna Uniyal

*Absent:* Dave Fisher (Coach)



Sydenham High School 1st XI, St Bede's 2nd XI, Rangiora High School 1st XI and a draw with Christ's College 2nd XI saw us qualify to the One Day Bowl section for the next season (2019).

The team also performed strongly in the three traditional interschool matches, holding a strong Otago Boys' High School 1st XI team to a creditable draw over two days, then scoring 176 for 6 in 50 overs against an equally strong St Andrew's College 1st XI while having them 1 for 25 when rain set in. We then beat Waitaki Boys' High School 1st XI by 20 runs in a 50 over game at the Rectory.

In the Gillette Cup (NZ Secondary Schools 1st XI Cup) we beat Roncalli College 1st XI in a qualifying game and then beat Ashburton College 1st XI in a great run chase finishing at 234 for 8. This then saw us move to the next round where St Bede's 1st XI proved too strong for us on the day. It was a spirited performance by the team, demonstrating that the gap is closing on the 'big schools'.

The October-December 2019 portion of the season started with a Development Tour to Australia (Sydney) where the boys played some good cricket at quality venues, had a great time and represented Timaru Boys' High School very well. Toby Clemett hit an unbeaten 100 against Sydney Grammar while the consistent Caleb Donaldson was the leading run scorer and twice retiring after getting past 50.

The second half of the October - December 2019 portion of the season saw us finish a close and very creditable third and will see us play in the top 12 for the commencement of the 2020 year. Two wins over CBHS 3rd XI, a very meritorious win over the top Shirley BHS 1st XI team and having St Thomas' 1st XI 9 down chasing a modest 115 saw us being extremely competitive against the top 4 in our section. One of the most pleasing aspects of the year has been the development of a number of fringe players and the contribution of all the squad over the season.

We farewell TJ Lensley after 3 years with the TBHS 1st XI and wish him well for his future endeavours. The remainder of the squad return and with a number of younger boys pushing for places we hope to continue the development of the First XI and ensure it remains competitive for an extended period.

#### Leading Performers 2019

Batting: T Clemett (576 runs), C Donaldson (566 runs), L Andrews (421 runs), F Linton (410 runs) and J Williams (367 runs)

Bowling: T Cordell-Hull (41 wickets), C Donaldson (39 wickets), B Uniyal (26 wickets), R McCulloch (21 wickets) and J Williams (19 wickets)

#### 2019 Honours Board Performances

J Williams: 100\* v Christchurch Boys High School 4th XI

T Clemett: 103\* v Christchurch Boys High School 4th XI

T Cordell-Hull 6 for 20 v Rangiora High School 1st XI

C Donaldson 6 for 15 v Shirley Boys High School 1st XI

Timaru Boys High School 1st XI members again formed the backbone of the South Canterbury U15 and U17 Representative with Taine, Caleb and Toby also being selected for the Canterbury under 17 tri-series tournament.



#### CRICKET 4TH GRADE BLACK

*Back Row: Benjamin Sutherland, Steven Ramsay, Samuel Holman, Mr Sam Richardson (Coach)*

*Front Row: George Powell, Mitchell Suddaby, Harry Schmack, Kade Macmillan, Eli Kerse*



#### CRICKET 4TH GRADE BLUE

*Back Row: Olly Evans, Logan Edmond, Thomas Allan, Maddy Parker, Mr Craig Simpson (Coach)*

*Front Row: Ty Bishop, Caleb Campbell, Lucas Gillies-Histen, Samuel Kingi-Hazel, Sam Power*



#### CRICKET 4TH GRADE GREEN

*Back Row: Jack Baker, Oliver Grant, Will Hutchison, Mr Sam Richardson (Coach)*

*Front Row: Jack Jenkins, Fergus Talbot, Joseph Baker, Oliver Linton, Jackson Smith*

## CROSS COUNTRY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Paul Dominikovich

### SCHOOL CROSS COUNTRY

The annual Timaru Boys' High School Cross Country was held in School Park and the Scenic Reserve on Tuesday 7 May. In overcast conditions, and with a chill in the air, the boys embarked on a journey through the walking tracks and roads of the reserve that served up some challenging running. First away were the Minor boys with many of them experiencing their first Timaru Boys' cross country. Baxter Mason flew around the track and was first to cross the finish line in the Minor grade followed by Malachy Cleland (2nd) and Ryan Caldwell finishing third.

The second grade away were the Juniors and again, this was a well contested race with lots of close running with William Talbot first to cross the finish line, followed closely by Sam Wilson (2nd) and Saxon McNoe finishing third.

For many in the Senior race, this would be their last school cross country. On paper, the Senior race looked like it could be reasonably close, but George Guerin had other plans and never let up all the way around. He crossed the finish line comfortably for first place followed by Peter Rawlins in second and Josh Earnshaw finishing third.

Last away was the Intermediate grade with Ryan Bagrie leading from start to finish, showing he is preparing well for the Aoraki Champs and the Nationals; second and third place was a closely fought race with Kai Reid finishing second and Charlie Clemens coming in third.

Again, a big thank you to the staff without whose help we would be unable to run this event which has a strong history and tradition at Timaru Boys'.

### AORAKI CROSS COUNTRY

This event returned to the new Nationals Course around Ashbury Park on May 23rd. The weather was fine and the fields were good sizes with around 30 athletes in each race and excellent representation from the different Aoraki schools.

The Year 9 race saw Baxter Mason head to the front and dominate his race with a clear victory over 3000m. Matt Gonzales placed 6th and George Powell was 12th, bringing the three person team to finish second behind Roncalli. Lachlan Adam placed 16th and Ryan Caldwell 17th.

The next race saw some excellent team running from our under 16 boys over the 4000m. Toby Clement (7th), Sam Wilson (8th) and Saxon McNoe (9th) tied for first but won the team race on a countback. Waitaki Boys' also added 24 points but it was the work of William Talbot (10th) and Josh Mills (12th) that pushed back Waitaki Boys' third runner to confirm the team victory.

There was a strong field for the Senior Boys' 6000m race that saw TBHS manage to win this team title in a close battle with Ashburton College. Peter Rawlins placed 4th, Josh Earnshaw 8th and Bailey Lissington 9th to make up the winning team. Rhyan Mitchell finished 23rd.

### CANTERBURY CROSS COUNTRY

Eleven of our students participated in the Canterbury Cross Country Championships held on Tuesday 28 May. The weather was fine and the course at the old Ascot Golf Course is flat, but full of rises and dips to keep the runners interested.

In a field of 67 finishers, Baxter Mason ran courageously for 4th place in 11.22 for the three 1km laps, just 3 seconds off a placing. Malachy Cleland placed 24th, Ryan Caldwell 48th and Lachlan Adam 60th.



### CROSS COUNTRY

*Back Row:* Mr Zack Reimer (Assistant Coach), Toby Clemett, Peter Rawlins, Joshua Earnshaw, Bailey Lissington, George Guerin, Sam Wilson, Mr Paul Dominikovich (Coach)  
*Front Row:* George Powell, Lachlan Adam, Malachy Cleland, William Talbot, Ryan Caldwell, Baxter Mason

William Talbot was our lone junior runner. He ran the three lap course, finishing 25th in 12.48.

The highlight of the day was George Guerin setting the pace and never relinquishing the lead as he won the Senior Boys' 4000m. George was simply too strong for the best Canterbury distance runners and won in a time of 13.48. Ryan Bagrie placed 13th, Peter Rawlins 21st, Josh Earnshaw 30th and with Bailey Lissington in 31st, TBHS had one of the strongest competing teams.

### NEW ZEALAND SECONDARY SCHOOLS' CROSS COUNTRY

The 46th edition of this massive event came to Timaru over the weekend of 15-16 June.

Ashbury Park was the venue, with over 800 competitors from 136 different secondary schools competing, including one team from a San Francisco school. Timaru Boys' entered athletes in the three age groups and achieved the following places:

Year 9: Baxter Mason (44th), Malachy Cleland (95th), Matthew Gonzales (98th) and Ryan Caldwell (105th).

Junior: William Talbot (103rd) and Sam Wilson (107th)

Senior: George Guerin (58th), Josh Earnshaw (124th), Peter Rawlins (140th), Bailey Lissington (157th) and Harry Black (187th)

In the team event, our Year 9 three person team finished 12th with our Senior team 18th. Unfortunately, we were unable to enter a team of six.

In the Provincial Relays on Sunday, Baxter Mason was part of the Aoraki Year 9 team that placed 10th and Peter Rawlins and Bailey Lissington were part of the Aoraki Senior Team that placed 17th.

Thanks must also go to Old Boys, Bruce Leadley and Jeff Elston who opened the Memorial Library on the Friday morning of the Cross Country event for numerous visiting schools, and prepared a wonderful display of Lovelock memorabilia as well as providing some wonderful insight and discussion on the life of Jack Lovelock. This added to what was a very special weekend.

Nationals in 2020 will be in Taranaki and we look forward to taking a team to the pinnacle event of this sport

## CYCLING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting

### ROAD CYCLING – TIMARU BOYS’ DOMINATED THE ‘TOUR OF NEW ZEALAND’

Excitement was high in 2019 for five Road Cyclists from Timaru Boys’ who participated in *The Tour of New Zealand*. A seven day/eight stage international style bike race covering 630km of racing over brutal mountain climbs and passes, the event saw our boys battle torrential rain and freezing conditions to take out the top spot, collecting the yellow jersey and being crowned top team in the *Tour of New Zealand*. It was an adventure of a lifetime with our boys dominating the tour by winning five of the eight stages, and taking out three of the top ten overall general classification positions.

As part of their commitment to the race, our boys chose to raise money for the Child Cancer Foundation.

6 April: The tour started with a 36km time trial from Glenorchy to Queenstown. The team consisting of Hayden Jefferson, Thomas Allan, Sam Ritchie, Ollie Smith and Benji Ward, were 6th away and rode through the field to post the fastest time - 59minutes, 20 seconds, with an average speed of over 36km per hour. This was celebrated with a feast in Queenstown’s Skyline restaurant.

7 April: Arrowtown to Wanaka (78km) - Hayden was in an early break over the Crown Range which managed to stay away and saw him win an amazing 2nd place, while Sam, Benji and Thomas were in another breakaway which unfortunately was caught with 900m to go. Sam came 4th, Ollie 5th, Benji 7th and Thomas 11th.

8 April: Wanaka to Omarama (over the Lindis Pass). This longest stage of the tour (114 km) saw Jefferson and Ritchie once again attack the field and lead the breakaway to cross the line 1st and 3rd respectively, while a massive effort from Ward had him cross the line in 15th place as he rode nearly 60km on his own. Hayden Jefferson destroyed the previous record of 3:13.47, finishing the 114km stage in 3:02.08.

We spent the night at Unwin Hut in the Mount Cook village, and shared stories with fellow cyclists, including inspirational para-athletes Mark Inglis and Timaru hand cyclist Jono Nelson.

9 April: Mt Cook to Lake Pukaki: With Mt Cook as a backdrop, we had helicopters filming for television throughout this leg. It was Sam Ritchie who broke away from the lead bunch and won the stage from Mt Cook to Pukaki in a tight finish with the remainder of the team finishing in the main peloton.

10 April: Day 5 was a rest day in Rotorua where the boys ate large and raced the luge at breakneck speed. We caught what was to be the last day of fair weather a change for the worst was on its way.

11 April: Stage 6 was a 76km stage from Taumaranui to Te Kuiti. Torrential rain, strong wind and freezing temperatures made for tough riding conditions and very slippery roads which had the boys on their very best game. The Timaru Boys’ team were all members of a break away at the halfway point. A technical and slippery descent prompted Allan to go back to the main peloton and a puncture ended the day’s stage for Smith. Meanwhile, the other three team members stayed in the lead break with Ritchie crossing the line in 5th, followed by Jefferson 6th and Ward 7th. The 12km hill climbing stage to *Chateau Tongariro* was cancelled due to weather conditions, but a sumptuous dinner at the Chateau was enjoyed by all.

12 April: Stage 7 from *Chateau Tongariro* to Ranana was once again raced in appalling conditions. Jefferson, Ward, Ritchie and Smith were in a breakaway that started about 10km into



### ROAD CYCLING

Back Row: Thomas Allan, Samuel Ritchie, Hayden Jefferson, Ollie Smith, Benjamin Ward, Harry Taylor, Leroy Dunn  
Front Row: Joshua Young, Ferg Sail, Jani McLennan, Mr Tony Bunting (Teacher in Charge)

the race while Allan kept the next bunch under control. The boys managed to stay away until the finish apart from Smith who dropped off not far before the finish. Ritchie 1st, Jefferson 2nd, Ward 4th, Smith 10th and Allan 25th.

The final stage of the tour was a fast Criterion Sprint race outside *The Beehive* in Wellington. Once again, the boys showed their dominance with Sam Ritchie again gaining line honours and Hayden Jefferson 2nd, while Benji Ward, Thomas Allan and Ollie Smith finished about mid field. To put it bluntly, our time on the road saw our boys blitz the field!

The boys received great feedback on their representation of the school, and grateful thanks was given from The Child Cancer Foundation for their tremendous efforts in raising several thousand dollars for the charity.

We are delighted to announce that the Timaru Boys’ High Team won the *Tour of New Zealand*. We would like to pay special mention to Tony Bunting and Jeff Allan for all their help and support throughout the Tour.

We would also like to acknowledge all our sponsors without whom the Tour would not of happened, along with parents and supporters who ensured we had the most fantastic of tours. Thank you sincerely for your support.

The Cyclery	Vetent - Ashburton
Jeff Allan Paint & Paper	Motus Physiotherapy Timaru
Chillis & More	Accessman - Timaru
Cobblers Inn	Johnson Gluyas Tractors
Stonewood Homes	Silver Birches Dental Centre
Adrian Cox Shearing	Pye Group
Paul Crowther Orthodontics	Turnbull Grain & Seed
Benny’s Again	XCM Group

If you would like photos and commentary of their race, visit the Facebook page: **Timaru Boys’ High School Tour of New Zealand**.

### AORAKI ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS

A cold frosty morning on Tuesday 18 June had the promise of sunshine all day, which made for the best weather we’ve had out on the Levels Raceway for Aoraki Road Cycling in many years.

We arrived with a strong team of thirteen riders amongst a field of over 60. All of our Timaru Boys’ riders made podium finishes, and as a result we collected the Aoraki Schools Championship Cup for 2019.

Our Junior team of Jani McLennan, Josh Young, Will Hutchison, and Ferg Sail took out 1st in the Team Time Trial, with Sail also getting third in the scratch road Race.



The Seniors had stunning results, especially when all three teams took 1st, 2nd and 3rd on the team time trial.

Team: Sam Ritchie, Hayden Jefferson and Benji Ward 1st Team Time Trial

Team: Leroy Dunn, Harry Taylor and Connor Horsley 2nd Team Time Trial

Team: Ollie Smith, Thomas Allan and Stephen Garner 3rd Team Time Trial

Jefferson also took two further 2nds - the senior Road Scratch Race and Individual Time Trial, and Ritchie won the Individual Time Trial.

### **SOUTHERN SCHOOLS' CYCLING TOUR**

Two of our junior road cyclists raced four stages over two days in Blenheim's Southern Schools' Tour.

The Southern Tour is contested on the first weekend of Winter Tournament Week. This is a points-based tour although times are recorded for the Time Trial and Hill Climb stages. In addition to the General Classification titles, riders also contest the National School Time Trial and Hill Climb Titles.

Ferg Sail had top 10 finishes in all four stages ...9th and 8th on Saturday and then a 9th and 8th again on the Sunday to score 10 points and 9th place overall.

In his first season of road cycling, Josh Young scored two points for an overall 11th placing. Competition was of a high standard but both gave their all over the four stages.

### **SOUTH ISLAND SCHOOLS' ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS**

This year's South Island Schools Road Cycling Championships were held on South Canterbury's roads and Levels Racetrack. A team of ten boys returned some impressive results and some personal bests. With 8 km solo time trials, Hayden Jefferson achieved 5th place in the under 20.

The highlight on the second day was the gruelling 40 km road race. In a fast and surging race, Sam Ritchie chased down every breakaway all day and protected Hayden Jefferson who led an

attack with under two laps to go. As Hayden dropped all riders, he was left on his own to ride the final lap and a quarter on his own with the chasing peloton really upping their pace, hunting Hayden down. Hayden fought extremely hard and was only chased down in the final 100m of the race to take a superb 2nd place, and Sam Ritchie then coming in for 6th place was fantastic recognition of his contribution to the race.

The team of riders included: Thomas Allan, Leroy Dunn, Hayden Jefferson, Kallum Puttick, William Rawlins, Sam Ritchie, Ollie Smith, Tim Sorenson, Harry Taylor, Benji Ward.

### **NATIONAL SCHOOLS' ROAD CYCLING CHAMPIONSHIPS**

Timaru Boys' High fielded a strong five person team at the National Secondary Schools' Cycling Championships in Palmerston North. The team, led by Hayden Jefferson in the team's time trial, shone superbly well, gaining an admiral 6th place against the biggest names in school cycling. In extremely trying conditions, the team rode strongly and were in contention right up until the last few teams were set off. It was only the big guns that knocked the team out of a podium placement.

In the individual road race, conditions were extremely windy and tough, and while Sam Ritchie was the standout rider in the Under 20 year boys' road race gaining 13th position, Hayden Jefferson and Benji Ward also rode strongly to finish mid-field.

The Under 17 boys' race featured Ollie Smith and Thomas Allan. Ollie Smith managed to get into the lead break away and managed a very strong 13th position in a field dominated by the future names of New Zealand Cycling. Thomas Allan just finished behind Ollie in the next group.

This was our last school event for the year, although most of the road cycling team rode and continue to ride at a club level in local and national races throughout the year.

The end of 2019 also saw Sam Ritchie being selected for the Team Skoda Fruzio team, a New Zealand domestic based cycling team focused on achieving results at a national level and providing a development pathway for leading Under 23 and junior riders.

## **MOUNTAIN BIKING**

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Tony Bunting*

### **AORAKI MTB CHAMPIONSHIPS**

These were held at Cape Wanbrow in Oamaru but due to bad weather, they were postponed from the Saturday to Sunday. Consequently, only six of our boys could race on the day. Congratulations to Pero Forman who gained 3rd in both the Enduro and Cross Country in the Under 17 grade.

### **SOUTH ISLAND SCHOOLS' MTB CHAMPIONSHIPS**

These were held at Mt Hutt from 29-31 March with ten boys competing in Enduro, Downhill and Cross Country races. Overall, Timaru Boys' was placed 20th out of the 63 schools competing.

With fields of up to 65 boys in each age group, our best performances went to Pero Forman U16: 5th Downhill, 10th Enduro; George Lister U14: 7th Downhill; Aaron Jefferson U15: 8th Downhill, 23rd Enduro; Stephen Garner U20: 9th Enduro, 13th Downhill; Angus Hyde U16: 12th Downhill, 19th Enduro; Leroy Dunn U20: 15th Cross Country; Will Hutchison U15 18th Cross Country.



### **MOUNTAINBIKING**

*Back Row: Mr Tony Bunting (Teacher in Charge), Will Hutchison, Rainer Willcock, Joshua Mills*

*Front Row: Aaron Jefferson, Angus Hyde, Stephen Garner, Pero Forman, Toby Caird*

**ALPS 2 OCEAN: YEAR 10 ELECTIVE**

One of the activities for the Year 10 electives was cycling the Duntroon-Oamaru Alps 2 Ocean trail, all 54kms of it!

With a building nor-wester, some participants achieved speeds of 58km/hr on mountain bikes - passing through irrigators at times was a welcome cooling!

The variety in scenery was appreciated by all - the Elephant Rocks, the Historic Tokarahi Branch Rail Line, the Historic Rakis

Railway Tunnel (a challenge to navigate in total darkness!) interesting old limestone buildings, a huge variety of terrain and some magnificent views.

It was a real credit to those boys, unaccustomed to cycling such large distances as all pushed through with smiles throughout the day, and never a complaint.

Well done boys on tackling a very challenging elective.

**FOOTBALL**

Teacher in Charge: Mr Cameron Gibb

**FOOTBALL 1ST XI IN REVIEW**

**Coaches: Todd Burtenshaw and Jason Power**

**William Rawlins:** Keys Cup - Best Player in the 1st XI

**Taylor Donaldson:** Kamahl Metcalf Trophy - All Round Contribution to the 1st XI on and off the field

**Iggy Faeldin:** Menzies Cup - Most Improved Player in the 1st XI

**Taylor Donaldson:** Winter Trophy - Leading 1st XI Goal Scorer

**Peter Rawlins:** Max and Harry Pierce Trophy for Leadership and Commitment on and off the field

**Playing Record**

Played	33
Won	11
Drew	3
Lost	19
Goals for	69
Goals Against	122

**Interschool Results**

Away vs. Wakatipu High School	L 6-1
Away vs. Mt Aspiring High School	W 2-0
Away vs. Christchurch Boys' High School	L 7-1
Home vs. King's High School	L 7-1
Home vs. St Andrew's College	L 3-2
Home vs. Otago Boys' High School	L 3-1
Away vs. John McGlashan College	W 2-0
Home vs. Waitaki Boys' High School	W 6-1

**Tournament Results**

Vs. Mt Aspiring	W 1-0
Vs. Upper Hutt	W 4-0
Vs. Lincoln	W 2-1
Vs. St Bernard's	W 4-1
Vs. Wakatipu	D 0-0 (loss on Penalties) Semi Final
Vs. Christchurch Boys' High School	L 2-1 (3/4 Playoff)

**FOOTBALL 1ST XI**

**Back Row:** William Rawlins, Pero Forman, Logan Kerslake, Todd Burtenshaw (Coach)  
**Middle Row:** Tomas Donkers, Peter Rawlins, Carter Brewer, Henry Baxter, Alexander Power, Jack Lister  
**Front Row:** Iggy Faeldin, Reece Burtenshaw, Taylor Donaldson, Tane Francis, Joshua Goodwin

With a number of changes to the team in 2019 and the loss of a number of Year 13 Boys from 2018, the 2019 team was a relatively young side who were building experience at 1st XI level. However, the skill, attitude and work ethic of this team was a privilege for us to coach and the team should be very proud of the season.

With the 1st XI playing in the Senior Men's Division One competition, it is always a tough situation for a school team to be competing in and with a number of players playing in this grade for the first time, we knew that the first half of the competition was going to be tough. However, we showed we were not a team that was lacking skill or being out-played by the other sides; we were making little mistakes and this was down to inexperience and players in positions for the first time, but at this level, these were the moments that changed the game.

In the second half of the season we began to show our strength and attitude with a number of wins coming our way and some very close games. The hard work and team growth was rewarded in winning the South Canterbury Cup Plate final for the first time which was a great effort by the team and showed the determination and "never give up" attitude of our young men.

A busy inter school exchange and tournament qualifier schedule was spread throughout the season. This was a part of our season that we felt that we let slip away, as we had the team that could have won all our games but instead, we had a three win-eight loss result. With some games close together on top of the normal weekend schedule, we could see fatigue setting in during games.

The end of year tournament was played in Blenheim, and after a long season, this is where the team showed their true potential. We went to the tournament with high expectations and they did not disappoint. We won all our pool games along with the quarter final, setting up a semi-final against Wakatipu who had beaten us earlier in the year. With a 0-0 score at the end of the game, a penalty shootout decided the result which unfortunately did not go our way and saw us finish the tournament in 4th place.

The 2019 1st XI team can be very proud of the season they had; their attitude, commitment, training ethic and on field performance is what makes this group of players stand out. As coaches, we found this side it a joy to be involved with this team.

Thanks to Cam Gibb for your support during the year

### PLAYER PROFILES (CAPS/GOALS)

**Taylor Donaldson (33/21)** Taylor's passion for the game clearly shows at training and in matches. This attribute rubbed off on other players throughout the season. Taylor's biggest asset would have to be his ball control and vision. It was a pleasure to coach him. Taylor finished the season as the team's top goal scorer.

**William Rawlins (28/0)** William is the ultimate team player, always giving 100% for the team. William's speed and commitment at centre back was fantastic to watch. He gave all strikers he came across throughout the season a tough time in matches. His injury at the school's tournament at the end of the season was a massive blow to the team.

**Tane Francis (33/0)** Tane's commitment to football it obvious having rarely missed a training all season, whilst juggling Southern Football commitments. Tane really grew in all levels over the season with a never say die passion to win attitude. Tane finished the season on a high making a number of crucial saves for the team at the School's tournament in Blenheim.

**Josh Goodwin (33/0)** Josh is a very quiet player on the pitch but he makes up for that with his speed and strong tackling.

He adapted to senior football better than what he gave himself credit for. Josh could always be relied on to put in a strong performance when his team needed it.

**Jack Lister (33/0)** Having spent a lot of his football career in goal, Jack had a great season playing predominately at right back. Jack reads the game very well and could always spot where the team could improve itself. His goal-line save against Otago Boys' High School was a particular highlight.

**Henry Baxter (33/0)** Henry formed a formidable partnership at centre back with William, where he seemed to get better and better as the season progressed. Henry's passing accuracy out of the backline gave the team's attack a great platform to work from. Henry's composure on the ball helped with this attribute.

**Iggy Faeldin (33/0)** Iggy had a great season in his first year of senior football. Playing in an unfamiliar role of left-back, Iggy adapted with ease. Iggy possess a strong left foot and an accurate pass. His ability to win the ball under pressure was massive to help the team throughout the season. Iggy topped off his season with a strong secondary schools tournament, gaining the team's MVP at it.

**Carter Brewer (33/7)** Carter's speed and dribbling skills made him a threat for all defenders throughout the season. Although not consistently reaching his best because of niggling injuries. He proved a valuable team member that could change any game with his skills. A sweet timer of the ball with a powerful left foot.

**Reece Burtenshaw (33/6)** Reece developed immensely as the season progressed, being the youngest player in the league. This did not deter him. Once adjusting to senior football his silky skills shone through, scoring some timely goals for the team. His vision to pick a player out was a highlight, including last-minute winning goals against Geraldine and Lincoln High School.

**Alex Power (31/4)** A positional change early on for Alex to right midfield proved to be very successful, giving him more time on the ball to use his vision and passing ability. Alex was never afraid to take a defender on, throughout the season. Which led to either a goal for himself or fellow team member. Capable of playing off either foot was also an asset to Alex's game.

**Pero Forman (33/6)** Also one of the youngest members of this squad, Pero had a fantastic season. Never a player to pull out of a tackle, this continued into senior football. With the highlight being total dominance over the much more experienced Pleasant Point midfield in one particular game. Pero's ability in the air was an asset for the team as well as his tireless work ethic.

**Peter Rawlins (33/4)** Just like his brother William, Peter always gives his everything for the team. A very fit player that never takes a backwards step, these attributes were followed by other team members as the season progressed, largely thanks to Peter demonstrating these consistently. Peter's ability to cover William's position at the secondary school's tournament after William's injury was commendable.

**Tomas Donkers (33/1)** Tomas quickly became a player that could cover multiple playing positions with his first touch and passing ability being his strength. His 100% commitment to the team made him a pleasure to coach and have in the team. A highlight from the school's tournament was his pinpoint corner against Lincoln when time was all but up, allowing Reece to put it in for the winner.

**Logan Kerlake (27/9)** When given space on the field, Logan is a match-winner. His speed and ability to glide past a defender is unmatched. Against Pleasant Point, this was certainly the case. Unfortunately, illness and injury hampered Logan's



season, unable to come to the school's tournament at the end of the season was a real blow for Logan and the squad, Logan has the potential to make the 2020 season a really memorable one for him.

**Ryan Bagrie (3/0)** Ryan had a season in the 2nd XI but filled in admirably when called upon for the 1st XI. A high energy player with a real desire to attack, I am sure Ryan will be pushing for a regular 1st XI spot in 2020.

**Josh Cuthbertson (3/0)** Predominately a second XI player, Josh helped out the 1st XI when called upon. A strong defender with good vision, Josh should look forward to a strong 2020 season.

### ASSOCIATION FOOTBALL

The final whistle has blown on what was a very successful season for Timaru Boys' High Football both on and off the field. We had over 100 boys turning out for Timaru Boys' High on a weekly basis; these boys made up seven different teams in three different grades.

The season has proven that there is excellent depth coming through from the junior grades with the TBHS 15th and 17th Grade teams performing well during the season and showing excellent improvement as the season progressed. The two 15th Grade teams were well coached by Kai Ruemenapf and Taylor Donaldson and Logan Kerlake. Taylor Donaldson and Logan Kerlake's 15th Grade team were joint winners of the 15th Grade league competition and had some excellent games against a very strong Meadowbank side during the season.

Throughout the year, junior teams were given the opportunity to play in our traditional interschool exchanges; two wins against St Andrew's and Waitaki Boys' show that TBHS Football is in a very strong position going forward.

TBHS had four teams in what was a very strong 17th grade competition. TBHS Blue and White were very competitive during the season and pushed a number of the local school 1st XI teams during their games whilst the TBHS Social team showed glimpses of their talent and had a number of wins and close losses. The TBHS 2nd XI won the League and managed to beat a very strong Geraldine team in the Youth Cup final at the end of the season.

A big thank you to Jamie Linton who coached the 2nd XI and was also nominated as South Canterbury Junior coach of the year; thanks also to Kai Ruemenapf and Taylor Donaldson and Logan Kerlake, Mark Evans, Greg Paul and Ross Dawbin for coaching TBHS Blue, Hayden Wederell, Jason McCone, Kevin Kerse for coaching TBHS White and Scott Wright for coaching and officiating throughout the season.

The TBHS 1st XI team was initially viewed by many as a rebuilding season after losing a large contingent from the 2018 season. This loss of core players and leadership from the previous season's squad meant that the learning curve needed to be steep in order for the boys to achieve to their potential when participating in the Men's Division One, Interschool and Tournament Football

Taylor Donaldson was named as Captain for the 2018 season, and Peter Rawlins was a very capable Vice-Captain backing him up. Mr Jason Power and Todd Burtenshaw were part of a very passionate and experienced coaching team.

Despite being a new squad, the team showed incredible grit and character throughout the season with only two games during the regular season getting away in the final result.

The 1st XI won three league games in the Men's Division One competition and had one draw but the highlight of the local season was winning the final of the South Canterbury Plate



Football 2nd XI

#### FOOTBALL 2ND XI

*Back Row:* Eul Jaan Su, Campbell Plows, Reuben Bowen, Jamie Linton (Coach)

*Front Row:* Oliver Linton, Jacob Cox, Ryan Bagrie, Jared Davies, Corban Meyer



Football 15th Grade Navy

#### FOOTBALL 15TH GRADE NAVY

*Back Row:* Kai Ruemenapf (Coach), Hunter Leggett, Jack Harrison, Max Wilson, Oliver Grant

*Front Row:* Campbell Smith, Jai Nand, Braydon Hill, Adam Jackson, Mitchell Suddaby



Football 15th Grade White

#### FOOTBALL 15TH GRADE WHITE

*Back Row:* Stanley Bryant, Alex Marr, Sean Milliken, Malachy Cleland

*Middle Row:* Taylor Donaldson (Coach), Damon Johnston, Jackson Bradley, Adam Alexander, Harry McFarlane, Logan Kerlake (Coach)

*Front Row:* Max Lissaman, Matthew Gonzales, Lachlan Adam, Oliver Dufty, Isaac Rayward

Competition. This was an excellent achievement - after returning from a full week at tournament the team's dominant performance was an excellent result.

The 1st XI also travelled to the Jim Wishart Tournament in Blenheim where they finished 4th out of 16 teams. A great first up draw against Mount Aspiring, followed by wins against Upper Hutt College and Lincoln, meant that the team finished first in their pool qualifying for the top eight of the competition. Winning the quarter final over a strong St Bernard's team from Wellington in the morning and then losing the semi-final in the afternoon to Wakatipu, the final playoff for third and fourth was a disappointing loss to Christchurch Boys' in their final game that cemented fourth place.

A big thank you to both the boys, caregivers, coaches and managers who put in countless hours over the season as without your support we wouldn't be able to enjoy the beautiful game of football.

All the best to those boys who are moving on at the end of the year, thank you for your contribution to Timaru Boys' High School Football over the years and we wish you all the best for your future.



### FOOTBALL 17TH GRADE BLUE

*Back Row:* Daniel Kitchen, Jacob Lyne, Lucas Wederell  
*Middle Row:* Ben Walker, Bradley Milliken, Noah Cook, Angus McCone  
*Front Row:* Cameron Wilson-Jones, Kade Macmillan, Samuel Blades, Samuel Kingi-Hazel, Eli Kerse



### FOOTBALL 17TH GRADE SOCIAL

*Back Row:* George Squire, Ravneet Nand  
*Front Row:* Ethan Chittock, Flynn Porter, Scott Wright, Samuel Rogers, Ben Schikker



### FOOTBALL 17TH GRADE WHITE

*Back Row:* Charlie Hutton, Zander Dahren-Kirby, Charlie Paul  
*Middle Row:* Mark Evans (Coach), Ashton Dawbin, Will Hutchison, Thomas Atwill, Chloe Kerlake  
*Front Row:* Olly Evans, George Lister, Kowin Hancock, Joseph Baker, Sam Power

## GOLF CROQUET

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Ross Stevenson*

A quiet year in Golf Croquet with our interschools not happening due to inclement weather or a lack of competition from other schools.

The school had a strong showing at the Aoraki Secondary School Golf Croquet Championships where we had fourteen students competing in seven teams. Two teams were in the A Grade and five in the B Grade.

In the A Grade the team of Adam McEwan and Thornton Hellewell finished sixth out of nine teams while Brett Meyer and Ned Milne finished eighth. In the B Grade Harry Delaney and Ben Schikker finished a close second out of five teams while Mackenzie Arnett and Hamish Stayt were third equal with Jack Blakemore and Alex Doyle, Henry Lightbourne and Zac McLennan were fifth and Angus Neal and Brodie Wilson were fifth.



### GOLF CROQUET

*Back Row:* Brodie Wilson, Angus Neal, Henry Lightbourne  
*Front Row:* Adam McEwan, Brett Meyer, Harry Delaney, Zac McLennan, Thornton Hellewell



For some of these players this was their first competition (or first game!) and none of the others are regular players. Well done on having a go!

### OLD BOY SUCCESS

Jason Hodgett travelled to the Under 21 World Golf Croquet Championship in Nottingham, Britain in July as part of a strong team of twelve New Zealanders. This was his second appearance at this world competition, last time it was in

Melbourne where he finished tenth. This time he was fifth in the world rankings for his age group.

In his pool Jason won four games losing one ending up in the Shield competition. He was then beaten in his quarter final match.

Edmund Fordyce (New Zealand) won the overall championship. TBHS players have competed against Edmund in several Aoraki competitions when Edmund played for Mount Hutt College.

## HOCKEY

Teacher in Charge: Ms Sam Paterson

### HOCKEY OVERVIEW

2019 was an extremely successful year for Hockey. We had the highest number of Timaru Boys' teams and players ever, making seven teams for 2019. Our 1st XI playing in the Canterbury Schools competition, the 2nd XI playing in the Division 2 men's competition in South Canterbury and five teams playing in the South Canterbury Men's Division 3 competition. This year we switched our 3rd XI for a Colt's team.

We also saw in this season a newly structured boys' Division 3 competition that meant teams were graded into two divisions and then played teams of a similar ability. Our teams did very well in this new format and some great games of hockey were enjoyed by the teams and spectators; with a few tweaks we hope that this format will be carried on next year. It must be noted that numerous positive comments we received from the wider community regarding the sportsmanship displayed by the Division 2 teams. The Colts team took out the trophies for leaders of round robin (first round), overall winners of round robin and Champion of Champions for 2019.

The 2nd XI have also had an extremely successful year both at club, inter-school and tournament level. After a slow start they found their form and went on to play some great team hockey that resulted in a fantastic Men's Division 2 final, the first time this team has made the final and saw them come out deservedly as the winners. This was followed by their tournament in Oamaru where they had some mixed results through pool play, however with determination they made the semi-finals and bought home the bronze medal. This team farewells several senior players who have been great contributors to the team over several years and we wish them all the very best.

It is fair to say the 1st XI have had a solid season. In fact, it has been a rather successful year for this team. With some mixed results throughout the round robin games of the Canterbury SSP, the team found its way to the semi-final for the third time in three years, they went on to beat STAC in a penalty shootout to reach the final, the first time since we joined this competition. The final was a tough battle against St Bede's and the team found itself for the second time in a week back in the position of penalty shootouts to determine the winner. A stellar performance from Campbell and the shootout team saw Timaru Boys' name on the trophy for the first time. A week

later they headed to Rankin Cup and I think it is safe to say, the rest is history as the team claimed a silver medal to be ranked number two in NZ.

A huge congratulations to the boys who received their 100 game caps this year: Matthew Ellis, Liam Parker, and Ethan Tyree. Also, to both Duncan Rollinson and William Sharp for both reaching over 150 caps for the Timaru Boys' High School 1st XI.

At the next level we have had an outstanding representative contingent from the Club:

#### South Canterbury U18

Ethan Tyree, Campbell Plows, McGregor Isbister, Lucas Wood, Kai Reid, Liam Andrews, Sean Rhodes, Isaac Smyth, Hayden Kennedy, Hamish Tayler

#### South Canterbury U15

Nick Stephenson, Cooper Mason, Stephen Ramsey, Harry Schmack, Connor Guthrie, Mitchell Suddaby, Damon Johnson, Malachy Cleland, Jack O'Neil, Jack Neal, Baxter Mason, Ryan Caldwell, Jackson Smith

#### Canterbury U18

Tim Sheed, William Sharp, Duncan Rollinson, Matt Ellis

#### NZ U18 Squad

Tim Sheed, outstanding effort and reward for the time Tim has dedicated to his hockey. He also received the Balthazar Matheson trophy for excellence in the classroom and on the Hockey field at senior prizegiving.

The final success for the year was at the **Aoraki Secondary Schools' Sports Awards:**

Male Hockey Player of the Year:	Tim Sheed
All round Sports Man of the Year:	Liam Parker
Coach of the Year:	Ben Grant
Team of the Year:	TBHS 1st XI

I would like to thank all of the coaches and managers who have contributed to Timaru Boys' High School Hockey, ensuring an extremely successful and enjoyable year of sport. Thank you also to the boys who continued to show up and play games that made this year one filled with plenty of wonderful memories.



Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300  
www.ritchies.co.nz  
timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz





### HOCKEY 1ST XI

*Back Row:* William Ching (Assistant Coach) Liam Parker, Matthew Ellis, Duncan Rollinson, Hamish Sheed (Manager)  
*Middle Row:* Susan Coker (Assistant Manager) Liam Andrews, Lucas Wood, Kai Reid, Diane Parker (Manager), Samantha Paterson (Teacher in Charge)  
*Front Row:* Dougal Gibson, Elliot Barratt, Campbell Plows, McGregor Isbister, Tim Sheed  
*Absent:* Ben Grant (Coach), Ethan Tyree, Nick Stephenson, Sean Rhodes, William Sharp, Hjalmar Vosknil

### HOCKEY 1ST XI

**Coach: Mr Ben Grant**

**Assistant Coach: William Ching**

**Managers: Di Parker and Hamish Sheed**

The 2019 Timaru Boys' High School 1st XI Hockey Team had undoubtedly the most successful year on record with the side retaining fourteen of the sixteen players from their 2018 national tournament team who finished 7th at Rankin Cup, their highest ever national finish.

The team commenced the season with over 950 1st XI caps, which was very unfamiliar territory. The strength and experience in the side was somewhat nullified by the fact that both St Andrew's College and St Bede's College were in the same position. With all three shaping up to be the top sides in the Canterbury Secondary Schools competition, they were also bundled together in the same pool for Rankin Cup/India Shield later in the season.

In April, many of the boys featured in the TBHS development squad which toured Australia, and then the 1st XI pulled together a few days later to compete the ANZAC pre-season tournament in Timaru. These matches set the squad up for an exciting year. TBHS would go unbeaten in interschool fixtures, with wins against Christchurch Boys' HS and Otago Boys' HS and draws against St Andrew's College and John McGlashan College.

The Canterbury Competition was the fourth season that TBHS has competed. The previous three seasons saw TBHS end up in the 3rd/4th playoff. This year the boys were keen to go one better. As the season went by, the 'big three' of TBHS, St

Andrew's and St Bede's played out some amazing matches, with five of the six matches between the teams ending in 2-2 draws. St Andrew's got the better of TBHS in their last clash of the round robin, but TBHS had the opportunity to take the challenge shield in the last match before finals when they faced the holders St Bede's. A goal on the buzzer for Bede's was enough for a draw and prevented TBHS from locking away the shield for the summer.

That result meant that TBHS had to take on defending champions St Andrew's in the semi-finals, a side TBHS hadn't beaten in eight years. The big road trip to Christchurch for the semis was well worth it for all the travelling supporters, with TBHS scoring twice to level it up and at 3-3, force the game to a shootout. Campbell Plows was the hero in goal for TBHS, saving three STAC attempts to give TBHS a historic win. The final would be against St Bede's and a huge contingent of TBHS supporters again made the hike to Christchurch. The sides traded goal for goal in the final, and again it ended in a 2-2 draw. And again, Campbell Plows was the hero in goal, saving three Bede's attempts to give TBHS a 3-2 win. That gave TBHS their first ever Canterbury title.

The Rankin Cup/India Shield tournament for the top thirty two teams in the country made a return to Christchurch for the first time since the devastating Christchurch earthquakes. It was being labelled the 'pool of death' with the top three Canterbury sides all bundled together due to their 2018 rankings. This would mean one of the 'big three' would miss out on the top 16. TBHS made no mistake on day one, putting together a strong morning performance against Lindisfarne to win 8-0. The afternoon saw TBHS up against Bede's, on their home turf. In a match that shocked everyone, TBHS outclassed Bede's to

walk away dominant 3-0 victors and secure their spot in the top 16 with a match to spare. The following day, TBHS knew the result against St Andrew's was only important for top 16 draw position. After using the entire squad in the game, TBHS dominated for three quarters but STAC put on a strong fourth quarter to steal the game at the death.

In the Rankin Cup round-of-16, TBHS drew 2018 runners up Christ's College. In damp conditions, TBHS went down early against the run of play and found it difficult to get into the game. But in fighting fashion, the boys pulled back two goals to win the game late and earn a spot in the quarter finals for only the third time ever. The quarter final was against Westlake Boys' High School, a side many picked to make the final. TBHS played their most amazing first half of hockey all tournament to hold a 3-0 half time lead, and that would stay that way until the end of the third quarter. But the fourth quarter Westlake threw everything at TBHS, and remarkably scored three goals to level the game. With one minute left on the clock TBHS earned a penalty corner that saw Westlake break early; this happened again, and the repeat penalty corner saw only 15 seconds left on the clock. A drag flick into the top left corner saw TBHS come away 4-3 victors and into the semi-finals for the very first time.

The semi-final would be against Hamilton Boys' High School, the other side people were picking for the final. Ironically, it was exactly one year to the day that Hamilton knocked TBHS out of Rankin Cup the year prior, in a penalty shootout. Hamilton got out to a 2-0 lead after some exciting hockey that was going end to end. TBHS showed some real ticker to get back into it and level the game at 2-2, only for Hamilton to hit back and lead 3-2 with less than 10 minutes to play. Some late heroics saw TBHS level up and again, send the game to a shootout for the third time in two weeks. The same shootout team stepped up for TBHS as the Canterbury final. After both teams took their first four attempts, it was locked at 4-4. Hamilton missed on their fifth attempt, which meant Duncan Rollinson had the chance three weeks running to win it at number five for TBHS. And that he did, sending TBHS into their first ever Rankin Cup final.

The final would be against King's High School, who upset 2018 champions St Kentigern's College. A huge crowd, including many from Timaru, enjoyed a thrilling final that went end to end. Both teams threw everything at the game. TBHS had double the goal shots and penalty corners of King's, but the Kings' goalkeeper had a blinder in goal, saving every shot that came his way. Frustration set in for TBHS and King's were able to sneak in two goals to put the game beyond doubt. A silver medal for TBHS was reward for an unforgettable week of hockey, and a result that will be extremely hard to replicate in the future.

There were some outstanding milestones during the season. William Sharp (Captain) and Duncan Rollinson became the first ever players to play more than 150 1st XI matches, with William ending up the highest ever capped 1st XI player on 166. Matt Ellis (116), Liam Parke (112) and Ethan Tyree (110) also brought up their 100 1st XI match caps during the season. Tim Sheed was also selected for the New Zealand U18 training squad which was a significant achievement. Seb Voskuil was our international exchange player for 2019 and hailed from the Kampong club in the Netherlands. Seb scored 12 goals in his 13 matches, with his drag flick being a lethal part of his game. William Sharp was awarded the most valuable player trophy and the Cason Cup for Outstanding Player of the Year at Winter sports prizegiving, whilst Liam Andrews was the side's most improved player also earning him the Osborn Brothers' Cup for most improved player. The Winter Sports Prizegiving also saw McGregor Isbister awarded the James Cocks Cup for Most Consistent Player in 1st XI. Tim Sheed also gained the Balthazar Mason Trophy for Excellence in the Classroom and on the field.

We thank season managers Diane Parker and Hamish Sheed, who finish their time managing the side in 2019. Their efforts have been tremendous over the past two years. These thanks must be extended to Susan Coker, who was a manager for the team on tournament also. We also wish to thank Ben Grant (Head Coach), William Ching (Assistant Coach), and Sam Paterson (Teacher in Charge) who played invaluable roles in the side's success in 2019. The side finally wish to thank Trust Aoraki for their on-going support of Timaru Boys' High School Hockey.

## **HOCKEY 2ND XI**

**Coach: Mr Kevin Grant**

**Team Managers: Amy Stichman and Wendy Guthrie**

The 2nd XI have improved significantly over the years, continuing that form as the 2019 season progressed. With more experience and leadership, the boys turned around an average start to the season, to one that saw them win eight games in a row whilst playing in the South Canterbury men's 2nd Division. This division saw the boys playing against much older and experienced hockey players which provided some tough competition for them. The final game saw them come up against the highly experienced, top of the table Cambridge Barbarians and take the win against them to become the first 2nd XI team to gain the Division 2 title this decade.

The team did not play in many of the interschool exchanges this year, however many boys in the team were used by the 1st XI at some of the interschool exchanges, most notably, against Otago Boys' where six of the team played for the 1st XI and contributed the majority of the goal scorers for the game which saw them have a 5-0 win.

The Waitaki Exchange is a great opportunity for the boys to gain experience playing against a team their own age a week out from tournament - this saw them have an impressive win over their 1st XI.

Coming off the final win and the Waitaki Exchange win, the team took this form into the National 2nd XI Tournament (Galletly Cup). This tournament provided some challenges for the team, especially having to adjust to playing people their own age. The boys made it through to the quarter finals where they came up on the winning side of the game against Tauranga Boys' College. The semi-finals saw the boys go down in a shootout against Palmerston North Boys', sending them into the bronze medal match against Wellington College. This game ended in a one all deadlock and sent the boys into another shootout, this time coming out victors to win a bronze medal in the tournament. This was the first time our 2nd XI have won a medal at a National tournament.

Overall, this was a good season for the 2nd XI, one which can hopefully be recreated again next season. Most Valuable Player went to both Cooper Mason and Connor Guthrie, and Ben Rogers received Most Improved Player. Thanks go to Kevin Grant for coaching and to Amy Stichman and Wendy Guthrie for their support.

## **HOCKEY COLTS**

**Coaches: William Sharp**

**Assistant Coach: Ben Grant**

**Manager: Susan Coker**

2019 saw a change in structure for our Hockey teams at TBHS, and with that was the creation of a Colts' side to coincide with an influx of junior players at school. The Colts won an outstanding sixteen matches and only had one draw in 2019. The team consisted of fourteen Year 9 boys and two Year 10 boys in the mix.



The Colts side were entered into the top tier of the local Secondary Schools' Competition (BD3). This grade was with some 1st XI, club and U16 teams. Our young boys were clearly not intimidated though, using skill over size to dominate the competition. They did however find one team a real challenge in 2019 - the Geraldine High School side, going down 2-0 in the final to them, only to come back for a 6-3 win making them the Division 3 Champions for 2019.

The Colts won every trophy available to them in 2019, as well as being unbeaten in interschools. Their one draw came against a very sharp John McGlashan Colts side, and if it wasn't for a final second's goal scramble, then the unbeaten season would have been put to bed.

The team has a large number of boys also representing South Canterbury in the U15 Rep team; a huge congratulations to them on their selection. The Most Improved Player for the team was MacGregor Rae and Most Valuable Player was Harry Schmack. Thanks also go out to all the side-line supporters as well as William Sharp and Ben Grant for coaching the team and Susan Coker as the Team Manager.

### **BLUES HOCKEY**

**Coach: Mr Stephen Ross**

The Timaru Boys' High School Blues hockey team competed in the local Division 3 competition during 2019, playing initially against eleven other teams from around our South Canterbury region. The first few games were used to grade the teams into two tiers and saw the Blues placed into the second tier in which they found themselves playing against five other teams, all of whom were of quite similar skills which led to mostly very close games. The team composition was a mixture of year groups ranging from Year 10 through to Year 13, with players of varying abilities - some having their first season of play, through to those who had played for more than five seasons. The team was coached and managed by Mr Ross.

Over the season the team played a total of ten games in which they lost three games and won seven, putting them in first place in the bottom tier. Over the season it was particularly pleasing to see the individual members improve their basic hockey skills and most impressively, see individuals learning to play as a team.

At the Club break-up Dan Patterson was awarded the Most Improved Player trophy and Ben Walker received the Most Valuable Player trophy. Ben Walker was the team's goalie who had a particularly good season. Although at times we played teams who perhaps put in more shots on goal than we did, Ben's skills ensured few balls made it into our goal. Luke Giddings, Year 13 has played hockey for the school since Year 9 and Mr Ross has coached him every year. Luke has managed to continue to play mostly one handed for all these seasons and although rather an unorthodox player, he has been a major factor in many of the teams wins. Timaru Boys' High hockey will miss him.

### **HOCKEY: JUNIOR GREY**

**Coach: Josh Smallbridge**

**Manager: Jeremy Sutherland**

The Junior Grey team competed in the local Division 3 Boys' competition during the 2019 Season. This saw them play against eleven other teams from North Otago, South Canterbury and Mid Canterbury. The boys made it into the second tier of this competition, something which was new to this grade and saw them have some evenly matched and some very tough games. This team mainly consisted of junior Year 9 and 10 boys which meant it was not always the easiest when they came up against some of the older, more experienced sides in this competition.



### **HOCKEY 2ND XI**

*Back Row: Joshua Earnshaw, Ryan Lewthwaite, Hayden Kennedy, Quinn Motley, Isaac Smyth*  
*Middle Row: Shaun Reith, Cooper Mason, Ben Rogers, Steven Ramsay, Hamish Taylor, Fletcher Rhodes*  
*Front Row: Baxter Mason, James Bruce, Matthew Gualter, Jack Thomson, Connor Guthrie*  
*Absent: Kevin Grant (Coach), Amy Mason (Manager), Wendy Guthrie (Manager)*



### **HOCKEY BLACK**

*Back Row: Charlie Clemens, Joel Loxton, Angus Neal, Callum Bowmar, Joel Stevenson*  
*Front Row: Innes Hanrahan, Robert Spencer, Matt Kennedy, William Urquhart, Ned Milne*  
*Absent: Ginny Neal (Manager) Stu Neal (Manager), Kaden Forrester, Thornton Hellewell, Brodie Wilson, Gus Mackenzie, Oliver Ruddenklau*



### **HOCKEY BLUES**

*Back Row: Mr Stephen Ross (Coach)*  
*Middle Row: Flynn Porter, Dan Patterson, Hamish Stayt, William Mackenzie, Mackenzie Annett, Zack Wilson*  
*Front Row: Jack Miles, Thomas Corbett, Luke Giddings, Tarris Darling, Ben Walker*  
*Absent: Jack Innes, Harry Smith, Ben Wratt*



Despite the tough competition with some fairly sound losses as well, the boys always kept their spirits up, managing to always give their best on the turf and maintained a winning streak over the other junior TBHS side White. The boys gained a lot of experience and skills throughout the season and hopefully will continue to play next year; thank you for always giving it your best and representing Timaru Boys' well. At Prizegiving, Most Improved Player went to Ben Milne and Olly Evans received Most Valuable Player for the 2019 Season. Thanks go to Josh Smallbridge for coaching the team, to Jeremy Sutherland for managing and to all our side-line supporters.

### **HOCKEY: JUNIOR WHITE**

**Coach: Dave and Megan Atwood**

**Managers: Katya Caird and Pip Giles**

The Timaru Boys' High School Junior White team competed in the South Canterbury Boys' Division 3 competition. The team was comprised of junior Year 9 and 10 players and the competition saw them play against local and teams from further afield.

The boys found it tough going this season although the majority of games were closely competed in the second tier of the grade. They ended up playing the other Junior TBHS side a few times and came close to beating them but stumbled towards the end of the games. When the tiers combined at the end of the season, the boys found themselves playing against teams like the St Kevin's 1st XI which was extremely challenging for the boys, but they never gave up and always tried their best.

At the club breakup, Most Improved Player went to Jamie Royce-Bainbridge and Most Valuable Player went to Josh Rees. A huge thank you must go to all of the boys for their consistency and attitude of never giving up this season; it is hoped they continue to play on for TBHS in future seasons. Also thanks to Dave and Megan Atwood for giving up their time to coach this team and to the managers Katya Caird and Pip Giles.

### **HOCKEY: SENIOR BLACK**

**Managers: Ginny and Stuart Neal**

The Timaru Boys' Senior Black side is a senior hostel hockey team who played in the local Boys' Division 3 competition in 2019. This division is split into two grades for which the boys struggled to gain momentum on grading night, and saw them head into the second grade for the division.

Their age and size helped them to have a lot of success in this grade which meant when the grades joined at quarter finals time, they came up against some teams in the first grade, which provided some tougher competition for the boys.

The boys played extremely well throughout the season and the sense of comradery created even when playing some tough competition was something, they should all be proud off.

Thanks to Ginny and Stu Neal for managing the team, and to the boys for showing up and playing their best throughout the season. Most Improved player for the team went to Gus McKenzie and Joel Stevenson received Most Valuable Player.



### **HOCKEY GREY**

*Back Row: Josh Rees, James Guerin, Mase Herbert-Renshaw*

*Middle Row: Benjamin Pawsey, Henry Irving, William Grant, Todd Sutherland*

*Front Row: Harry Reith, Ben Sutherland, Joshua Mills, Harry Driver, Jack Scott*

*Absent: James Spencer, Josh Smallridge (Coach), Jeremy Sutherland (Manager)*



### **HOCKEY WHITE**

*Back Row: Megan Atwood (Assistant Coach), Cale Tompkins, Thomas Allan, Jack Harrison, Dave Atwood (Coach)*

*Middle Row: Ben Driver, Ben Milne, Brad Hedges, Oliver Agnew, Ryan Paul*

*Front Row: George Powell, Charlie Westgarth, Olly Evans, Toby Caird, Digby Giles*

*Absent: Pip Giles (Manager), Katya Caird (Manager), James Groundwater, Thomas Fulton, Mitchell Bowmar*



### **HOCKEY COLTS**

*Back Row: Susan Coker (Manager), Jackson Smith, Ryan Caldwell, Malachy Cleland, Sam Wilson, Damon Johnson*

*Middle Row: Mitchell Suddaby, Lachlan Adam, Jack Neal, Steven Ramsay, Archie Tayler, Fergus Isbister,*

*Front Row: Benjamin Wyborn, Macgregor Rae, Harry Schmack, Jack O'Neill, Baxter Mason*

*Absent: William Sharp (Coach), Ben Grant (Assistant Coach)*

## ROWING

Teacher in Charge: Mr Steve Godsiff

**Head Coach: Mr Brian Smith**

**Assistant Coach: Jaimee Harrison, Andy Oliver**

**Managers: Chris Davidson, Paul McCully**

Contributed by James Davidson

It was another season of growth and success for Timaru Boys' High School Rowing throughout the 2018-2019 season. Another healthy influx of five novice rowers meant the squad began the season with a roll of 21 boys (including Josh Wilson, Quinn Gledhill and Ben Wratt, who unfortunately were not mentioned as absent in our team photo).

Our preseason training started off in October, where the boys spent some weeks dusting off cobwebs and getting our novices up to speed. In mid-September we gained our first glimpse of how the season to come might pan out at the Aoraki 1k regatta. The boys enjoyed some successful results alongside TBHS old boy and current NZ elite rower, Cameron Crampton, who supported us and even rowed in some of our boats with the younger boys during the weekend.

After another small regatta at Lake Hood, the team went to Twizel to compete at the Otago Rowing Championship in early December. On the Saturday the boys raced well, with all athletes qualifying for A and B finals in their respective crews. In total we qualified for thirteen A finals and twelve B finals. Particularly good results in A finals went to the Under 15 Coxed Quad (Bronze), Under 16 Coxed Eight (Bronze) and both of the Under 16 Quads (Bronze and Gold).

Now into the 2019 part of the season, TBHS went back to Twizel for the Canterbury Rowing Championship regatta on the tail end of a gruelling five days of training on Lake Ruataniwha. Despite qualifying for an astonishing twenty one A finals and zero B finals and with many of our crews hitting times that had them as favourites to reach the podium, Sunday's finals were cancelled due to strong gales. However the team still had a successful week, getting plenty of water time during training camp and enjoying some great racing while it lasted.

Moving into the business end of the season, the team went to compete at the South Island Club Championship. We had another great regatta where the team brought in gold in the Under 16 Quad, silvers in the Under 16 Four, Novice Double and Novice Quad. This as well as three bronzes in the Under 15 Double, Under 16 Quad and Under 16 Coxed Eight. Looking at the wider squad, it was great to see our boys making it into seventeen A finals from twenty four heats.

Following SICC, the South Island Secondary School Championship was held at Twizel in early March where once again TBHS did themselves proud, finishing fourth overall as a school at the regatta. Gold was won in each of the Under 15 Double, Under 15 Quad and Under 15 Four. Silver in the Novice Quad, Novice Double and Under 16 Four. And bronze in the Under 15 Octuple, Under 16 Double and Novice Four. Our coach Brian said "I am incredibly proud of our squad effort at SISSC on the weekend. We are now on the home stretch to the Aon Maadi Cup in two weeks' time, so we will continue to fine tune our crews and our performance". Cheers Brian.

Some crews also went to compete at the NZ Club Championship following the SICC regatta, including the Novice Quad, which was made up of Charlie Clemens, Jan Kuepper (Roncalli), William Talbot, Sam Wilson and coxswain Ben Wratt. These boys impressed on the national scale, taking the gold medal and national title for the Men's Novice Quad, an awesome effort that made us all proud.

Finally, it was time for the annual finale of Maadi Cup, at Lake Karapiro, which would be the last appearance as TBHS



### ROWING

**Back Row:** Robbie Adams, Hamish Yeatman, Fletcher Joyce, Ben Bartlett, William Davidson  
**Middle Row:** Mr Steve Godsiff (Teacher in Charge), Charlie Clemens, David Edh, Billy McCully, Ben Bampton, Zack Wilson, William Tayler  
**Front Row:** William Talbot, Luke Goodger, Seb van den Bosch, James Davidson, Liam Parker, William Light, Sam Wilson

competitors for Under 18's Liam Parker and James Davidson. 2019 was the largest Maadi so far, with 2,152 athletes, resulting in an incredibly competitive field. The boys battled through a massive week of heats, repechages, quarter finals and semi-finals. Impressively, the crews made it through to thirteen A finals and four B finals. Medal winners were:

Under 15 Double: Silver - Billy McCully and Will Davidson  
 Under 15 Double: Bronze - William Talbot and Sam Wilson (As far as we know, there has never been two medals awarded to TBHS in this one race before)  
 Under 15 Quad: Silver - Billy McCully, Will Davidson, William Talbot and Sam Wilson (coxswain Ben Wratt)  
 Under 18 Novice Quad: Bronze - Charlie Clemens, William Light, William Talbot and Quinn Gledhill (coxswain Zack Wilson).

These results really are a reflection of how much work was put in almost every day throughout the season by the boys and coaches. All the boys put in so much time and deserve every bit of success that they get. Another thing worth mentioning is the parental support that we had all season long. There was never any shortage of cheering on the sidelines or volunteers to drive vans, cook meals, and take up other tasks in support of TBHS Rowing when things came up. As well as the continued contribution from Brian Smith, who does an awesome job of his head coach role, we also enjoyed the assistance of Jaimee Harrison, Andy Oliver and Fiona McQuade, which we appreciated greatly. Paul McCully and Chris Davidson did an excellent job behind the scenes as they shared the role of Manager, as well as all the other roles taken up voluntarily by parents throughout the season to keep things running smoothly. Our teacher in charge, Mr Steve Godsiff, did a wonderful job of stepping in and accompanying us on our travels to Maadi and the boys really enjoyed having him present. It all worked like a well-oiled machine for us throughout the year.

Lastly, I want to thank Liam Parker for being such a cool partner in my final season of rowing at TBHS; Liam achieved an 8th placing at Maadi in his Under 18 Single which was awesome to watch and I couldn't have been more stoked for him. I don't know anyone else who works as hard for the things he wants and no one else deserved a spot in that final more.

Best of luck to Brian and his boys in the seasons to come; it was an awesome experience to have been a part of it.

# RUGBY

Teacher in Charge: Mr Edward Patterson

## SEASON OVERVIEW

2019 was another huge year for rugby at the school with many great team and individual performances over the year across all grades. All in all, we remain a school that produces many fine rugby players who do well - both attending school and when they leave.

This year we had about 250 players registered. Our Year 13 player numbers were low this year for a combination of reasons but our numbers elsewhere remained steady and this meant that at no time did we play a game with less than fifteen players on the field. Per capita, our player numbers are well above the national average with the success of all these teams founded on a strong community of volunteers. It is hoped that boys and parents recognise the work these volunteers do and how it continues to benefit our boys.

There can be no doubt that rugby is a major reason for attracting many boys to our school. Lifelong friendships and development in their abilities as a player can be seen clearly by what we are producing in our young men as they leave our school gates.

The 1sts, 2nds and 15A Colts continue to be selected on ability with much competition for the available places. The 16A and 14A programmes also continue to evolve and were well received by players and parents alike. They are more difficult to manage but very good for our development.

It is important more than ever to have good succession plans in place for all players. Strategically we are starting to progress here however it is slow. It requires much work and willingness by members of the parent, teacher and community rugby groups for it to happen well.

Rugby has been increasingly challenged in getting boys to every practice and in making them want to get fitter and improve their skills. This is aggravated by many boys working in after school jobs each week and many now playing multiple sports.

We have been extremely lucky with our 2019 coaches and managers. Although many were new to the role, they quickly settled in, recognising the important role they have in player development. We thank you for what you did in 2019. Every coach and manager is a volunteer, meaning they give their time freely to look after boys that are in most cases not their own. Many of these men and women are giving over 10 hours a week in helping our boys be better players and people.

We thank the huge number of our boys who also helped coach and manage teams, plus there were also boys who refereed at various levels and completed unit standards in this regard. This was a great to see and we hope it continues in the future.

As well as helping with our own teams, some of this help is now seen by us going into primary schools. The boys who did this were superb ambassadors for the school. This connection with primary schools should continue in the future, assisting us in attracting students to the school and rugby club.

The Committee had a good year and can be well pleased in how they contributed to the successes we had on the paddock. There are still challenges in getting volunteers to take on committee roles and with some stepping down this year, it will mean other parents will have to step up. I wish to thank all the Committee for their work. Discussion is often robust, and their contribution is without agendas and for the betterment of the boys. Please accept this as a public acknowledgement of all the work you have completed this year.

It is often overlooked how much it financially costs to run the club. We are much smaller than many schools in this regard but we are also growing by the year and we will need to continue to be well run in the future to ensure we are competitive with other schools. Rugby is consistently costing more in time and money in the changing landscape of today's game. We must meet these challenges and not fall behind. Expenditure of other schools and their available resources now border on "professional" in a school setting.

I am confident that the vast majority of our players enjoy their rugby. A small squad size means good game time but also conversely, when injuries, concussions and sickness hit this equates to availability of light numbers. The balance is hard to find as one less squad this year would have meant 23 player squads, with many more half games for boys. In turn, too many half games can lead to discontent. Keeping all boys on the field makes them better players and more likely to play again the future. In the end, this is what we want- boys playing rugby and enjoying the experience and developing as people!

The weather was good to us this year, ensuring few cancellations. While School Park was still muddy at times, we did play more rugby there than past years. The turf developments at both school and Alpine Energy should help us immensely in the future.

Judd Exchanges continued with the third year proving just as successful as past years. Three boys from Judd were here in July, and Jacob McKinlay, Angus Munro and Flynn Smith, our exchangees to Judd in November, were chosen from a very high quality of applicants.

The Judd boys stayed with the same families whose boys were selected to visit Judd in England. We thank these families very much for taking them in for the four weeks and giving them great experiences that they will always remember. Long may this exchange continue to grow in popularity with the experience enhancing the lives of participating students and families. Thank you to the Rector for this initiative.

We were also delighted to welcome a Judd team to Timaru Boys' in 2019. Forty boys and four members of management visited as part of their New Zealand tour for three days. Boys were billeted and two great games were played, followed by a very successful function. This was a superb three days and one that will live long in the memory of all involved. Judd left us with a challenge of a reciprocal visit - this may be a step too far, but it did make us wonder whether an overseas trip should be on the agenda again.

It was also wonderful to have many teachers on board this year helping with rugby in their own time. They all brought great experience to the game, and their willingness to help was valued. Please come back next year and help us again as we need teacher input in rugby.

South Canterbury representation of players and management was again high. In addition, George Brown made the Crusaders Junior Knights squad while Jimmy Robertson and Sio Latu were part of their development group. This was well deserved recognition for all three boys and a great advertisement that boys from Timaru can still make these teams - also a great example to our own boys of the commitment and hard work required on and off the field to succeed in rugby.

Thank you to all our 2019 Rugby Club sponsors. Without your contribution, it would mean huge cost increases for our boys and probably less teams overall. As always, many fundraisers took place over the year, providing much money for us in these times when expenses are increasing.



Facebook and regular newsletters home to all caregivers continued to be the main form of communication with everyone this year. These are marvellous tools, and both have been used for much of our organisation. These two mediums have reduced the requirement for meetings.

Many of our club members did well by gaining nominations and winning awards at the South Canterbury Rugby Awards. While rep rugby was sadly not a priority for some players, it is still a good way for the keen boys to develop and be seen.

Our Year 13 players numbered 21 this year. We take this opportunity to wish you all well for the future whether it is on or off the rugby field. Your dedication and commitment over five years to rugby and school is appreciated. Please make sure you all keep playing in the future as well as supporting us.

The discipline systems we have and the excellent expectations that are placed on the boys by the individual team protocols are ably supported by those at club and school levels. Long may our good work remain in this important area. This year, zero players were sent off. This was an awesome achievement.

The 1st XV had an up and down season, finishing 11th in the UC Championship. The only wins all year were over the three teams lower than them on the final table: Waimea, Ashburton and Roncalli plus a good win over St Thomas's. Overall, a bit disappointing.

In interschool exchanges, the Waitaki match was won very well whilst John McGlashan was another close loss. While we were competitive vs Christchurch Boys' and St Andrew's, they were lost games with the Otago Boys' game poor, though a very young team played to the best of their ability.

At the end of the season we reviewed how things went and looked for areas to improve on. It was a young team this year with few Year 13s but there were still some disappointing displays. The review gave us some good areas to work on and the job for 2020 was advertised.

Before this process the Head Coach for 2019, JP Koen and his assistant, Robin Parker, both indicated they did not want these roles for 2020. Both had given so much to these roles for two seasons. They took on the role when we had a crisis finding someone at the end of 2018.

We take this opportunity to thank both for all the work they did with this team. It is a huge commitment and one that takes much time and energy, often to their own detriment financially and also in spending time with their own families. Well done to both of you for this work.

Mike and Philippa Guerin stepped into the Manager role and were assisted by Chris Pudney. These three travelled long distances for games and did some great work for us behind the scenes. We thank you all for the work this year. Parents like you certainly make our job easier.

Matthew Joubert continued in his role as an able Physio. Mr Sparrow, for the fifteenth year in a row, was Teacher-in-Charge of the team. Don Garland worked on fitness in his own effective way with the boys. These three deserve great thanks for their efforts.

We advertised in September for 1st XV coaches for 2020 and were pleased to gain many applications for the roles. After a lengthy process, Kelly Walsh who helped this year as an assistant, was appointed as the Head Coach for 2020. We are confident that he and his team will do very well.

The 2nd XV, with no local competition available, played in the Canterbury Metro U18 competition again. This was a tough competition, but we were very well coached and managed. This meant a great year for the team with a satisfactory mid table finish.

The Coaches, Regan Joyce, Kent Adams and Ants Etti were simply outstanding. They had huge travel requirements in the grade, but never did they complain or let the boys moan. Dave Boraman was an outstanding Manager.

All in all, though the move to Christchurch is a good one and though there are challenges to doing this, it does give the boys a taste of what is required in the next step up from local games before the UC Championship. There was no 3rd XV this year.

The 2nd XV team also played exchanges against St Andrew's, John McGlashan, Waitaki Boys' and Christchurch Boys'. Of these, the only loss was Christchurch Boys' while St Andrew's was a draw. These as always were great occasions that the boys enjoyed.

The 16A had a mixed season with many only playing a couple of games. Most of the better U16 players were already in 1st and 2nd teams guaranteeing that this team was rarely at full strength. Attempts to find more games proved fruitless as other schools and clubs were just not really interested.

The 14A had a good programme and we want this to continue. St Thomas U15B beat our team, but we did have great wins over John McGlashan, Waitaki and St Andrew's. Much promise was shown in this group, but also a lot of work to be done going forward.

We thank all the people who gave their time to coach all these exchange team's midweek. They all took a lot of time off work to do this. Also, to the boys who made these teams, well done, and if you did not, keeping working hard on your game and the rewards will come.

The local Under 16 grade had seven teams, three of which were ours. Our mixed teams finished a credible 3rd and 6th. The 15A Colts team finished 1st, going through unbeaten. This was a good competition where all boys seemed to enjoy their rugby. Most now move in to U18 Rugby next year while some may even play 1st XV.

This will require a step up in fitness and skills as the intensity of those games will be much higher in every aspect. The big question for us is how many of our boys really want to do this. Some of them will also leave school which concerns us as our depth in this grade is somewhat eroding.

The 15A Colts were outstanding and deserved the win, getting a bonus point in every game. This was an impressive team, though the grade was to be fair, weak. They were not challenged all year really except in exchanges where they beat Waitaki, John McGlashan and St Andrew's but suffered a close loss to Otago Boys'.

After winning the local competition the boys went to tournament and only lost one game, in the final to Christ's. This meant they finished the tournament in 2nd place and all in all it was a very successful week in Christchurch. Once again then this team is something vitally important to our club.

There were many promising players in this team and some may even end up in the 1st XV as early as next year. Teachers Steve Blair and Tim Clack deserve credit here while Chris Fisher assisted them well and they together created a game plan that was hugely successful.

John Goldingham and Brenden Johnston were awesome managers; their work this year will be hard for anyone to replicate. Their attention to detail and organization was first class and a credit to them. Well done to you both. This was a great year for this team.

In the local Under 14.5 grade we had four teams of the nine teams in the grade. Squads only numbered 18-19 and this meant everyone got the game time they wanted but it also meant at times we were definitely stretched in terms of numbers. Our teams had mixed seasons overall.

The Jaguars were the only one who made the semis. A great achievement and a testament to how well the boys and their adults in charge did. The games between the teams were as always hotly contested and there was never more than 10 points in any of these fixtures, bar one blow out. This grade serves a great purpose.

U14.5 rugby is usually reliant on three or four good or bigger players been dominant. This year was no different and there is definite correlation in teams and how well they went based on who was fit and who was not fit. For example, the 9th place Cheetahs only lost to the 4th place Jaguars in the last minute.

Carol Dale continues to look after our overseas boys in a great way. Thanks, Carol for all your work with Sio this year. It is appreciated and long may this continue if you are willing. It was great to see some of your old boys also turn up in Timaru this year to see you.

Another group to thank are photographers and video people who provide us with much to look at after games. These people provide a great service to us and the boys just love that they do this for them. Next year we hope to do the same but spread it to more of the teams we have playing.

Sevens rugby continued to grow, and more information is presented on this later on in this report. Boys want to play this version of rugby as it gives them the freedom to express their skills in a relaxed environment. I think it will only continue to grow in the years to come.

South Canterbury Rugby is also using this game and tens as a way to promote the game in the district. These games teach discipline, heart and fitness and that you cannot hide. The boys who played it loved it but were left absolutely shattered after games by it.

## SEASON REVIEW

### January-March

- 1st XV, 2nd XV and 15A preseason programme starts with an amazing 90 players putting names in the hat.
- Other age groups begin preseason and good numbers are registered across all grades.
- We continue to be the biggest local Rugby Club. All teams are named by March 31st.

### April

- Teams begin playing and it is a young 1st and 2nd XV. Both these teams seem to have huge ticker though and look ready for the season.
- Grading Day held for 6 mixed U16.5/U14.5 teams. Numbers are good. U16.5 teams look strong, but the U14.5 teams need a lot of work.
- The 15A Colts looks to be a promising unit especially.
- The 2nd XV decision is that Christchurch is the best place to play rugby this year.

### May

- Christchurch Boys' Exchange was a difficult day with two losses to a very strong opponent.
- Cullen Grace, a recent Old Boy, made the New Zealand U20 team that played in their World Cup.
- Club Day was a great day. We had great games between our own teams and some great wins over Roncalli.

### June

- St Andrew's and John McGlashan Exchanges were successes though the 1sts lost both.
- Otago Boys' Exchange even more challenging; lost both 1st XV and 15A games but 15A were competitive.
- U16.5 results from their mixed teams pleasing, U14.5 results up and down but we're making solid progress.

### July

- George Brown and Sio Latu made Crusaders School camp. George Brown made one of two name Crusader Squads. Jimmy Robertson made the extended squad for this camp.
- Three Judd boys were here. They had a great time and were well hosted. Three of our boys were chosen for the return trip: Angus Munro, Jacob McKinlay and Flynn Smith.
- The 1st XV were finding things tough and while we won vs Waimea, St Thomas, and Ashburton, a Top 8 place was just not going to be our lot this year.

### August

- The 1st XV completed the season in 11th place of 14 teams in the UC. The 2nd XV finished a respectable mid table. It was a tough year for both teams in several respects.
- Colts won U16.5 grade comprehensively. Bonus point every game and they beat Christchurch Boys' pre-tournament. The U16.5 Bulls were 3rd in that grade and in U14.5, Jaguars were 4th.
- Waitaki Day was as memorable as ever. A day of tradition like no other. All 4 of our teams won easily. 1sts Captain George Brown remarkably played his 50th game.

### September

- The 15A Colts finish Tournament in 2nd place. A great week with only one loss, to winners Christ's.
- End of season trips from St Thomas/Darfield gave valuable game for many boys. Both great occasions.
- Judd team was here and we played two games. An awesome two days, we won one game and drew one.
- Numerous boys were named in various representative teams and had some good results. Others chose not to play.
- Old Boy Siua Maile was a shock selection in the Tongan World Cup team and also played the All Blacks.
- Kelly Walsh coached the Heartland U19 team and Old Boys Taniela Wacokecoko made this team.

### October

- Several Old Boys play in NPC and Heartland Teams with Willie Wright playing in the NZ Heartland Team.
- Kelly Walsh is named as Head Coach of the TBHS 1st XV for 2020.
- Old Boy Siua Maile returns to TBHS and donates a World Cup jersey to the school.

### November

- The TBHS Sevens A is 2nd at the Canterbury Championships and qualify for Condor Sevens for the fourth year in a row. The U15A team also finished 2nd in Canterbury and 3rd in South Island.
- The TBHS Sevens A team finishes 11th in the National Sevens and were again top in the South Island. Another wonderful year for the sport at TBHS.
- Jimmy Robertson was named the NZ Maori 7s team that played in the World 7s in Auckland. His team gained a 3rd place and Jimmy was the team's MVP. An amazing achievement.



**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**

Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®

*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*

## RUGBY SEASON AWARDS

**Sio Latu:** Allan Moore Memorial Cup - most improved player in 1st XV Rugby

**James Davidson:** Piddington Cup - Leadership, sportsmanship and team spirit in 1st XV Rugby

**Liam Parker:** Ray Ramsay Cup (with a medallion for the recipient) - for contribution to the 1st XV, displaying leadership, strong values and work ethic within the team and through all areas of school life

**George Brown:** Centennial 1st XV Cup - player of the year in 1st XV Rugby

**TJ Lensley:** Hamish and Andrew Milne Trophy - forward in any grade for commitment and contribution to rugby

**George Guerin:** Seven McKenzie Brothers Cup-senior hostel student who has contributed the most to rugby during his hostel life.

**James Martin:** Matt Gallagher Cup - player of the year 2nd XV

**Bede Fisher:** Elston Rugby Cup - best junior player

**James Robertson:** TBHS 1st XV Sportsmanship Cup - Donated in 2008 by NI & MA Hall Family for sportsmanship, fairplay and team contribution

**50 Game Cap:** George Brown

**3rd Year Cap:** George Brown

**2nd Year Cap:** James Davidson, Darian Dysart, George Guerin, TJ Lensley, Ryan Lewthwaite, George Mulder, Liam Parker, Jack Pudney, James Robertson.

**1st Year Cap:** Ryan Allan, Ben Bartlett, Hugh Cameron, Taine Cordell-Hull, David Edh, Shane Jansen, Sio Latu, Viliame Loilagi, Jacob McKinlay, Dion McKeown, Paongo Mavae, Jed Syme, Tafu Tafunaina.

## RUGBY SEASON SUMMARY 1ST XV

11th in UC Championship, Win vs Waitaki Boys'. Losses to John McGlashan College, St Andrew's College, Otago Boys' and Christchurch Boys' in Traditional Exchanges

**Captain:** George Brown

**Coach:** JP Koen, Robin Parker and Kelly Walsh

**Managers:** Rod Sparrow, Mike Guerin, Phillipa Guerin and Chris Pudney

**Fitness:** Don Garland

**Physio:** Matthew Joubert

**Back of the Year:** Liam Parker

**Forward of the Year:** George Brown

**Most Improved:** Sio Latu

**Overall Contribution Team:** James Robertson

### 1ST XV SEASON REVIEW

The 2019 season was a real mixture with probably more downs than ups. It was a young team and it showed at times. There were not a lot of Year 13 players and in the end only one exchange win was achieved, and we finished a disappointing 11th in the UC Championship, ahead only of the three combined school teams. Simply said, not quite at the expectations we have then.

Almost all the team leaders from 2018 had gone, and it was a coaching and manager group still learning. Many of the players needed a lot of guidance and because of their age it meant some things took a lot of time to learn. The boys overall were a pleasure to deal with and trained well at practices and in their own time. Most also went to gym sessions and Mr Garland's sessions.

This year we had a forward pack which was small and therefore struggled at set piece. They had enough good players to be competitive with some teams and they never gave up. The scrum did improve immensely as the season progressed and we had a better lineout by the end, but it took lots of time. We were terriers at the break down and they started to get their roles better by the end of the year.

This year the backs were young and took a while to find their feet. This was in the main due to players who were not used to this level and defence was very leaky. They did get better but many of them had played at younger levels dominating and this level was a real eye opener. They will be better for the experience as only three will be leaving before next season.

With fifteen 1st XV returnees next year and two good U15A teams now in two years we think there are positive signs ahead. There are also many good players in our 2nds and two U16.5 teams that could put pressure on for places in 2020. We need this competition for places as sadly the local competitions are now not providing the battle-hardened rugby, we need our boys playing before 1st XV.

One player who caught the eye of the Crusaders Schools selectors was our captain and flanker George Brown. He also won his 50th cap for the 1sts late in the season. A remarkable achievement. James Robertson and Sio Latu were part of the wider training squad for this School group. This placed them outside the top 60 players in the competition, but within the top 75. Well done to all three boys here.

We take this opportunity to wish all our leavers the best for their future. Some of you will play socially, some will want to be more serious. Whatever way it goes, continue to love the game boys and take the opportunities it offers you. There are some awesome things going on with rugby world-wide. Tap in to these boys and continue to be involved in some way please.

1st XV rugby in New Zealand continues to grow and we must keep up or we will be left behind. It is now on TV weekly and we were televised in 2019. The publicity this gives the school is immense. While it is hard work, this school needs a competitive 1st XV rugby team to continue. It helps the school and it really does benefit the boys in the team, plus all our other rugby players in the school.

The team was very grateful for this support and that of their families and sponsors throughout the year. Mention also needs to be made of the efforts of the TBHS rugby club, the school and South Canterbury Rugby and their referees' group. All these groups work very hard to help with various aspects of rugby locally, so we compete at the level we do and maintain good successes.

### PRESEASON

There was a large number of boys keen to play 1sts this year and they started preparations in the new year. This year there were a large number of boys at summer sports. Often then early on there was a mix of 1sts and 2nds completing fitness and skill sessions. There were issues it seemed in boys who had not played to a game plan before and simply relied on their size and strength to win games. This does not work at 1st XV level.

As the season approached, we started to see some warmup games been played with whoever was available. These went well with many boys stepping up. However, to get everyone there was difficult and the time before UC Championship became messy. Some of our preseason had to be shortened and even cancelled. At our final game, nine of our possible starters were injured or away elsewhere. Not ideal at all.

### SUMMARY

An interesting year for the 1st XV overall with what was going to be always a rebuilding situation. They stuck at in some great





## RUGBY 1ST XV

*Holders of the SM O'Neill Shield. 10th UC Championship*

*Interschools: vs Christchurch Boys' Lost 27-45, vs St. Andrew's Lost 28-43, Otago Boys' Lost 0-61, vs John McGlashan Lost 22-27, vs Waitaki Boys' Won 61-20*

*Back Row: Don Garland (Fitness Coach), Tafu Tafunaina, Ryan Allan, Taine Cordell-Hull, William McArthur, Jacob McKinlay, Dion McKeown, Mavae Paonga, Robin Parker (Backs Coach)*

*Middle Row: Michael Guerin (Manager) J.P. Koen (Head Coach), Jed Syme, David Edh, James Martin, Patelesio Latu, Hugh Cameron, Viliami Loilagi, Ben Bartlett, Angus Munroe, Rod Sparrow (School Liaison)*

*Front Row: George Mulder, George Guerin, Ryan Lewthwaite, Liam Parker, George Brown (Captain), James Davidson, T.J. Lensley, Jimmy Robertson, Jack Pudney*

*Absent Kelly Walsh (Forwards Coach), Chris Pudney (Assistant Manager)*

times and some not so good. Everyone deserves credit for the improvements they made and with some good players in the next grades down from this we are confident that we will continue to do well in the next few years if we get our structures right.

Thanks to everyone involved in what is a special team in a special school. These boys largely upheld the values we hold dear and do this very well. All the best for you all as you either leave school or we see back next year. You will all do well we are sure as in this team was a real pride and some real ticker that will get you through life and whatever this brings. Knowledge is Power.

### UC CHAMPIONSHIP

#### **4/5 UC R1 vs St Bede's College, Timaru, lost 5-47.**

A tough start with one team a lot better than the other. St Bede's looked really good, but overall, we were poor and found out in several areas. Areas needing quick attention was a line out that did not work at all and some defensive pattern issues. If these can be resolved it will be a lot easier to get a lot closer to the majority of the opponents in the competition.

#### **14/5 UC R2 vs Christchurch Boys', Timaru, lost 27-45.**

To give us credit, we played quite well. We stayed with the UC Champions from 2018 and were competitive in several areas. The scrum was good, the commitment was excellent but again we struggled defensively. James Robertson played a blinder in the second half while George Brown gave it his all. Good signs in this one that the season could go well if a few things are improved.

#### **18/5 UC R3 vs Rangiora High, Rangiora, lost 15-31**

This was a tough and physical contest where the opponent wore us down after halftime. Some boys looked a bit tired after Tuesday, but this was no real excuse. Boys new to the team had

a lot to learn and it was going to have to happen quickly or a Top 8 place would not happen this year. Could we turn it around? Yes, we could but a lot more game sense and execution were going to be quickly needed.

#### **25/5 UC R4 vs Shirley Boys', Shirley, lost 18-32**

With George Brown and George Mulder in good form we played very well at times. The lineout was better, and we seemed a lot more patient and organised early in what was the first game played by Shirley at their new ground. Sadly, though a small period just after halftime cost us and as the bench improved things for Shirley, it did not help us as much as we wanted.

#### **1/6 UC R5 vs St Thomas's College, Timaru, won 28-7**

It was not pretty but it was effective as we gained at last our first win for the season. We deserved this win in what was essentially must win in very wet conditions both in terms of the rain and ground. One we got the lead our defence really stepped up and we even gained a bonus point at the end of the game. Hopefully this game will give us the momentum we need for the rest of the season.

#### **10/6 UC R6 vs St Andrew's College, Timaru, lost 28-43**

This game was on Sky TV and we had a shocking start unfortunately. We came back into it, but the start cost us dearly. This game was played in perfect conditions and was a good spectacle. Saying that, the St Andrew's team were a good team and looked the best of the teams we had played so far this year. All of sudden it was must win for the rest of the season just to make the Top 8.

#### **15/6 UC R7 vs Roncalli College Combined, Timaru, won 43-10**

The club day win was a good one against our arch-rivals. We were up early and were completely dominant in this fixture. In fact, the score would have probably been much higher had we not subbed all our best players early in the second half. Liam

Parker had an outstanding game for us as his reputation as the intercept king was enhanced not just once but twice.

### 22/6 UC R8 vs Nelson College, Timaru, lost 22-24

Nelson College eventually won the UC Championship but in this game we nearly had them, losing because we missed a conversion at the end from out wide. We really fought hard in a good performance here. Nelson made a lot of mistakes in this game but many of these came through our pressure. Our defence was much improved in this game and it was hoped that we had turned a corner after the game for the rest of the year.

### 29/6 UC R9 vs Ashburton College Combined, Ashburton, lost 12-67

A great performance away from home. The opposition were not great, but we did play well. Many of the tries were extremely good ones with the game plan we had been searching for all year working well. It was good to see the backs run with freedom and want to get involved. Most of the season they had been in the back foot but not today as the forwards took control of the game early.

### 20/7 UC R10 vs Lincoln College, Timaru, lost 26-31

Disappointing as we did not play well but almost still snatched a victory had the final scrum worked at all. In the end we were not good enough and some simple soft tries were conceded. This game was a step backwards after a few good performances. This game meant we could not make the Top 8, and 9th would be our best possible placing for the season.

### 27/7 UC R11 vs Waimea College Combined, Timaru, won 62-10

A pleasing improvement over a team that struggled this year. The boys played well throughout and held the ball a lot better than they had for most of the season. Pleasingly also lineout and scrum were more effective. This allowed players such as Jacob McKinlay and James Robertson to run the tempo of the game at a quick rate. This simply blew the opposition in the end off their feet.

### 3/8 UC R12 vs Marlborough Boys', Blenheim, lost 22-37

Marlborough, like us, were having a mixed season, but they proved far too good in this fixture. We were hesitant and particularly lukewarm early on, and it was the second half before we got really going. This is a long trip away from home, but it was no excuse for the lacklustre effort. Back to the drawing board for everyone after this one.

### 10/8 UC R13 vs Christ's College, Christchurch, lost 28-55

We scored and they scored two, then the pattern would repeat. We actually played alright in this game as we searched for 5 points but simply forgot to tackle at times. The mistakes on defence were something we tried to address through the year but **there is never an easy fix here. The boys had hoped to repeat last year's sensational win, but it was not to be.**

### 17/8 UC Bowl Semi vs Shirley Boys', Timaru, lost 10-13.

This 10th and 11th playoff to play the winner of 9th vs 12th playoff should have been won but it was not. We played well for the first quarter then the rest of it was below par. However, despite this, we nearly won at the end, had we held the ball over the line. This was not a great game to watch. It was very messy and there was almost relief when the final whistle blew.

### EXCHANGES

- Christchurch Boys' High School Exchange – See Above
- St Andrew's College Exchange – See Above
- Otago Boys' High School proved a very difficult opponent in

Dunedin in June. The game was put between to big UC games and this meant several players had to play with niggles or not play at all. In the end it was a big score line, 0-61, against us. Otago Boys' are awfully strong, and it was a tough day. The most pleasing part for us was the form of Jacob McKinlay and that many young players on debut did step up very well.

- John McGlashan College was played in Timaru and resulted in a disappointing loss 22-27 in July. Both teams had their moments, but it was a pretty poor spectacle. It was a game that summed up the Timaru season. Moments of brilliance but also moments that were mistake ridden, bordering on poor. It was amazing we got close to winning for we did not really deserve to get close in most spectator's eyes.
- Waitaki Boys' High School was played in Oamaru and resulted in a great win, 61-20 in late August. We were completely on top from the early moments. The boys were nervous before the game because of the mixed season, but once they settled into the game, we went well. Sio Latu was outstanding and many others played their best game all year. It was a pleasing result in perfect conditions.

### PLAYED 17 GAMES

WON 5

LOST 12

WON 1 EXCHANGE

LOST 4 EXCHANGE

PLACED 11TH UC CHAMPIONSHIP

### PLAYER PROFILES

#### FORWARDS

**Angus Munro** came into the team late in the season as a reserve front rower. He was able to play in all three positions and became a useful option. Angus works very hard on his game and will be better because of the experience he gained this year. It was great to see Angus represent the school very well on the Judd Exchange. An important player for the team in 2020.

**Ben Bartlett** was a Year 11 player with tremendous raw ability as either a hooker or flanker. He is aggressive, strong and he became one of the better forwards in the team despite his age. Ben was not fazed by anyone and we believe he will become a top-class player for the team in the next two years. Ben needs to work on his line out throwing in the off season.

**Bradon Lemmens** played one game for the team when two other hookers were injured. He did not let the jersey down and enjoyed the experience.

**Darian Dysart** came into his Year 13 year as a key player to this team. Sadly, due to a variety of reasons we never saw him at his best this year and eventually he left school mid-season. He was really missed.

**David Edh** was another Year 11 player in the team. He played some good games and was used mainly off the bench as a loosie or hooker. David will benefit from this year and should become an important part of the team in the next two years. We want David to get bigger and fitter in the off season and when he does this, he will have the ability to match the best players in the competition.

**Dion McKeown** is a great team man. He was at every practice and game and he must be commended on his attitude and



Phone 03 688 5440  
Fax 03 688 5442

Phone 03 688 5440  
24-26 Barnard Street, Timaru 7910  
PO Box 444, Timaru 7940

**www.ideal.co.nz**  
**0800 263 232**

his willingness to improve. He played in several positions but sadly for him this was mainly as a bench player. Dion will keep playing in the future and we feel he will do very well. He was also one of the few boys in the team who helped with coaching in the community. Well done on doing this.

**Eli Callaghan** enjoyed immensely his one opportunity to play for the 1st XV. In that game he was outstanding, and he was unlucky to not get another opportunity.

**George Brown (Captain)** was a key player in this team. He led it well and gave it is all every game despite the obvious injury he had in the last few weeks. George reached 50 games this year. He is a very good flanker, he can link well, defend strongly and is very good on the ground. George has a big future in rugby and the opportunities will be there for him if he wants to take them.

**George Mulder** had a good first half of the season and was starting all games at lock or flanker. Sadly, then a serious injury largely curtailed his season and we know that the team really missed him. George loves rugby and you can see his passion for it, and his obvious disappointment when missing it. In the off season he needs to get his injury right and get in the gym and grow his core strength and body size.

**George Small** floated between the 1sts and 2nds and did not get as much game time as he wanted. A very good player, just not the opportunities. A big Year 13 ahead for him in 2020.

**Hamish Fitzgerald** is a very good player but was confined to the 2nds mainly due to injuries. His one game for this team was useful and showed the abilities he did have.

**Jack Pudney** is a worker. He loves rugby and despite not been huge he fronted every game at prop and never once let the team down. Jack will need to keep working on getting bigger and stronger and when he returns next year as a Year 13, he should be a key component in the team. Jack was well respected by his team and they look to him as a leader in the environment.

**James Davidson** was a hardworking lock forward who occasionally played at six. James worked on his game through the season and was always willing to learn. At times he tried to do too much himself, but you can never fault his effort and desire to put the team first and give his all. James should look to keep playing now he is leaving school. He will serve a club very well in the future.

**James Martin** came into the team as the season progressed. He was used a substitute lock or flanker and there some obvious strengths to him as a player and person we could see that would benefit the team. He will become a key player in 2020 as a Year 13 player. His ability as a runner, as well as his ability on defence and to turn over ball will be vital.

**Ryan Lewthwaite** completed his second and final year in the team well. He was a valued team member and a good lock forward who worked hard all season. Ryan tackled very well and turned over a lot of ball despite his relatively small frame. As he leaves school, we know he will serve club rugby very well in the future and involve himself very well wherever rugby takes him.

**Shane Jansen** came to us from South Africa for his Year 13 year. Shane found it hard to adapt to our rugby and though he improved immensely we probably never saw the best of him this year.

**Sio Latu** had some very big games for us this year after a slow start. As he got fitter, he got better, and when he started to run, others in the team were able to follow him and run off him. We are expecting big things from Sio in Year 13. He has raw power and size that very few players in the competition have

and now that he is nearly 18 we should see his potential really come through and help us.

**TJ Lensley** had a slow start to the season due to concussion. This meant his fitness dropped and it took him a long time to get that back to where he wanted, and we needed. As the season progressed, he did get better, but probably not at the heights of his 2018 form. TJ was well respected in the team as a leader and a mentor and he will be missed at school and in this rugby team.

**Vili Loilagi** came into the team as a Year 13 and had to play prop all year, a relatively new position for him. He found this hard but never shirked the hard work. He was a great team man and attended every practice and game, plus extra sessions despite living well out of town. A good year overall from a player who will now return to a club team and undoubtedly serve it very well.

**William McArthur** was unavailable for most of the year due to his music commitments. He is a very good player and was sadly missed a lot. In fact, on his day he was probably the best prop and hooker in the school.

## BACKS

**Fletcher Boraman** filled in for a game when the team had a lot of injuries. He performed with distinction and will be better for the experience.

**George Guerin** had a tough year after a very serious injury at practice in April. He was a real key in the team and even when he came back, he found it difficult. George is a very good player and was really important to the team this year. He was missed. While not playing, George continued to attend all practices and games and he became very useful in doing the behind the scenes jobs every team need done.

**Hugh Cameron** came into the team as a Year 11 and it took time for him to adjust to this level. Hugh is definitely an outstanding talent and this year will undoubtedly help him. Hugh can do things other players do not and he makes them look easy. We hope to see two huge seasons from him in 2020 and 2021 either as a wing or centre.

**Jacob McKinlay** came to us from Waimate and become a vital player in our team as expected. Jacob can play the game. He never gives in; he is strong and direct. He was also the best defender in the team. He was also very unlucky not to make the Crusader groups, but he should do this in 2020 as a Year 13 player. It was also pleasing to see Jacob chosen for the Judd Exchange. We expect a massive year from Jacob in 2020.

**James Robertson** is a seriously gifted as a rugby player. He can do things other players do not do. This year was no different as James was a key player in our systems. For a small man, James would never shirk hard work and he was rewarded by being part of the Crusaders Schools development squad. The other parts of his game that were impressive were his running game and also his ability to kick goals, often under pressure.

**Jed Syme** was another Year 11 player added to this team early in the season. He played fullback or wing and had a great turn of pace. His opportunities were limited due to the ball not getting wide, but when he had space, he scored some great tries. Jed will be very important to the performance of this team in the next two years. What position he will be in is uncertain though.

**Liam Parker** is a gifted player who has enjoyed his two years in the 1st XV. He was a leader and good on attack with an eye for an intercept. He settled on the centre position by the end of the season but could play anywhere. He successfully juggled three top level sports and was a role model in this regard. Liam is a fine young man who will serve rugby and the community very well in the future.



**Max Aitken** sat on the bench in a couple of games. He was improving immensely as a player and may have got other opportunities if it were not for illness.

**Mavae Paongo** played most of the season at wing. He did not see much ball but when he did, he ran hard and direct. He also defended aggressively but at times got a little lost in this aspect of the game. Mavae has enjoyed his time in the 1st XV and has developed into a fine young man. He will return in 2020 as a Year 13 and play an important role in this team.

**Quinn Motley** played one game for this team. It resulted in a heavy loss for the team, but this was not his fault. He tackled his heart out all day and was constructive on attack.

**Ryan Allan** played games at halfback, wing and fullback. He grew in confidence as the season progressed and though we are unsure of his best position, we do expect big things next year. Ryan has great pace and eye for the gap. He is a confidence player and when we see that, he looks good with the ball. On defence, Ryan is working on his ability to take players down correctly given his smaller physique.

**Tafu Tafunaina** had a severe concussion in April and this halted some progress for him. When he came back, he was on the bench a lot and did not get much game time. Tafu is a very good player and when he on form is one of the best backs in the school. Tafu needs to remember there are also commitments to meet at school if he is to play regularly for the top rugby team. A fine prospect though.

**Taine Cordell-Hull** became first choice 10 early in the season after he had expected to play most of the year in the 2nds. He did the job well and improved immensely as the year progressed. Taine has a good rugby brain and is now a key team player for upcoming years. To play at 10 as a Year 11 is unique but it will hold him in very stead. Taine is also a good leader.

**Taniela Koloa** sat on the bench a few times through the year when we needed an extra reserve back. He got a few opportunities and never let himself or the team down. Will return in 2020.

## 2ND XV

Canterbury Metro U18 Grade – Mid Table Finish

**Captain:** Eli Callaghan

**Coach:** Kent Adams, Regan Joyce and Ants Etti

**Manager:** Dave Boraman

**Back of the Year:** Max Aitken

**Forward of the Year:** James Martin

**Most Improved:** Fletcher Joyce

**Overall Contribution Team:** Tom Scott

*Contributed by Kent Adams*

The TBHS 2nd XV had another strong season in 2019. For the 3rd year running the 2nd XV played in the Christchurch Metro U18 competition. This is seen as an important team for TBHS rugby, bridging the gap between 1st XV and our junior A teams. The standard of the Metro U18 competition is challenging and it has become a team our promising players aspire to.

This year's team was coached by Kent Adams, Regan Joyce and Ants Etti and was managed by Dave Boraman. An experienced group who wanted to develop a real identity for the 2nd XV and develop the players in it. We wanted to support the 1st XV and see players move between the two squads seamlessly.

After the naming of the 1st XV, thirty three players were left vying for 25 spots. The squad was rotated through the two warm up games, vs Waitaki 2nd XV [59-12], and vs St Thomas' 2nd XV [67-0]. All the players performed well making final



### RUGBY 2ND XV

*Back Row:* Kent Adams (Coach), Taniela Koloa, Thomas Scott, Samuel Wilson, Max Aitken, William Hampton, Joeli Vinakadina, Regan Joyce (Coach)

*Middle Row:* Ants Etti (Coach), Harry Lyon, William McArthur, James Martin, Fletcher Joyce, Jayden Williams, Robbie Adams, Dave Boraman (Manager)

*Front Row:* Ben Bampton, George Small, Jack Blakemore, Eli Callaghan, Quinn Motley, Angus Munro, Fletcher Boraman

selection difficult. This was a real challenge.

Next up was the two grading day games in Christchurch. We lost to CBHS 3rd XV 38-7, and CBHS 7th XV 27-7. Those two teams would go on to be unbeaten for the season in their relevant sections. We were then put in section 2 of the Un18 grade. Here we played CBHS 7th XV, STAC 2nd XV, Rangiora 2nd XV, Burnside U18 and CBHS U18, losing only to CBHS 7th XV.

Then four Ellesmere sides joined the grade. It was all redrawn and two pools created. We played Plains United U18, Burnside U18, New Brighton U18, CBHS 7th XV and Mid Canterbury U18. In what was an unusual and confusing format we ended up playing New Brighton U18 for 7th and 8th place. This was played in very wet conditions and we were well beaten in the mud, 5 tries to 2.

In the end, the team won half their competition games. The boys were a lot younger than their opposition and were often a lot smaller. But the boys played with great heart, dealt with twelve trips to Christchurch, which is taxing, and played some smart rugby. The parent group helped with all the travel and raising sponsorship to make it work. Manager Dave Boraman worked the logistics brilliantly and the whole squad represented TBHS extremely well.

The team also played six interschool fixtures. First up was CBHS 3rd XV: we battled against this strong side, eventually losing 33-7. The John McGlashan Exchange was disappointing as we gave up an early lead to draw the game 33-33.

The highlight of the Interschools was playing Judd. Judd is the English school that TBHS has a player exchange with. This was the first time the schools had played, and we drew fifteen all with their 1st XV. Liam Parker, Jack Mullany, David Edh and Quinn Motley were the TBHS players to have visited Judd, and all four were invited to play.

At the end of the season, the 2nd XV played its final two games within five days. First up, St Thomas' 2nd XV came down for a Friday night game. Their team was boosted by some 1st XV players and a hard-fought game was eventually won 25-23. After all the away games and travel, this was a great opportunity to play at home in front of friends and family. And to wrap the season up, we travelled to Oamaru for the traditional fixture with Waitaki. Playing a fast and wide game saw us overwhelm the home side 55-21. A great way to finish the season.

Thanks everyone for an awesome season.

## 15A COLTS

SC U16 ½ Champions, 2nd SI Tournament

**Captain:** Bede Fisher

**Coach:** Steve Blair and Tim Clack

**Manager:** John Goldingham and Brenden Johnston

**Trainer:** Chris Fisher

**Fitness:** Darren Mackay

**Back of the Year:** Toby Clement

**Forward of the Year:** Zac Parkin

**Most Improved:** Harry Schmack

**Overall Contribution Team:** Bede Fisher

*Contributed by Steve Blair*

The 2019 season was a highly successful one for the Colts. They went unbeaten in the South Canterbury U16.5 competition and finished 2nd at the SI Colts tournament only losing in the final 12-17 to Christ's College. This was the best result at the tournament for a number of years.

### SC U16 COMPETITION

There were seven teams in this competition, but the Colts were never really tested scoring a bonus point win in every game. Other teams found the speed with which the Colts played too much of a challenge and superior fitness almost always meant scores blew out in the second half of games. The closest anyone came was 18 points against the Sharks in a hard fought 38-20 game. Throughout the round robin, twelve games were played and the Colts gained a bonus point for scoring 4 tries in each game. Highlights included nine games in which the Colts scored more than 50 points. Whilst many points were scored, the defence of the Colts was also strong with the opposition being kept scoreless four times. As top qualifier heading into the semi-finals, the Colts faced the St Kevin's team from Oamaru. The Colts completely dominated and were able to pull away to win comfortably 69-5. The final was against Temuka/Geraldine who had tried throughout the season to out muscle the Colts with their size advantage. The game was played in poor conditions and the game was in the balance at half time, but the Colts put together a dominant second half performance to win the trophy with a 46-5 victory. Bailey Booth put in an impressive performance and was rewarded with 5 tries which is a feat not often seen in finals rugby.

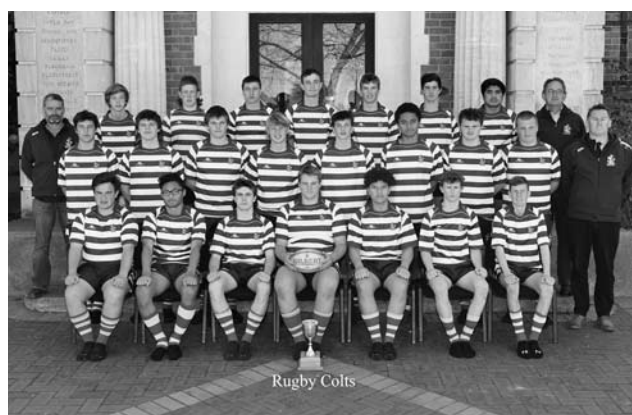
### INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGES

Four interschool games were played through the middle of the club season. St Andrew's (57-5), John McGlashan (28-21) and Waitaki (57-17) were all good victories. The game versus Otago Boys' High School ended with the Colts first loss for the season. The match was a tight affair but was one by Otago Boys' 19-22 with a try in the dying stages to Otago ending the Colts unbeaten streak.

Two further games were played within the season as the Colts prepared for tournament. Ashburton College was soundly beaten 76-24 and then in the week before tournament Christchurch Boys' High came to play having just won the Canterbury U15 competition. Christchurch Boys' were preparing to head to the national U15 tournament so the team was aware of the challenge they posed. The Colts put in one of their best performances of the season to win 24-14 to beat Christchurch Boys' is a rare feat and obviously a highlight of the season.

### TOURNAMENT

Tournament was held in Christchurch and the pool games were played at the new Shirley Boys' High School. Four games in four days was physically demanding on the boys but the biggest challenge was the difference in intensity. Playing schools that had tough close games each week meant the boys



### RUGBY COLTS

*Back Row:* Brendon Johnston (Manager), Isaac Simpson, Cameron Fikken, Bailey Booth, Jackson Ross, Ben Goldingham, Aidan Watt, Peter Tafunaina, Mr Tim Clack (TIC)

*Middle Row:* Toby Clemett, William Davidson, William Mackenzie, Lucas Gillies-Histen, Jackson White, Kaluseti Moimoi, Kaleb Small, Zachary Parkin, Mr Steve Blair (Coach)

*Front Row:* Robert Poroa-Timblick, Siaosi Moimoi, Ben Johnston, Bede Fisher, Tapu Tu'imana, Harry Schmack, Flynn Smith

really had to step up. The physicality and speed of the game meant an entirely new challenge had to be met. Not having been challenged a lot during the season started to show as the team was put under pressure and had to respond. The opening game was a tight 29-24 victory over King's High School. The game against Nelson College was a tight 36-5 victory in which the boys overpowered a confident Nelson side. This meant we played Shirley Boys' High to finish top in the pool. The game was a brutal affair and there were 4 cards issued by a referee who struggled to control the match. To their credit the Colts held on to win with a 16-5 lead with only 14 players on the field after a dubious red card. This meant the Colts would play Christ's College in the final on the Upper. They game was played in poor conditions, which the Colts struggled to adapt to. Christ's were led by a number of key forwards who made life difficult and turned over a lot of ball. The end result was a disappointing loss, but the boys can be proud of their efforts throughout the week. To finish second at a tournament with teams of the calibre they faced is not an easy task and the effort and commitment shown was excellent.

During the season the team played twenty six games. They scored 1143 points and only conceded 286. Toby Clemett was the top point scorer with 164 points whilst Bailey Booth topped the try scoring charts with an impressive 28 tries. The boys deserve to be congratulated for the way in which they conducted themselves throughout the season and we wish them all the best as they move on to other teams in 2020.

On behalf of the team the coaches would like to thank managers John Goldingham and Brenden Johnston, trainer Chris Fisher for his technical advice and all of the parents and family who supported the team throughout the year, especially at tournament in Christchurch. Thanks also to all the sponsors who allowed the team to go to tournament with their generous support.

### PLAYER PROFILES

#### FORWARDS

**Cam Fikken (Prop):** A strong scrummager and ball carrier. His hands let him down at times when looking to carry. A social member of the team who enjoyed his time in the Colts. Needs to use preseason effectively to be fit in time for competition games.

**Robert Poroa-Timblick:** Often doubted his own ability but always anchored a scrum which was dominant throughout the season. Catching kickoffs became a specialty of his which he did very effectively. Needs to work on base fitness levels.

**Viliame Sau (Prop):** Called into the team early on and made big improvements throughout the season. Strong with ball in hand with good footwork made him an elusive runner. Lacked size for his position but showed good technique, especially at scrum time.

**Zac Parkin (Hooker):** A standout player throughout the year. Completed his core skills well and then was also effective around the field as a ball carrier or tackler. Scored a number of tries at the back of an effective rolling maul which was at times unstoppable. Really worked on his game and was keen to improve his skills.

**William MacKenzie (Hooker):** Started the season slowly due to head knocks. Really started to play well during the second half of the season as he became more physical in contact. Lineout throwing was accurate, and he really enjoyed carrying the ball during phase play.

**Jackson Ross (Lock):** Injuries slowed his progress early in the season but he really thrived during the second half of the season. Very effective at lineout time he was a good source of quality ball. Really enjoyed running wide with the ball in hand where he used his speed effectively. Will need to work on his physicality moving forward.

**Aidan Watt (Lock):** Quiet member of the team who was an effective worker. Not flashy but always did his job well. Strong at lineout time and became more effective as a ball carrier as the season progressed. Good fitness levels really helped around the field.

**Will Davidson (Lock):** Played solidly all season but saved his best performance for the last game against Christ's where he continually carried the ball strongly. Always willing to get his hands on the ball but will need to work on his vision as to know when passing is a better option.

**Ben Goldingham (Lock/Flanker):** Returning player whose game had made big advances from the previous year. Set up a memorable try in preseason which cost him 8 weeks with a broken wrist. Dominant with ball in hand and an extremely effective worker all over the field. Willing learner who will be an asset to any team.

**Peter Tafuniana (Flanker):** Returning as a senior player he was at times dominant in games, especially with ball in hand. The more physical the game got the more he enjoyed it. Does need to work on being more consistent as he did have games where he was quiet.

**Bailey Booth (Flanker):** Physically very gifted with his size and speed making him a really strong ball carrier, especially when given space. Has the potential to be a really good player but must decide on a position and work on learning and improving the core skills required.

**Bede Fisher (No8/Prop):** Captained the team by leading from the front. At times unstoppable with the ball in hand. Enjoyed the freedom of playing in the loose but his mobility was never an issue. Will naturally be more suited to the front row at First XV level he will need to focus on developing technique as the opposition become stronger and of equal size.

## BACKS

**Ben Johnson (Half Back):** Ben completed his fiftieth game for this team this season; a feat unlikely ever to be repeated since it is now not permissible for boys to play against others more than two years older than themselves. Ben brings a combative edge to half back and his pass off both hands was key to releasing the talented backs outside him.

**Flynn Smith (Half Back):** Flynn played the part of Ben's understudy with great skill and determination and in any other team would have been an automatic first choice. A broken collar bone abbreviated his season, but Flynn quickly got back into his work. Flynn's lack of stature belied his ability to take on opponents regardless of their size.

**Toby Clement (First Five):** Toby grew into the all-important role of play maker and decision maker with commendable calm. Possessed of great skill he exploited gaps and created space for those around him in attack and grew as a defender with each and every game. Toby has an unusual kicking style but it proved most effective.

**Harry Schmack (Utility):** Virtually the last squad member to be selected but by tournament Harry was one of the first names on the team sheet. An elusive runner with ball in hand and a fierce tackler in defence Harry deservedly won the most improved player award.

**Kaleb Small (Midfield):** Kaleb was a dominant figure in midfield and in partnership with Lucas provided both a solid defence and a powerful attacking force. As his passing technique improved, he became adept at releasing the ball after going into contact with greater and greater accuracy.

**Lucas Gillies-Histen (Midfield):** Lucas started slowly due to an injury to his upper leg but as this improved so did his performances. He is a strong runner in midfield with some excellent distribution skills. We certainly missed him in the last match of tournament.

**Siaosi Moimoi (Wing):** Once we had taken steps to remedy his myopia Siaosi proved to be a devastating runner in attack, his unusual running style made him difficult to tackle and he made the most of the space his inside backs provided. In defence he was a reliable tackler.

**Kaluseti Moimoi (Wing):** Kaluseti is the only member of this squad to be eligible to play for the Colts next year and as the youngest member of the squad he certainly the quietest. On the field he was an elegant and deceptively fast runner with ball in hand. In defence he was often caught out of position but his pace was his saviour.

**Jackson White (Fullback):** Jackson liked to play at full back and enjoyed the freedom this gave him in attack. He ran some excellent lines that opened up defences seemingly at will. Jackson was a resolute defender and was often heard playing the part of defensive coordinator when he could use his vision and game knowledge to good effect.

**Isaac Simpson (Wing):** Isaac started the season carrying an injury and this limited early performances. As the season progressed Isaac was able to show what good pace and intelligent running could do to tiring defences and he was able to run in some excellent tries. Isaac was a brave tackler, but his lack of bulk counted against him at times.



xcmgroup

127 Church Street, Timaru. Ph 03 686 9191

We supply all types of Clothing, Uniforms, Sportswear, Corporatewear, Workwear and Promotional Products branded with your quality logos.



xcmgroup



## 16 ½ BULLS

3rd U16 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Nathan Harbutt

**Coach:** Micky Donaldson and Rob King

**Manager:** Roger Wilson

**Back of the Year:** Sean Rhodes

**Forward of the Year:** Zac McLennan

**Most Improved:** Charlie Clemens

**Overall Contribution Team:** Nathan Harbutt

*Contributed by Rob King*

The mighty U16.5 Bulls team had a real blockbuster coming of age story this year. A new team thrown together with some early dropouts, a new coaching and managing team, combined with a relaxed training outlook; it seemed stacked against us before we even began. Throughout the season the team as a whole experienced dramatic highs and devastating lows, plaguing illness and season ending injuries. It was an awesome year overall with a great bunch of boys.

With some excellent performances and barrel scraping wins, the team finished a monumental 2nd in the league, winning 7/12 games; unfortunately losing in the semi-finals. Personal highlights for me were the first game playing the Colts (potentially the best performance of the year despite the score line), the players finally creating a team celebration "3,2,1 Bulls!", and the visible improvement of these young men throughout the year. The two Roncalli wins were the highlight, as were the two mate versus mate games against the Sharks.

A thanks must go to all the players for turning up every week for two training sessions (despite their protests for only once a week) and playing their hearts out, our Backs Coach and my coaching partner in crime Micky Donaldson for organising the team (and myself) week in week out, Roger Wilson as Team Manager for stepping in and enhancing the team with his passion and pride, a special thanks to Craig McNulty for running the ship when I was away travelling, and finally to all the parents for their backing and support all season long.

- **Harry 'Big Haz' Delaney** put in a lot of minutes this year and put in even more yards, whilst always having a smile on his face.
- **Innes Hanrahan** was a turnover machine and all-round nuisance to all teams we faced.
- **Henry Amalfitano** put in the biggest tackle of his career and racked up minimal yellow yards, despite his best efforts.
- **Billy Millar** had some unbelievable performances on the pitch, and some great moments off it.
- **Nathan Harbutt (Captain)** led from the front all year on the pitch, at training and in the gym, whilst getting better and better each week. Winning Biggest Contribution at the awards night, which is a testament to his hard work.
- **Zac McLennan** was spectacular in every aspect of his game, in the line out, tackles, carries, turnovers and chasing every loose ball. Congratulations on receiving Forward Of The Year, very well deserved.
- **Harry Sands** becoming our line-out specialist, never shying away from a tackle.
- **Harry Blackmore** becoming an absolute beast towards the end of the season.
- **Will Taylor** was a core player this year, not missing a game this season. A great team player.



Rugby U16 Bulls

### RUGBY U16 BULLS

*Back Row:* Luke Goodger, Harry Blakemore, Tomas Wilson,

Hamish Yeatman, Harry Delaney, Zac McLennan

*Middle Row:* Micky Donaldson (Coach) Shaun Reith, William Tayler, Charlie Clemens, Harry Sands, Kaden Forrester, Innes Hanrahan

*Front Row:* Thornton Hellewell, Ned Milne, Joshua Wilson, Nathan Harbutt, Caleb Donaldson

- **Luke Goodger** made a huge impact when moving from the back to the forwards, pestering the 10 every minute of the game.
- **Charlie Clemens** had a few injuries at the start of the season, but went on to receive Most Improved Player of the Year, becoming a utility player in both the backs and forwards.
- **Tomas 'Bash' Wilson** was a lethal weapon carrying the ball, taking many defenders to bring him down.
- **Josh Wilson** unfortunately received the brunt of the injuries this year, but made a monumental impact on the pitch, showing his tenacity and thriving in hard games.
- **Hamish Yeatman** became nearly unstoppable in the season, showing his physical presence constantly, the only thing that could stop him was a dislocated shoulder.
- **Angus Plunket** was a juggernaut with the ball in hand, attacking so menacingly he dislocated his own knee.
- **Thornton Hellewell** shone out on the wing or playing at scrum half, proving it's not about the size of the dog in the fight, but the size of the fight in the dog.
- **Caleb Donaldson** linked the forwards and backs flawlessly, with silky ball distribution and superb box kicks.
- **Toby Milne** was a secret weapon with excellent kicking, passing and running of the ball, always leading the defensive line and being heard on the pitch.
- **Shaun Reith** was excellent on the wing, stopping players in their tracks and commanding the high balls with style.
- **Ryan McNulty (Vice Captain)** racked up a some glorious tries from centre, being a key leader within the team
- **Bailey Kingsbury** was a brick wall in defence and even more impressive in attack.
- **Ned Milne** was excellent in any position he played, showing his blinding pace and skills consistently in every game.
- **Sean Rhodes** was fantastic all year at full back, consistently outperforming his previous appearances, achieving a few hat tricks and the Back Of The Year at the awards.
- **Tom Waldron** played excellently putting his body on the line and gave everything he had, which resulted in a few injuries throughout the season.

- **Kaden Forrester** was another injury prone team member, but when fit was an outstanding utility player covering every position, making the coaches' lives difficult deciding where best to play him.

### SEASON REVIEW

Waimate Away, 55-17 Win

Sharks, 10-27 Loss

St Kevin's Away, 33-38 Loss

Colts, 24-66 Loss

Roncalli Home, 27-26 Win

Temuka Home, 52-45 Win

Sharks, 19-17 Win

St Kevin's Home, 50-26 Win

Waimate Home, 28-45 Loss

Roncalli Away, 33-15 Win

Colts, 85-12 Loss

Temuka Away, 37-24 Win

Temuka Home, 31-22 Loss - Semi Final

2nd in the Round robin with 38 League Points. 65 Tries, 380 Points Scored.

## 16 ½ SHARKS

6th U16 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Dylan Deer and Corey Martin

**Coach:** Oscar Horstmann and Brendan Smith

**Manager:** Tania Andrew

**Back of the Year:** Nathaniel Fiso

**Forward of the Year:** Corey Martin

**Most Improved:** Logan Waller

**Overall Contribution Team:** Charlie Mansfield

*Contributed by Oscar Horstmann*

With a successful grading day and all the players cleared for the season, our season opener kicked off against a tough and competitive Roncalli side. The match highlighted the many strengths of the team, but it also highlighted many areas we had to work on, in particular, our defence. Our next match would be our local derby match against the Colts, and they were always going to be hard to beat. The Sharks started the



### RUGBY U16 SHARKS

**Back Row:** Nathaniel Fiso, Taylor Rhodes, Bradlee Leggot-deJoux, Christopher Manson, Logan Waller, Tama Parker, Mr Oscar Horstmann (TIC)

**Middle Row:** Sam Shaw, Charlie Mansfield, Lincoln Preston, Seb van den Bosch, Jacob Caithness, Api Sikaidoka

**Front Row:** Boss Apicharttraison, Sam Borman, Corey Martin, Tan Kasirasuth, Joel Giddings

match off well, holding the Colts back for the first 20 minutes of the match, however, the Colts were able to remain calm and composed and eventually scored their first try. The Sharks threw everything at the Colts, but too little avail. The flood gates would soon open and despite their best efforts lost 10 tries to 0.

For the weeks that followed, most of our practices were focused on attacking and defensive patterns and game management. Brendan Smith put in many hours with the backs and every match the backs improved and so did the forwards. The Sharks dominated the majority of their line-outs and scrums, often winning opposition ball in the line-out and tight-heads in the scrum. The Sharks had a good win over their U16.5 counterparts the Bulls, however, the next two matches against a combined Mackenzie/Waimate team and a combined Geraldine High School/Temuka team saw the results in favour of the opposition.

The hard work during practices had started to bear fruit and the boys began to play to their strengths. The first half of the season came to a close with a very good win over St Kevin's College. The second half of the season kicked off with a very competitive match against the Bulls. A combination of the Bulls having a point to prove and a slightly relaxed approach from the Sharks, saw the Bulls come away with a two point victory. The Sharks played some superb rugby during the second half of the season. They narrowly lost the second match against Roncalli College by 4 points, a 24-point improvement from our previous match against them. The second, highly anticipated, match against the Colts did not disappoint. The Sharks were outdone by a talented Colts team; however, the Sharks played some magnificent rugby. Despite losing by 17 points, they improve by a massive 61 point from the first encounter.

With two league matches to go, the Sharks would be outdone by a good combined Geraldine High School/Temuka team, however, they managed to win their last league match against St Kevin's College in a convincing manner. The Sharks last match of the season was played against a touring side from the UK, Judd School. Having had three Judd boys on exchange at TBHS for the term, they played for us against their own school. It was most definitely the best game of rugby I have seen the Sharks play and each player made a significant contribution on the day.

I wish to thank all the boys for their contribution this year; without their hard work and dedication the season would not have been possible. Also, thank you to my fellow coach Brendan Smith, for his support during the season and great work with the backline. Thank you to Tania Andrew, Team Manager, who uploaded the team list each week, took photos of the boys on game day and uploaded it to Facebook, uploaded the scores after every match and for keeping the boys motivated in general. Finally, thank you to all the parents who were at our matches every week, for showing your support and offering to give lifts to ensure that everyone made it to the away matches.

Players used were Boss Apicharttraison, Tane Austin, Sam Borman, Miller Butler, Jacob Caithness, Dylan Deer, Tom Fraser, Nathaniel Fiso, Joel Giddings, Tan Kasirasuth, Bradlee Leggot-deJoux, William Light, Charlie Mansfield, Christopher Manson, Corey Martin, Daniel Nicholson, Dylan Page, Tama Parker, Jack Powell, Lincoln Preston, Taylor Rhodes, Sam Shaw, Api Sikaidoka, Jayden Tasi-Hill, Seb van den Bosch, Logan Waller. We thank these boys in addition to those who filled in when we were short on the field. We seemed to have a lot of injuries this year at times.

## UNDER 14 ½ JAGUARS

4th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Cameron Munro

**Coach:** Brad Munro, Tim Wright and Dave Bishop

**Manager:** Victoria Jenkins

**Back of the Year:** Connor Stevens

**Forward of the Year:** Daniel Arthur

**Most Improved:** Thomas Kyle

**Overall Contribution Team:** Ty Bishop

*Contributed by Tim Wright*

The Jaguars started the season well with a good win at Temuka, but then unfortunately lost Harry Small for six weeks with a fractured wrist. With injuries, sickness, and unavailability we struggled for numbers most weeks, but grafted away and got some very good wins. One of our highlight games was against Geraldine with Brownie getting a second half hat-trick, much to his delight.

We also fared well against other TBHS teams, going undefeated. The season wasn't without disappointment with heavy losses to Mackenzie/Waimate and also Roncalli. Round Robin results: played eight, won five, lost two, drew one.

Finals were another beast – we struggled with consistency with players in and out of the team for various reasons, players playing out of position – with Ty Bishop (team contribution) filling in in the forwards, and only managing to field a team with one or two reserves. Finals results: Played four, won one, lost three. During the season we scored 63 tries for 371 points, with 495 against. Overall, we had seventeen players who scored a try which was very pleasing.

Co-Captain Connor Stevens (Back of the Year) led the team around well from first five and was also the top try scorer with thirteen. Joe Fatai and Connor Stevens shared the kicking duties. Daniel Arthur (forward of the year) was continually putting his body on the line with his great defence. Thomas Kyle (most improved player) also had a good season, being only in his second year of rugby, and made it hard for the opposition to stop him with ball in hand, which helped him be our leading forward try scorer with six.

Many other boys stepped up through the year with several really kicking on and getting a lot better through the season. Boys you all did well, and we enjoyed working with you all. Practices were often hard and long but you stuck at it very well. It will be great to see you all back next year playing again.



### RUGBY U14 JAGUARS

**Back Row:** Ashton Wright, Matthew King, Daniel Beresford, Harry Small, Thomas Kyle

**Middle Row:** Corban Venz, Connor Stevens, Nick McDowell, Joseph Fatai, Daniel Arthur, Jay Palmer

**Front Row:** Ty Bishop, Shae Neho, Cam Munro, Benjamin McDonald, Jack Jenkins

Our lineouts were a great strength with consistent throwing from our Co-Captain Cam Munro and our lifters had no problem putting lightweight Daniel Arthur up on attack and defence. We also had a lot of success with tactical kicking, gaining great field position and many tries.

Thanks to our manager Victoria Jenkins and fellow coaches Brad Munro and Dave Bishop. The Jags were a great bunch of young men and I look forward to seeing how their rugby progresses throughout their time at TBHS and beyond.

## UNDER 14 ½ PANTHERS

7th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Kallim Borlase

**Coach:** Alex Borlase, Kevin Kemp and Chris Donehue

**Manager:** Phil Lamb

**Back of the Year:** Joshua Lamb

**Forward of the Year:** Simon Lehmann

**Most Improved:** Quin Armstrong

**Overall Contribution Team:** Logan Edmond

*Contributed by Kevin Kemp*

If there was ever a team who were up and down, it was the Panthers U14.5 team. It was definitely a bit of a roller coaster of a season starting the competition off with 1 win and 3 losses after playing the 4 strong sides from outside the Boys' High program. The St Kevin's win was outstanding.

Then went 1 and 2 against our fellow Boys' High sides, falling to a big Temuka team in the middle. This really helped the motivation of the group and suddenly everyone was keen and back at practice. This when we made progress, albeit slow.

However, after still finishing bottom of the table after the Round Robin, we had 3 good wins in the 2nd round getting the boys into the bottom four final against Geraldine on a frigid, wet Saturday. After two periods of extra time and a mild case of hypothermia across the team, we fell a bit short, but the boys came off the field with heads held high as they finished the season really strong.

The Panthers had solid and consistent goal kicking from First-Five Logan Edmond, hardnosed running from Josh Lamb and Saxon McNoe in the Backs and shut down defence from Simon Lehmann in the Forwards.

The Boys were a pleasure to coach along with Alex Borlase, Chris Donehue and Manager Phil Lamb.



### RUGBY U14 PANTHERS

**Back Row:** Jack Baker, Carter Wooding, James Guerin, Shaun Mullings, Joshua Lamb

**Middle Row:** Levi Rhodes, Quinlan Armstrong, Tom McCambridge-Harris, Logan Edmond, Brad Hedges, Alexis Dason

**Front Row:** George Powell, Aidan Sorenson, Kallim Borlase, Tyler Brewer, Bradley Murray



## UNDER 14 ½ LEOPARDS

8th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** William Eason

**Coach:** Richard Geary, Ben Eason and Jamie Reith

**Manager:** Tracy Rees

**Back of the Year:** Jasper Keating

**Forward of the Year:** William Talbot

**Most Improved:** James Patterson

**Overall Contribution Team:** Fletcher Rhodes

*Contributed by Richard Geary*

The Leopards started the season strongly by winning the first few games after the team came together as a unit from very little training or preparation, beating Roncalli who ended up winning the competition was probably the best game of the season. We were the only TBHS team to do this in 2019 in this grade.

With teamwork and discipline winning the game, our focus of objective for the season was to play as a team, adapt, follow game plans and improve skills. This took a while, but by end of the season we were certainly a lot better at some things they weren't good at in March.

Many of the boys had to often play out of position which developed skill levels and thinking strategy. The team often played above their ability and surprised themselves when all the skills trained came to life on the park - strong emphasis was played on forward runners running hard lines with multiple phases to set the platform for the backs to move it wide.

The team came across a couple of testing moments with poor disciplined opposition which didn't faze them, focusing, talking with officials to keep out of the negative - showed positive teamwork under pressure. This was a credit to all involved as at times it was very sad to see the attitude of opposition players and coaches in some other teams.

Oamaru's St Kevin's was a great game with good old-fashioned ruck and maul domination, straight running inside backs and leaving room for them outside backs won these games. We played well against other Boys' High teams, winning a couple, but also a couple of close losses which disappointed the boys.

I really enjoyed coaching the team this year; we had a lot of fun. I wish the boys the very best and extend thanks to Jamie Reith (Coach), Ben Eason (Coach) and Tracy Rees (Manager). They were awesome and we all worked together very well.



### RUGBY U14 LEOPARDS

**Back Row:** Benjamin Pawsey, William Talbot, Aaron Kavanaugh, Josh Rees, Kaleb Berry, Anton Jurasovich, Cale Tompkins, Richard Geary (Coach)

**Middle Row:** Tracy Rees (Manager) Will Urquhart, Fletcher Rhodes, Jack Roy, James Patterson, Bomb Prawat, Jasper Keating, Jamie Reith (Coach)

**Front Row:** Oliver Geary, Archie Tayler, William Eason, Harry Reith, Ollie Kerr

## UNDER 14 ½ CHEETAHS

9th U14 ½ Grade

**Captain:** Ollie Nelson

**Coach:** Brent Isbister and Jason Williamson

**Manager:** Leon Hartnett and Simon Ussher

**Back of the Year:** Angus Hyde

**Forward of the Year:** Ben Williamson

**Most Improved:** Daniel Ussher

**Overall Contribution Team:** Ollie Nelson

*Contributed by Brent Isbister*

The Cheetahs were an enthusiastic bunch of fine young gentlemen. They were enjoyable to coach, polite and good fun. The rugby results were mixed throughout the year with some good wins and some big losses. Injury played a big part in our season with a number of players missing significant amounts of rugby which affected our ability to win games. However, the boys still tried hard both on and off the field.

Cheetahs this year were captained by Sam Hinton (until injured) and Ollie Nelson both capable Year 10s. Ollie was awarded prize for on and off field contribution. Coaching was undertaken by Jason Williamson, Simon Ussher and Brent Isbister with Leon Hartnett as Manager.

The forward pack worked hard as a group were often outsized but stuck at it. Forward of the Year was Ben Williamson, a solid hooker who played a lot at 6. Ben really worked hard in every game never giving up. The most improved player Daniel Ussher is a dependable prop who never steps back and really improved his core skills this year.

Sammy Holman and Tom Steele made up the rest of our front row with JJ Curnow playing sometimes prop and 8 until he broke an ankle. Will Shepherd also played until injury eventually ruled him out as well. Locks were Will Grant, Prabjit Singh and Mark Van de Klundert. Will was a good lineout forward with both Prabjit and Mark useful ball carriers. Our loose forwards of Anaru Rasmussen Jack Hartnett and Sam Hinton surprised many with their speed about the park.

In the backs we had a powerhouse halfback in Baxter Mason always the smallest man on the park he always fronted up. We converted Ollie Nelson from 9 to a 10 and Ollie ran the backline for us. Outside Ollie were Luke Reeves and Angus Hyde (until injured) both of who on their day could rip teams apart. Sam Hinton also played midfield on occasions. Angus was named back of the year and scored a lot of tries for us until injured



### RUGBY U14 CHEETAHS

**Back Row:** Brent Isbister (Coach) Nicos Shearer, J J Tau, Mark Van de Klundert, Luke Reeves, Angus Hyde, Parbjit Singh Bolina

**Middle Row:** Niko Hill, Ben Williamson, Samuel Holman, William Grant, Jack Hartnett, Daniel Ussher

**Front Row:** Baxter Mason, Fergus Isbister, Sam Hinton, William Hartnett, Ryen Williams

and was a handy goal kicker. Our wings of Fergus Isbister, Ryen Williams and Will Hartnett formed a good trio with our best defender Nikos Shearer slotting in at fullback.

The Cheetahs missed the top four by one win but really struggled to be consistent in the bottom four. The mental part of the game is a significant work on for the group believing in your ability will help you to be more consistent.

## RUGBY SEVENS

### LOCAL SEVENS

The local competitions were a lot busier this year. In the Senior event we entered two mixed teams and used it as a trial for the Regional squad. Thirty two players turned up - almost too many - however, we looked at them all and eventually the squad was cut in half. Tough choices were made in the face of much talent on show. Our two teams finished first and second, but it was pleasing to see three other local schools turn up on the night and be competitive. In the Junior Event it was straight in to an 8 team South Island wide event. It was a very hot Sunday and our A team finished 3rd only losing their first game to eventual winners Christchurch Boys'. This is the first time we had entered this competition and it was an eye-opener for the boys of how the game is played as well as the skills and fitness required. The B team finished a good placing, 6th and could be well pleased with their efforts. Suddenly, we had twenty four U15 boys playing and loving the sport. This is great for the future of the sport at this school. So it was off to Christchurch for both squads.

### REGIONAL SEVENS

This year the Senior team could not just qualify for Condors by finishing in the Top 2 in Canterbury. We had to qualify for the qualification by getting a seeding and having to go to Christchurch two Friday nights in a row in late October. Thirteen players were chosen, though one was injured leaving 12. Eventually after two weeks of very good sevens, we finished second just thanks to some last-minute heroics vs St Bede's, scoring 14 points in the last minute. This left the opposition absolutely shattered, but for us it was off to Auckland again. With Auckland only three weeks away, and with a really small and young team it was going to be tougher than ever before. On the same two Friday nights the U15 team also went to Christchurch and achieved second place both weeks, this time beating Christchurch Boys' and many others, but losing both weeks narrowly to Shirley Boys', who had not been at the above competition. It was a great two weeks of sevens in Christchurch. Both teams were well coached and managed and there was huge parent support there.

### NATIONAL SEVENS

In three weeks, a team had to be moulded together that was much younger, smaller and inexperienced than previous years. Fundraisers and sponsors also had to be found. In summary, all this was done and the achievements in Auckland in Auckland were outstanding. We were 11th in New Zealand and again 1st in the South Island. Simply incredible for a school of our size. Kurt Rooney is an outstanding rugby coach and is brilliant with young men. His knowledge and understanding of rugby is high. His assistant Ryan Greenslade stepped into this role only one year out of school and became a really positive person to have there. Edward Patterson as Manager left no stone unturned and did a lot of the work behind the scenes.

In Pool Play we played three games. We had two wins and a lost meaning we did not qualify for the Top 8 but played the second day in the 9-16 section. Still a great performance. In this section we won our first game but were knocked out in the second game live on Sky Tv.

### POOL GAME 1

Timaru Boys' 28 vs St Patrick's Wellington 7  
An outstanding start. We went down early 7-0 but then 7-7 at halftime and three awesome 2nd half tries. Jimmy 2 tries. Hugh 1 try, George 1 try. All converted by Jimmy.

### POOL GAME 2

Timaru Boys' 7 vs Palmerston North Boys' 31  
Down 17-0 at halftime. Not our best performance. Got back in to it a bit but it was too late. Hugh scored converted by Jimmy, but they got a couple more tries.

### POOL GAME 3

Timaru Boys' 27 vs Howick 19  
A performance that showed real ticker. On top mostly but will did them back in it at times. Halftime was 17-7 to us. Tries to Jimmy x3, Ned and Liam. One converted by Jimmy.

### 9TH TO 16TH QF

Timaru Boys' 19 vs Whangarei Boys' 10  
A really good performance based around good defence. Now in for a chance for 9th place and puts us in the top 12 teams here out of the 32 playing. Halftime was 12-5. Tries to Sio, Jimmy and Liam. Two conversions to Jimmy.

### 9TH TO 16TH SF

Timaru Boys' 21 vs Rotorua Boys' 40  
Well that is it. What a weekend. Rotorua was too good. After being 14-7 down at halftime, their lead stretched out quickly, but we were competitive. Final placing: 11 of 32. A top effort boys in a high-quality tournament.

### CONDORS NATIONAL SQUAD

- Jimmy Robertson was an outstanding sevens player and captain of the group. Jimmy can do things other players cannot and was rewarded with selection in a NZ SS Maori Sevens squad named. He ended up their team's MVP as they achieved a third placing of the sixteen teams there. Well done to Jimmy on this honour.
- George Brown was remarkably back for the fourth year running in this team. A great achievement. He was ultra-consistent.
- There were only two other Year 13 players this year in what is a young team. They were 2nd year player Liam Parker and 1st year player Duncan Rollinson, who is actually a 1st XI Hockey squad member. Both started all weekend and very useful in their own core roles.
- Year 11 players featured significantly in the team this year with big performances over the weekend from returnee Hugh Cameron and newbie Jed Syme. Three other promising Year 11 forwards, David Edh, Fletcher Joyce and Ben Bartlett featured a lot off the bench and always added impact. They all added grunt and skill to the team.
- Year 12 players Sio Latu and Ryan Allan offer different strengths, but ones that really helped our balance. Both did well over the weekend.
- The last two players are both young and as U15s were selected as impact players. Both these young players, Ned Milne and Toby Clemett, can change a game quickly and offer much,



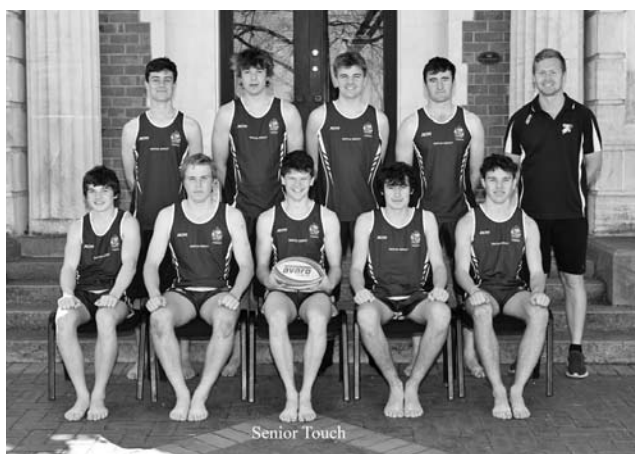
despite their age. Unfortunately, Tafu Tafunaina (Family Bereavement) and Mavae Paongo (Injured) were unavailable for Auckland. They were replaced by Ned and Toby.

- Benjamin Johnson and Jackson Ross both also U15 trained with the team the last three weeks but missed the final cut. They both performed outstandingly well though and were unlucky. Matthew Ellis was also chosen for this team originally but withdrew before the Canterbury tournaments.

In summary, another great year for the sevens programme. It is continually growing, and it will only get bigger. It is now a sport in its own right and very much an advertisement for the school and rugby in general. Well done to everyone involved in the coordination and playing of it in 2019.

## RUGBY – TOUCH

Teacher in Charge: Mr Kurt Rooney



Senior Touch

### SENIOR TOUCH

*Back Row:* Ryan McNulty, Hugh Cameron, Matthew Ellis, Liam Parker, Mr Kurt Rooney (Coach/TIC)  
*Front Row:* Ned Milne, Jed Syme, Jimmy Robertson, Jayden Williams, Ryan Allan



Junior Touch

### JUNIOR TOUCH

*Back Row:* Jayden Williams, Max Aitken, Fletcher Joyce, Taine Cordell-Hull, Mr Kurt Rooney (Coach / TIC)  
*Front Row:* Ned Milne, Jed Syme, Hugh Cameron, Fletcher Boraman, William Davidson

## SHOOTING – SMALLBORE

Teacher in Charge: Mr Mark Johnston

Students have enjoyed the competitive sport of Smallbore shooting throughout the two middle terms of this year. This is a sport that requires concentration and a keen eye for target accuracy.

Shooting has taken place at the local Timaru club rooms on a Tuesday after school and has been supported by Mr Keith Williams who has coached the boys along with providing the equipment required.

This year students competed well in two interschool exchanges: Otago Boys' High School and Waitaki Boys' High School. 2019 saw the introduction of new students learning to shoot as well as regular shooters, many of whom have obtained personal bests in their target scores.



### SMALLBORE SHOOTING

*Back Row:* William Jack-Hydes, Angus Neal, Callum Bowmar, Mr Mark Johnston (TIC)  
*Front Row:* Thomas Corbett, Jock Urquhart, Dan Patterson, Robert Spencer, Maddy Parker  
*Absent:* Mr Keith Smith (Coach)



## SHOOTING – TRAPSHOOTING

This year has been an exciting year for TBHS Trapshooting with an impressive 30 students signing up to take part over the season.

Trapshooting commenced in Term 1 with weekly practises on a Thursday at the Timaru Clay Target Club near the Timaru Airport under the instruction of Ned Kelland, who we all wish to thank for his time and dedication to ensuring the success of TBHS Trapshooting throughout the 2019 season.

This year TBHS has had both an A and B Team competing at several weekend and intercollegiate shoots throughout Term 2 and 3. TBHSA Team consisted of Thomas Scott, Jian Hernawan, Harry Smith, Toby Porter, Jack Innes and Digby Giles. TBHS B Team consisted of Thomas Fulton, Marcus Sorenson, Noah Carnegie and Fergus Prouting.

The first intercollegiate shoot for the A Team in Term 2 was again STAC at Saint Andrew's. This was an extremely close battle resulting in the final points score of STAC 353 - TBHS 348 with Harry Smith being the overall top shooter. The A Team then travelled down to Dunedin to compete against Otago Boys' High School. Unfortunately, this was a loss with OBHS obtaining 400 points to TBHS's 368 points. John McGlashan A Team visited Timaru to compete against our A team, which resulted in a win to TBHS. The final shooting event of Term 3 was again Waitaki Boys' in Oamaru in a spectacular setting with a coastal backdrop. Unfortunately, this was a loss to the boys with Waitaki gaining 279 points to 276 TBHS.

Harry Smith and Jack Innes travelled to Nationals in Hamilton during the Term 3 holidays. Both boys were great ambassadors for TBHS representing our POWER values. Jack won the New Zealand single rise, which is an impressive achievement for a Year 10 student.



### TRAPSHOOTING

*Back Row:* Mrs M. Blake (TIC), Jack Scott, Noah Carnegie, Toby Caird

*Front Row:* Digby Giles, Jian Hernawan, Thomas Scott, Joshua Mills

The first week back in Term 4, the boys were lucky enough to have a special coaching session with Natalie Rooney at the Olympic Trap, Timaru Club. This was an extremely valuable experience for those boys who attended, as Natalie spent time coaching the boys individually during the first part of the season.

The final thank you goes out to the wonderful and enthusiastic parents of our boys for their assistance and support during the Trapshooting. Their volunteering with catering events at weekend Intercollegiate shoots and attending various shoots throughout this season have ensured a most successful season.

## SQUASH

*Teacher in Charge: Blair Poulter*

### SCHOOL CHAMPIONSHIPS

The junior championship created a good amount of interest for 2019, however an injury and a no show reduced the number of games actually played. James Guerin came through to play against the top seed Macgregor Rae and although he was keen and fought hard, the skills and experience Macgregor has is way too good for the rest of our juniors. Well done Macgregor Rae.

The senior competition was less keenly fought as it may be the talent of Stephen Garner scares the opposition away?! He was able to play Josh Cameron in the final and although Josh has some very good racquet skills as a proven tennis and badminton player he was unable to push Stephen on the squash court. Congratulations to Stephen once again, he will no doubt be aiming for the three-peat in 2020. This topped a very good season for Stephen with his highlight likely being his 3rd placing at the South Island championships in the U17 grade.



### SQUASH

*Mr Blair Poulter (TIC), Stephen Garner, Macgregor Rae*

**bikebarn**

**57 Sophia St, Timaru Central, Timaru. Ph 03 684 8900**

*Locally owned and operated with a friendly team to meet all your cycling needs at the best prices and the widest range.*

## INTERSCHOOL EXCHANGES

Our solitary exchange was against Waitaki Boys' High school this year, resulting in a 2-1 win to TBHS - the same result as achieved during the Aoraki Squash Championship earlier in the year. Stephen Garner was again a level above his opposition. Ollie Nelson tried hard in his first game for TBHS squash only to be outplayed by his opponent who was very sporting in his approach. The final game involved Macgregor Rae playing in a seesawing match against the WBHS number two player and he was eventually the winner of a tough game of squash. Well done to the boys for their efforts.

## REGIONAL

### 2019 Aoraki Secondary School Squash Championship

On Thursday 6 June our team of Stephen Garner, Macgregor Rae and James Martin represented TBHS at the Aoraki Squash championships in Timaru.

We played four pool games, winning 3-0 against Ashburton College Team 3, 2-1 against St Kevin's and 3-0 against Geraldine, but losing 2-1 to Ashburton Team 1. This meant we finished 2nd in Pool A. This put us into a playoff against Waitaki Boys' who topped Pool B. Macgregor Rae won a crucial and close game to enable a 2-1 win overall and this put us into the final. We played Ashburton 1 again in the final and the result was the same with Stephen Garner getting our only win in a 2-1 loss. A fair result. A special mention for Stephen Garner who was unbeaten and clearly the best player of the tournament.

## SWIMMING

The Timaru Boys' High School swim team has had another successful year in the pool. Unfortunately, there was only one school representative event that students could participate in due to timetabling clashes with national events. In addition, swimmers' participation in that event, the Aoraki Swimming Championship, was limited by their coach due to preparation for an important club event.

### AORAKI SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP

The Aoraki Swimming Championship was held in Ashburton on 10 April 2019. A team of nine TBHS swimmers took part: Jack Sands (Team Captain), Matthew Moore, William Tudgey, Dominic Coleman, Benson Arnold, William Mackenzie, Thomas Kyle, Joshua Young and Cale Tompkins. We finished 1st Male Team Overall, 8 points ahead of our nearest rival.

Timaru Boys' High School won all of the boys' relays on the day with the senior boys of Jack, Matthew, Dominic and Will finishing five seconds ahead of the second placed team in the medley relay and producing a similar result in the freestyle relay.

The junior relay team for the medley (Thomas, Benson, William and Cale) won their relay by twenty seconds, which was a great result and the junior freestyle relay team (Thomas, Benson, William and Josh) finished 7 seconds ahead of their rivals in winning their race.

In the senior 15 years of age and over individual swim category, our swimmers swam limited races due to the fact that they were competing at the New Zealand national age group championship shortly. Jack Sands won his 50m breaststroke race very convincingly and set a new record of 31.78, beating Campbell Lindblom's old record of 33.31. Matthew Moore also won his 100m butterfly race and came close to breaking the record of 1.00.15, swimming 1.01.27. William Tudgey gained a 2nd and 6th placing in the 50m backstroke and 50m butterfly respectively, while Dominic Coleman was 4th in the 50m Butterfly.

In the 14 and Under age group there were some very pleasing results. Thomas Kyle was second or third in each of his four races, 100 individual medley, 200m freestyle, 100m breaststroke and 100m freestyle, swimming three personal bests along the way. A very nice day's swimming for Thomas. Benson Arnold gained a third, fourth, and two sixths in his races including a



### AORAKI SWIMMING

*Back Row: William Tudgey, Benson Arnold, Mrs J Stevenson (TIC)*  
*Front Row: Joshua Young, Dominic Coleman, Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Thomas Kyle*

5 second personal best in the individual medley, while William Mackenzie was placed in the top five in each of his three races. Joshua Young got a credible third in the 200 Individual Medley and then gained a fourth, eight and tenth in his other three races. Cale Tompkins also swam well and placed fifth, seventh twice and ninth in his day's racing.

### 2019 COUNTRY AND TOWN SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP

On 23-24 February the South Island Country and Town Swimming Championship took place in Blenheim with Timaru Boys' High School contributing two swimmers to this club event.

Campbell Plows swam in seven races, gaining a 2nd place swimming in the Canterbury region 200m freestyle relay team. In his other six races Campbell achieved top eight placings or above in all events, swimming four personal best times.

Joshua Young swam in ten races. He achieved two top ten placings, with two 9 second personal bests. Joshua finished in the top twenty in another seven of his races.

# RITCHIES

**Ritchies Coachlines Phone 03 688 7300**  
**www.ritchies.co.nz**  
**timaru.depot@ritchies.co.nz**

**Results at a glance:**

Campbell Plows: 6th 100m butterfly; 7th 50m backstroke; 8th 200m freestyle; 8th 50m butterfly; 8th 50m freestyle; and 8th 100m freestyle

Joshua Young: 10th 200m Individual Medley; 10th 200m backstroke; 12th 200m freestyle; 13th 50m butterfly; 13th 100m breaststroke; 13th 100m backstroke; 14th 50m breaststroke; 15th 100m Individual Medley; 19th 100m freestyle and 20th 50m freestyle

### **DIVISION TWO NATIONAL SWIMMING COMPETITION**

Thomas Kyle was the lone TBHS swimmer at the Division Two National Swimming Competition that took place in Dunedin from 13-16 March. His results are detailed below:

100m Breaststroke - 5th in his heat, 6th in the final. Took -3.10 seconds off his previous personal best. 200m Freestyle - 18th. Took -3.21 seconds off his previous best time. 50m Breaststroke-10th. Took -1.02 seconds off his previous best time. 100m Freestyle - 11th. Took -0.55 seconds off his previous best time. 100m Individual Medley-9th. Took -2.67 seconds off his previous best time. 200m Breaststroke - 5th in his heat, 4th in the final. Took -11.80 seconds off his previous best time. 100m Butterfly - 20th. 50m Freestyle -23rd. Took -0.55 seconds off his previous best time.

Overall, a very good meet for Thomas - to achieve so many personal best times is a great achievement.

### **2019 NATIONAL AGE GROUP SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIP**

This is the premier swimming event of the New Zealand swimming calendar took place from 16-20 April in Wellington. Four swimmers from Timaru Boys' High School attended: Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Dominic Coleman and William Tudgey.

- Matthew Moore had a very successful meet, swimming in eight events, and qualifying for four finals with another event being a straight final whilst setting six personal bests along the way. In an impressive swim, Matthew gained a bronze medal in the 200m butterfly and also won three 4th placings in the 800m freestyle, in the 400m individual medley and the 200m individual medley. He then placed 7th in the 400m freestyle, 11th in the 50m backstroke, 11th in the 200m backstroke and 13th in the 200m freestyle.
- Jack Sands swam in three events that saw him make the finals in all three. He placed 4th in the 400m individual medley, at the same time setting a new Canterbury region record for 17 year old males. He then placed 6th in the 200m individual medley and 7th in the 800m freestyle.
- William Tudgey swam in five events with a best placing of 12th in the 1500m freestyle
- Dominic Coleman swam in two events with a best placing of 16th in the 400m Individual Medley.

**Results at a glance:**

Matthew Moore: 3rd 200m butterfly; 4th 800m freestyle; 4th 400m individual medley; 4th 200m individual medley; 7th in the 400m freestyle; 11th in the 50m backstroke; 11th in the 200m backstroke and 13th in the 200m freestyle.

Jack Sands: 4th in the 400m individual medley; 6th in the 200m individual medley and 7th in the 800m freestyle.

William Tudgey: 12th 1500m freestyle; 19th 200m butterfly; 22nd 200m backstroke; 23rd 50m backstroke; 29th 400m freestyle

Dominic Coleman: 16th 400m Individual Medley; 25th 400m freestyle.

**SOUTH ISLAND SWIMMING CHAMPIONSHIPS**

The South Island Swimming Club Championships were held in Dunedin. Competing were Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Dominic Coleman, Benson Arnold and Thomas Kyle. All of the team swam well recording many personal bests with Jack Sands swimming in the tough 17 and over age group winning an impressive 2nd place in the 400m Individual Medley super final. A super final is where the fastest swimmers from all age groups race off. He also recorded two 3rds, one in the 200m Individual Medley, and the other in the 200m Freestyle; again in two super finals. He also came 5th in the 100m Medley.

Matthew Moore medalled in his age group in the 200m Breaststroke gaining a 2nd place, and then competed in the same event against older swimmers in the super final and got 3rd. He also recorded two 4th placings in the 1500m freestyle and the 100m freestyle. In addition, he gained a 7th and 8th place in two other races to complete a good meet.

Thomas Kyle had an outstanding meet. He gained a 1st place in the 200m Breaststroke, and two 2nd placings in the 100m freestyle and 400m freestyle. He then went to gain a 5th, 7th, 8th and 9th in his age group in his other races - the only stroke where he did not finish in the top ten was in butterfly.

Dominic Coleman gained an 8th in the 200m Individual Medley and a 9th in the 100m Breaststroke, while Benson Arnold got 10th in the 400m freestyle.

### **NEW ZEALAND SHORT COURSE SWIMMING NATIONALS**

Auckland 1-5 October 2019

Timaru Boys' High School had five swimmers attending this event - Jack Sands, Matthew Moore, Will Tudgey, Dominic Coleman and Thomas Kyle.

- Jack started this short course meet with incredible success. He gained a gold medal in the 200m Individual Medley and a silver medal in his age group for the 400m Individual Medley. In the remainder of his races he gained a 4th, 5th, 6th and a 19th placing. In addition, he made five super finals. Super finals are where the best swimmers across all age groups compete. In these events he came 5th, 8th twice, 11th and 14th.
- Matthew swam extremely well with his highlight being a bronze medal in the 200m Butterfly. He gained a 5th placing in the 400m Individual Medley, and 6th in the 200m Backstroke whilst placing 9th, 12th (twice) and 18th in his other races. Therefore, he finished in the top twenty in his age group in New Zealand six times. Matthew made five super finals, placing 7th, 12th twice, 15th and 22nd with good personal best times.
- Will swam a personal best in the 800m freestyle, knocking 14.11 seconds off his old time to finish 6th. He also gained an 8th, 9th, 12th and 18th placing. Will maintained an impressive 100% personal best record in his races.
- Dominic gained a 9th placing in the 400m Individual Medley taking 8.61 seconds off his previous best. He gained 11th, 13th and 20th placings in his three other races. He also swam in one super final.
- Thomas swam well at his first big national meet. He gained a 9th in the 400m freestyle taking almost 5 seconds off his previous best. He has also placed 12th, 13th, and 16th.

As stated, swimming at Timaru Boys' High School continues to prosper, and it has been another successful year. We are looking forward to 2020 when more talented swimmers are set to join our ranks.



## TABLE TENNIS

*Teacher in Charge: Mr Michael Howard*

This year saw six boys enter the local Table Tennis competition where games were played every Wednesday night at the Barry Butler arena.

On Friday 13 September, TBHS entered eight teams in the Aoraki Secondary School's Championships. The competition was very close with the team of Ryan Lam and Hojun Lee coming out in third place. Well done to all teams that took part.



### TABLE TENNIS

*Lachlan Adam, Hojun Lee, Ryan Lam, Mr Michael Howard (Teacher in Charge)*

## YACHTING



### YACHTING

*Back Row: Nicos Shearer, Rainer Willcock, Nico Evans, Ms Keri Whytock (TIC)*

*Front Row: Joshua Young, Toby Caird, Nathan Harbutt, Thomas Corbett, Daniel Ussher*

## COMMUNITY SPORTING AND CULTURAL ACHIEVEMENTS

### INLINE SPEED SKATING



*Inline speed skating Keaton Swindells and Kaylum McAuley*

Keaton Swindells (Year 13) and Kaylum McAuley (Year 11) continued their success in inline speed skating this year, embracing the opportunity for international travel at this level.

Keaton travelled to Italy and Slovenia in June where he trained for four weeks in preparation for the World Roller Games

being held in Barcelona in July. Both boys spent their Easter holidays competing at the Oceania Championships in Brisbane

and their Christmas holidays racing at the NZ Road & Flat Track championships in Palmerston North.

### COAST TO COAST CHAMP



*George Guerin Coast to Coast*

Congratulations to George Guerin who, not only came 2nd in the 15-18 years schoolboy section of the Coast to Coast, but finished 11th overall out of 258 competitors.

This was a two day individual event that has seen George commit to numerous hours of training during the summer break, running, biking and kayaking - training that has reaped a wonderful return! Well done George!

**ICE HOCKEY**

Ice Hockey - Oliver Linton

Congratulations to Oliver Linton for his success during the 2019 Ice Hockey season, a season that saw him captain the U15 Dunedin Thunder National League Ice Hockey team.

Oliver's Thunder squad became the Franchise's first ever New Zealand National League Champions in any age group, coming from behind to beat Auckland in the final. Oliver also won the Final MVP Game Puck.

He achieved personal awards of the Trophy for 2018 Most Valuable Player for Dunedin Thunder, the New Zealand National League Top Points Trophy for goals and assisting the U15 NZBIHL and amazingly, the Overall Trophy New Zealand U15 Most Valuable Player 2018 for NZBIHL.

Oliver was also invited to trial for the Youth Winter Olympic squad. These are wonderful achievements, considering that Oliver is only in Year 9! We will be keeping an eye on your progress Oliver and wish you continued success.

**NZ TRACK AND FIELD CHAMPIONSHIPS 2019**

At the Jennian Homes New Zealand Track and Field Championships held in Christchurch March 8-10, George Guerin (Year 13) won his first New Zealand Title in the NZ MU20 3000m Steeplechase Gold in an impressive 9.38.36 - a 12 second PB.

He was runner-up in the NZSS Championship last December, as well as finishing 10th in the 800m - his Steeplechase effort has qualified him for the Australian MU20 Championship in April, and also would have placed him third in the New Zealand SM Championship.

Jed Syme (Year 11) was a member of the Canterbury MU18 4x100m that took the Silver behind Waikato-Bay of Plenty, with Jed running the anchor leg. He also finished 12th overall in the 100/200m double, and qualifies for the Australian U16 Championships in the 100m in April.

Congratulations also to World Champion Shot Putter, Tom Walsh who took out the New Zealand title for the 11th time in a row (21.70m) in a close tussle with former World Junior Champion and World Record Holder, Aucklander Jacko Gill (20.71m) with Polish International, Konrad Bukoniewicz (20.25m).

**Other results:**

Liam Johnston (Year 13) MU20 4th hammer (just over a metre away from 3rd), 5th discus

Quinn Motley (Year 12) MU18 4th javelin, 6th discus, 10th shot put

Competition was held in very wet conditions making rotating in the throwing circle challenging. All four boys still have another year left in their respective age groups.

**WRESTLING**

Congratulations to Jack Black who was selected for the New Zealand Wrestling Development Team and travelled with the squad to Indiana, USA during March 2019.



TBHS 1st XI Hockey: 2nd in Rankin Cup 2019

**C.L.P Mining Pty Ltd**Kaolin Extraction and Processing  
Manufacturers of Meta-K®*Proud to support  
Timaru Boys' High School*







# CLASS PHOTOS 2019



## DDM

- Back Row:* Rhyan Mitchell, James Wacokecoko, Pero Forman, Logan Waller, Ryan O'Connell, Oliver Grant
- Middle Row:* Mr P Dominikovich, Andrew Cheung, Regan Dryden, Connor Heath, Mitchell Reedy, Adam Alexander
- Front Row:* Lachlan Adam, Caleb Donaldson, Brooklyn Galbraith, Alexis Dason, Marcus Sorenson, Cale Tompkins, Jonty Little, Jack Neal
- Absent:* Scott Wright



## DRY

- Back Row:* Sam Milne, Ethan Seyb, Isaac Davies, Ethan Smith, Thomas Scott, Lucas Wood
- Middle Row:* Mr K Rooney, Jack McConnochie, Charlie Clemens, Bryn Johnston, Jai Holden, Harry Schmack
- Front Row:* Ollie Kerr, Dante Bartlett, Aidan Sorenson, Innes Hanrahan, Melakai Morse, Ben Williamson, Bradley Murray, Ryen Williams
- Absent:* Darian Dysart, Joshua Gray, Jay Palmer, Cam Winter



## DNE

- Back Row:* Blake McLellan, Matt Winsley, Toby Seeler, William Sharp, Taniela Koloa, Joel Loxton
- Middle Row:* Lewis Wheatley, Youngbin Kim, Brodie Wilson, Joseph Baker, Mark Van de Klundert, Fergus Prouting, Mrs D Newman
- Front Row:* Kallim Borlase, Tom McCambridge-Harris, Oakley Seeler, Angus Munro, Malachy Cleland, Ben Driver, Ben Milne
- Absent:* Sasuke Kameyama, Billy Millar



## DSS

- Back Row:* Daniel Beresford, Bruce Waites, Nicolas Beresford, Reon Mitchell, Harry Taylor, William Mackenzie, Lachlan Moore
- Middle Row:* Mrs K Staples, Joshua Goodwin, Christopher Royce-Bainbridge, John Harrison, Jayden Tasi-Hill, Darryl Hamilton, Isaac Carter, Ho Kowen Ming
- Front Row:* Jack Still, Harry McFarlane, Brandon Davies, Daniel Arthur, Harry Driver, Ryan Ennis, Harvee King-Brookland
- Absent:* John Huh, Hayden Jefferson



## DHS

- Back Row:** Ben Rogers, Tim Sorenson, Joshua Earnshaw, Nicholas Dowling, Matthew Gualter, Saxon McNoe, Ryan McNulty
- Middle Row:** Mr O Horstmann, Aaron Jefferson, Karl Omotoy, Nick Stephenson, Tom Kerr, Jared Davies, Glenn Hunter
- Front Row:** Troy Wade, Foster Harris, Samuel Blades, Neil Meyer, Alex Marr, Jayden Robinson, Ty Bishop
- Absent:** Quinn Gledhill, Andrew Perkins



## DHH

- Back Row:** T J Lensley, Paul Harrison, Ryan Cawley, Angus Neal, Aidan Arthur, Rainer Willcock
- Middle Row:** Dominic Coleman, Braedon Armstrong, Christopher Manson, Kaleb Berry, Bowen Hardy, Jack Baker, Mr M Howard
- Front Row:** Kade Macmillan, Max Wilson, Jacob McKinlay, Connor Stevens, Stanley Bryant, Harry Reith
- Absent:** James Bruce, Robbie Fyfe, Jack Sands, Brayden Stevenson, William Tudgey



## DME

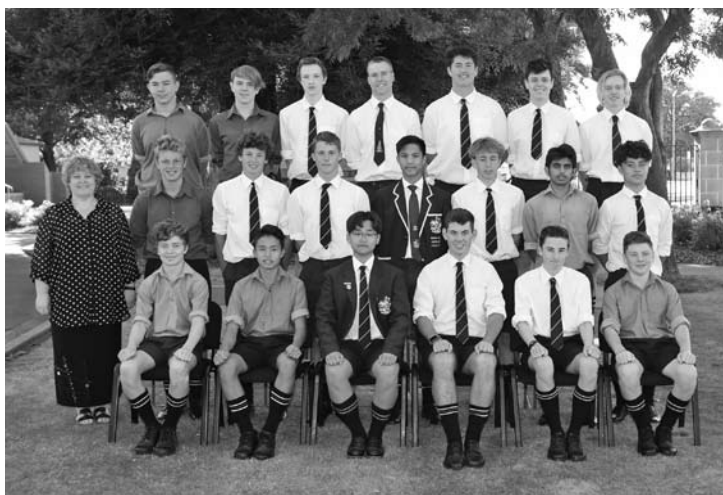
- Back Row:** Harry Delaney, Kyle Henham, Ben Goldingham, Ben Bartlett, Alex Bryce
- Middle Row:** Mr G Melrose, Flynn Smith, Jimmy Robertson, Nathan Harbutt, Ollie Welsh-Campbell, Ned Milne
- Front Row:** Jamie Royce-Bainbridge, Ethan Marshall, Jack Scott, Ashton Wright, Adam Jackson, Caleb Campbell
- Absent:** Liam Borlase, Finley Kerr, Bradon Lemmens, Apisalome Sikaidoka, Joshua Wilson



## HHD

- Back Row:** Bede Fisher, Jack Thomson, Nikau Barton, Tom Morris, Ollie Smith, George Copland, Flynn Porter
- Middle Row:** William Eason, Matthew Moselen, William Jack-Hydes, Jacob Caithness, Angus Hyde, Lachlan Stericker, Brett Meyer, Dr J Harland
- Front Row:** Solomon Hix, Isaac Rayward, Jamaine Etti, Cam Munro, Caleb Barron, Fletcher Rhodes
- Absent:** Corbin Holman, Harry Lyon, Bharat Vijayalakshmi





## HSO

- Back Row:** *Blaide Walker, Ben Shaw, Ben Moselen, Eli Callaghan, Corey Martin, Hamish Stayt, Seb van den Bosch*
- Middle Row:** *Mrs J Stevenson, Lucas Gillies-Histen, Taine Cordell-Hull, Ben Bampton, Alvin Sutedja, Tane Francis, Om Patel, Tobias Lomano*
- Front Row:** *Jacob Cox, Matthew Gonzales, Hojun Lee, Jack Hull, Logan Mitchell, James Patterson*
- Absent:** *Ethan Green, Tama Parker, Keith Williams*



## HAD

- Back Row:** *Thomas Fulton, Joseph Allen-Perkins, Timothy Lindbom, Sio Latu, Hamish Fitzgerald, Peter Tafunaina, Rueben Tarawa-Te Whata*
- Middle Row:** *Thornton Hellewell, Jimmy Dix, Leo Rossouw, Fletcher Boraman, William Grant, Hunter Cormack, Jasper Keating, Mr N Archibald*
- Front Row:** *Korin Turner, Carlos Goodger, Charlie Paul, Adam Lindbom, Oliver Agnew, Lochie Longman-Roberts.*
- Absent:** *Rhys Cramond, Kota Keino, Daniel Lee*



## HGI

- Back Row:** *Jack Crossan, Tomas Wilson, Lachlan Hyde, Samuel Wilson, Taylor Rhodes, Mitchell Cummings, Connor Horsley*
- Middle Row:** *Hamilton Taule'alo, Zac Severinsen, Isaac Mulcahy, Jonathon Smitham, Joshua Mills, Mr C Gibb*
- Front Row:** *Dominic Morrison, Ashton Dawbin, Niko Hill, Hayden Teixeira, Caleb Rollo, Oliver Nelson*
- Absent:** *Jian Hernawan, Jalen Johnston, Ethan Mattingley, Tim Nernsuwan, Kiha Ratima, Joseph Ueanteiti*



## HJS

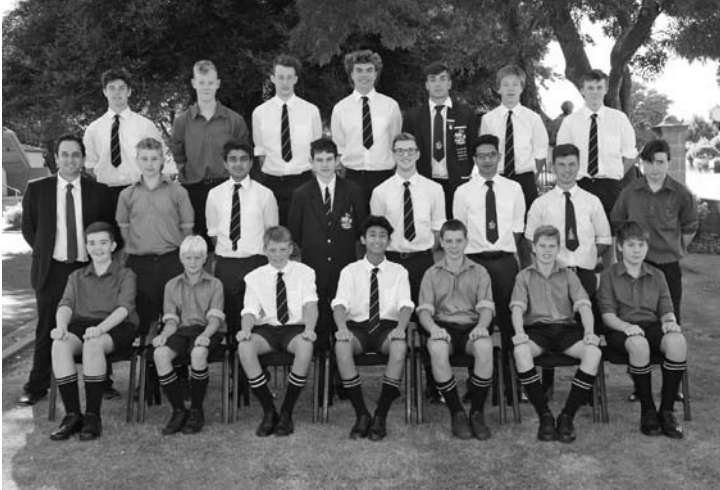
- Back Row:** *Joel Shaw, Hamish Smith, Hugh Cameron, Abraham Hix*
- Middle Row:** *Rylan Cummings, Joel Stevenson, Josh Rees, Daniel Nicolson, Max Wooffindin, Mr M Johnston*
- Front Row:** *Jake Fahey, Samuel Holman, Khye McKenzie, Nicos Shearer, Shae Neho, Daniel Ussher*
- Absent:** *Jonty Collins, Shane Jansen, Jag Singh, Book Summavuthichai, JJ Tau*





## HDY

- Back Row:** Eddie Keating, Harry Blakemore, Ben Roberts, Ben Robinson, Jackson Ross, Adam Keen, Luke Goodger
- Middle Row:** Jimmy Son, Nico Evans, Brayden Jackson-White, Liam Harrison, Jacob Lyne, Siravit Panatara, Toby Porter
- Front Row:** Mitchell Suddaby, Noah Carnegie, Nick McDowell, Baylie McClintock, Sean Rhodes, Moss Peake, Brad Hedges
- Absent:** Damien Green, Mr W Doyle



## HPC

- Back Row:** Alexander Doyle, Benson Arnold, Campbell Plows, Jack Fulton, Ryan Lewthwaite, Isaac Simpson, Gus Mackenzie
- Middle Row:** Mr C Packwood, Anton Jurasovich, Jag Singh, Matthew Lang, Ethan Chittock, Isaac Fernandes, Kyle Drew, Blake Hurst
- Front Row:** Maddy Parker, Joshua Young, Sam Borman, Nico Rosero, Jack Innes, Damon Johnson, Levi Rhodes
- Absent:** Oz Gemmell, Tafu Tafunaina, Carter Wooding



## SPL

- Back Row:** Kady Jaunay, Flynn Linton, Liam Parker, William Hampton, Oliver Clark, Samuel Farrant, Quinn Motley
- Middle Row:** Corban Venz, Ravneet Nand, Henry Irving, Jesse Mitchell, Luke Reeves, Ryan Lam, Matthew Moore, Ryan Paul
- Front Row:** Boss Apicharttraisorn, Balkrishna Uniyal, Charlie Hutton, Timothy Sheed, Ben Walker, Benjamin Sutherland, Harrison Walker, George Lister
- Absent:** Quinlan Armstrong, Hamish Gilmour, Mrs L Paul



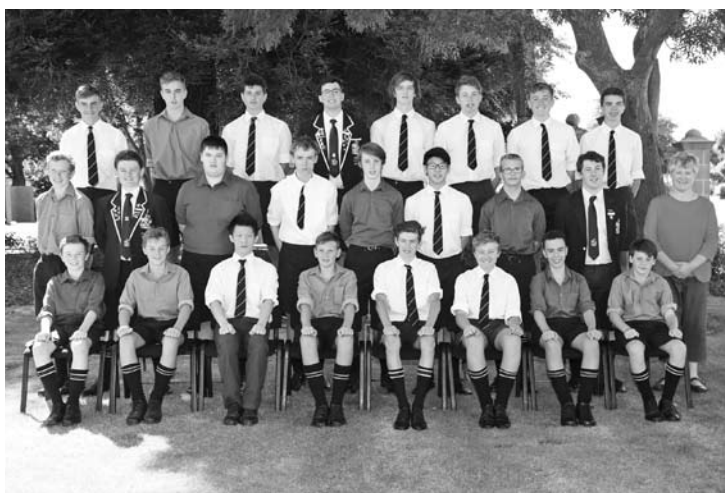
## SWS

- Back Row:** Shay Young, Jack Blakemore, Ryan Bagrie, Bradley Milliken, Robbie Adams, Leroy Dunn
- Middle Row:** Taylor Donaldson, Thomas Atwill, Elliot Barratt, Tane Austin, William Urquhart, Lachie Lamb, Jed Syme, Mr I Willis
- Front Row:** Ross McCulloch, Aris Ocon, Oliver Linton, Jack Goodwin, Tyler Brewer, Sam Power, James Groundwater
- Absent:** Fergus Talbot



## SWD

- Back Row:** Will Kemp, Frederick Lichtfuss, Matthew Ellis, George McAleer, Callum Bowmar, Kobey Bell, Anton Faeldin
- Middle Row:** Sam Gee, Jacob Wilson, Joshua Cameron, McGregor Isbister, William Tayler, Mase Herbert-Renshaw, Angus McCone, Mr C Waldron
- Front Row:** Jai Nand, Bayley Keen, Will Urquhart, Connor Guthrie, Anaru Rasmussen, Nicolas Cousau, Sepeti Latu
- Absent:** Jack Black, Brodie Chambers, Connor Crotty, Oliver Hammond



## SWK

- Back Row:** Billy McCully, Zander Dahren-Kirby, Jacob White, William McArthur, Harry Black, Angus Plunket, Bailey Chambers, Ben Schikker
- Middle Row:** Mitchell Bowmar, Matt Kennedy, Dhani Wishnowsky, Daniel Deam, Matthew King, Eul Jaan Su, Simon Lehmann, Corban Hodges, Ms K Whytock
- Front Row:** Jack O'Neill, Archie Tayler, Joshua Ling, Todd Sutherland, Thomas Allan, Ben Wratt, Cody Thomas, George Powell
- Absent:** Benjamin Ward



## SMR

- Back Row:** Jayden Williams, Hamish Yeatman, Vili Loilagi, George Squire, Fletcher Joyce, Bailey Booth
- Middle Row:** Sean Milliken, Peter Rawlins, Dan Patterson, Andrew Blake, Carter Brewer, Parbjit Singh Bolina, William Shepherd, Mr A Minnear
- Front Row:** Harry Smith, Charlie Westgarth, Kerry Liu, Jack Lister, Cole Whitnack, Fergus Isbister, William Welch
- Absent:** George Guerin, Keegan Munro, Tom Waldron



## SRM

- Back Row:** Ethan Tyree, Hayden Kennedy, Flynn Meyer, Hone Walker, Zac McLennan, Sam Tayler
- Middle Row:** Jock Urquhart, Xaden Stringer, William Rawlins, James Guerin, Jack Powell, Lucas Wederell, Jack Roy, Mr Z Reimer
- Front Row:** Declan Bowden, Liam Moore, Iggy Faeldin, Jack O'Neill, Jack Miles, Samuel Kingi-Hazel, Jack Jenkins
- Absent:** Joshua O'Neill, Hamish Tayler





## SSP

- Back Row:** Max Aitken, Logan Kerlake, William Lyall, Tyrone Walsh, Miller Butler, Henry Lightbourne, Gemyn Bell
- Middle Row:** Mr C Simpson, Jackson White, Keaton Swindells, Samuel Ritchie, Tarris Darling, Aaron Kavanaugh, Shaun Mullings, Alexander Power
- Front Row:** Eli Kerse, Toby Caird, Robert Chapman, Kaylum McAuley, Fletcher Walker, Jake Brown, Ezekiel Robinson
- Absent:** Jack Pudney, Naziah Reihana



## TMN

- Back Row:** Eric Cavanagh, Harry Small, Lincoln Preston, George Mulder, Billy Riddle, Liam Andrews
- Middle Row:** Jack Hartnett, Patrick Moore, Matthew Holwell, Will Gibson, Sam Hinton, Robert Spencer, Rory Inglis
- Front Row:** Billy Knight, Connor Leach, Duncan Peterson, Dougal Gibson, Thomas Allan, Digby Giles, Cameron Wilson-Jones
- Absent:** Aidan Page, Blair Stevenson, Mrs K Martin



## TCK

- Back Row:** Kaluseti Moimoi, Bailey Lissington, Noah Cook, Harry Gawne, James Martin
- Middle Row:** Thomas Kyle, Lewis Tinkler, David Edh, Kai Reid, Tom Crawford, Leo Ritchie, Mr T Clack
- Front Row:** Max Lissaman, James Spencer, Toby Clemett, Logan Edmond, Oliver Dufty, Kowin Hancock
- Absent:** Henry Amalfitano, Zayden Anglesey, Meet Barot, Liam Ennis, Nate Talbot



## TRS

- Back Row:** Coltrane Leach, Duncan Rollinson, Matt Smith, Lucas Mullings, Liam Johnston, Cameron Fikken
- Middle Row:** Mr S Ross, Innes Walker, Alex Kim, Archie Sullivan, Kaleb Small, Joel Giddings, Viliami Sau
- Front Row:** Jake Bransgrove, William Loxham, Braydon Hill, Joe Choy, Jackson Smith, Charles Batoon, Macgregor Rae
- Absent:** Daniel Dickson, Deltah Kaipo, Alister Kim, Jamie Napier





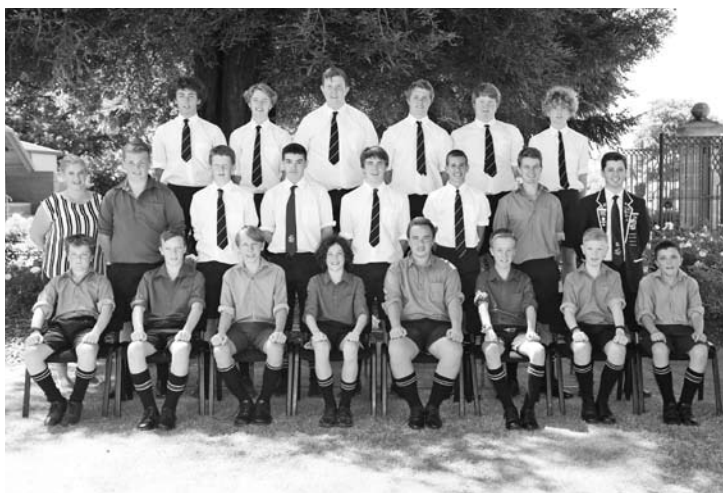
## TWG

- Back Row:** Mackenzie Annett, William Davidson, Alec Whitticase, Harrison Taylor, Haowai Cole, Jared Deer, Bradlee Leggott-de-Joux
- Middle Row:** Mr M Wagstaff, Campbell Jackson, Zack Wilson, Jack Aicken, Max McRae, Jack McLennan, Tapu Tu'imana, Steven Ramsay
- Front Row:** Oliver Geary, Jonathan Garner, Patrick Howden, Bailey Kingsbury, Jackson Bradley, Jack Laws, Baxter Mason
- Absent:** Alex Kim, Holden Matchett, Kyle Stevenson



## TPR

- Back Row:** Kaden Forrester, Stephen Garner, James Davidson, Hunter Voice, George Small, Jayden McDougall
- Middle Row:** Ms L Parcell, Max Mortimer, Dion McKeown, William Snuggs, Tomas Donkers, Josh Cuthbertson, Ryan Allan, Reece Burtenshaw
- Front Row:** Campbell Smith, William Hutchison, Thomas Corbett, Joseph Fatai, Corban Meyer, Benjamin Pawsey, Olly Evans
- Absent:** Cooper Mason, Vincent Wutama



## TPA

- Back Row:** Henry Baxter, Bryn Chambers, Tom Fraser, Samuel Rogers, Luke Cuthbertson, Isaac Bird
- Middle Row:** Miss S Paterson, Zachary Parkin, Oliver Ruddenklau, Lincoln Cosgrove, Ben Johnston, Daniel Kitchen, William Talbot, Ben Helliwell
- Front Row:** Benjamin Wyborn, William Hartnett, Levi Moffat, Harley O'Keefe, Robert Poroa-Timblick, Jani McLennan, Brontee Lewis, Hadlee Begg
- Absent:** Caleb Anngow, Tan Kasirasuth



## TMI

- Back Row:** Aidan Watt, George Brown, Alexander Smith, A J Hall, Dylan Deer, Reuben Bowen
- Middle Row:** Adam McEwan, Joshua Lamb, Tom Scott, Isaac Smyth, Siasoi Moimoi, Sam Wilson, Josiah Bruning
- Front Row:** Thomas Steele, Benjamin McDonald, Ryan Caldwell, William Light, Toby Milne, Jake Ennis, Jack Harrison, Mikaire Mookkaiah-Butler
- Absent:** Luke Giddings, Christian Napier, Mr G Miller

# SCHOOL ROLL

🏠: Thomas House

## YEAR 9

Adam Lachlan 🏠	DDM	Dawson	Jenkins Jack	SRM	Simmers	Rae Macgregor	TRS	Tait
Agnew-Fitzgerald Oliver	HAD	Hogben	Johnson Damon	HPC	Hogben	Ramsay Steven	TWG	Tait
Allan Thomas 🏠	TMN	Tait	Keen Bayley	SFE	Simmers	Rasmussen Anaru	SFE	Simmers
Armstrong Quinlan	SPL	Simmers	Kerr Oliver	DRY	Dawson	Ratima Kiha	HGI	Hogben
Baker Jack	DHH	Dawson	Kerse Eli	SSP	Simmers	Rayward Isaac 🏠	HHD	Hogben
Bartlett Dante	DRY	Dawson	King-Brookland Harvee	DSS	Dawson	Rees Joshua	HJS	Hogben
Batoon Charles	TRS	Tait	Kyle Thomas	TCK	Tait	Reith Harry 🏠	DHH	Dawson
Begg Hadlee	TPA	Tait	Lamb Joshua	TMI	Tait	Rhodes Levi	HPC	Hogben
Beresford Daniel	DSS	Dawson	Latu Sepeti	SFE	Simmers	Reihana-Robinson Ezekiel	SSP	Simmers
Bishop Ty 🏠	DHS	Dawson	Leach Connor	TMN	Tait	Robinson Jayden	DHS	Dawson
Blake Andrew	SFY	Simmers	Lehmann Simon	SWK	Simmers	Roy Jack 🏠	SRM	Simmers
Borlase Kallim	DNE	Dawson	Lewis Brontee	TPA	Tait	Royce-Bainbridge Jamie	DME	Dawson
Bowden Declan	SRM	Simmers	Linton Oliver	SWS	Simmers	Scott Jack 🏠	DME	Dawson
Bradley Jackson	TWG	Tait	Lister George	SPL	Simmers	Shaw Ben	HSO	Hogben
Vass Stanley	DHH	Dawson	Little Jonty	DDM	Dawson	Singh-Bolina Parbjit	SFY	Simmers
Caird Toby 🏠	SSP	Simmers	Longman-Roberts Lochie	HAD	Hogben	Smith Campbell	TPR	Tait
Caldwell Ryan	TMI	Tait	Loxham William	TRS	Tait	Smith Jackson	TRS	Tait
Carnegie Noah	HDY	Hogben	Macmillan Kade 🏠	DHH	Dawson	Sorenson Aidan	DRY	Dawson
Cleland Malachy	DNE	Dawson	Marr Alex	DHS	Dawson	Spencer James 🏠	TCK	Tait
Cousau Nicolas	SFE	Simmers	Marshall Ethan	DME	Dawson	Steele Thomas 🏠	TMI	Tait
Dahren-Kirby Zander	SWK	Simmers	Mason Baxter	TWG	Tait	Still Jack	DSS	Dawson
Dawbin Ashton	HGI	Hogben	McCambridge-Harris Thomas	DNE	Dawson	Suddaby Mitchell	HDY	Hogben
Driver Harry	DSS	Dawson	McConnochie Jack	DRY	Dawson	Sutherland Benjamin	SPL	Simmers
Dufty Oliver	TCK	Tait	McDowell Nicholas 🏠	HDY	Hogben	Talbot Fergus	SWS	Simmers
Eason William 🏠	HHD	Hogben	McFarlane Harry	DSS	Dawson	Tarawa-Te Whata Rueben	HAD	Hogben
Tito Jamaine	HHD	Hogben	McKenzie Khye	HJS	Hogben	Oteta Faleolupe Taule'alo Hamilton	HGI	Hogben
Evans Oliver	TPR	Tait	Pala Jani	TPA	Tait	Tayler Archie 🏠	SWK	Simmers
Fahey Jakeb	HJS	Hogben	Meyer Corban	TPR	Tait	Tompkins Cale 🏠	DDM	Dawson
Fatai Joseph	TPR	Tait	Milliken Sean	SFY	Simmers	Tuimana Fuatapu	TWG	Tait
Gemmell Osborne	HPC	Hogben	Milne Ben 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Ueanteiti Joseph	HGI	Hogben
Gonzales Matthew	HSO	Hogben	Moffat Levi	TPA	Tait	Emerson William	SFE	Simmers
Goodger Carlos	HAD	Hogben	Moimoi Kaluseti	TCK	Tait	Ussher Daniel	HJS	Hogben
Grant Oliver	DDM	Dawson	Mookkaiah-Butler Mikaire	TMI	Tait	Venz Corban	SPL	Simmers
Groundwater James 🏠	SWS	Simmers	Moore Lachlan	DSS	Dawson	Wade Troy	DHS	Dawson
Hancock Kowin	TCK	Tait	Moore Liam	SRM	Simmers	Walsh Tyrone	SSP	Simmers
Hardy Bowen	DHH	Dawson	Morrison Dominic	HGI	Hogben	Wederell Lucas	SRM	Simmers
Harris Foster	DHS	Dawson	Mullings Shaun	SSP	Simmers	Westgarth Charlie 🏠	SFY	Simmers
Harrison Jack	TMI	Tait	Munro Cameron 🏠	HHD	Hogben	Williamson Ben	DRY	Dawson
Hartnett Jack	TMN	Tait	Nand Rakshay	SFE	Simmers	Wilson-Jones Cameron	TMN	Tait
Hartnett William	TPA	Tait	Neal Jack 🏠	DDM	Dawson	Wright Ashton	DME	Dawson
Hedges Bradley	HDY	Hogben	Neho Shaekwon	HJS	Hogben	Wyborn Benjamin 🏠	TPA	Tait
Hill Braydon	TRS	Tait	O'Neill Jack	SWK	Simmers	Young Joshua	HPC	Hogben
Hill Niko		Hogben	Ocon Aris	SWS	Simmers			
Hix Solomon	HHD	Hogben	Page Aidan	TMN	Tait			
Holman Samuel	HJS	Hogben	Parker Maddison	HPC	Hogben			
Howden Patrick 🏠	TWG	Tait	Patterson James	HSO	Hogben			
Hutchison William	TPR	Tait	Paul Charlie 🏠	HAD	Hogben			
Irving Henry 🏠	SPL	Simmers	Peake Moss	HDY	Hogben			
Isbister Fergus 🏠	SFY	Simmers	Powell George	SWK	Simmers			
Jackson Adam	DME	Dawson	Power Samuel	SWS	Simmers			

## YEAR 10

Alexander Adam	DDM	Dawson
Anderson Luke	SRM	Simmers
Arnold Benson	HPC	Hogben
Arthur Daniel	DSS	Dawson
Barron Caleb	HHD	Hogben
Berry Kaleb	DHH	Dawson

Black Jack	SWD	Simmers	Moimoi Siaoasi	TMI	Tait	Apichattraison Ratchanon	SPL	Simmers
Borlase Liam	DME	Dawson	Morse Melakai	DRY	Dawson	Armstrong Braedon	DHH	Dawson
Bowen Reuben	TMI	Tait	Moselen Matthew	HHH	Hogben	Austin Tane	SWS	Simmers
Bowmar Mitchell 🏠	SWK	Simmers	Mullings Lucas	TRS	Tait	Bagrie Ryan	SWS	Simmers
Brangrove Jake	TRS	Tait	Munro Keegan	SFY	Simmers	Baker Joseph	DNE	Dawson
Brewer Tyler	SWS	Simmers	Murray Bradley 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Bampton Ben	HSO	Hogben
Brown Jake	SSP	Simmers	Nelson Oliver	HGI	Hogben	Bartlett Ben 🏠	DME	Dawson
Burtenshaw Reece	TPR	Tait	O'Keefe Harley	TPA	Tait	Bell Kobey	SFE	Simmers
Campbell Caleb	DME	Dawson	O'Neill Jack 🏠	SRM	Simmers	Bisset Michael	BN	Tait
Clemett Toby	TCK	Tait	Palmer Jamison		Dawson	Blades Samuel	DHS	Dawson
Cox Jacob	HSO	Hogben	Parkin Zachary 🏠	TPA	Tait	Blakemore Harry 🏠	HDY	Hogben
Cuthbertson Josh	TPR	Tait	Patel Om	HSO	Hogben	Booth Bailey	SFY	Simmers
Darling Tarris	SSP	Simmers	Paul Ryan	SPL	Simmers	Boraman Fletcher	HAD	Hogben
Diason Alexis	DDM	Dawson	Pawsey Benjamin 🏠	TPR	Tait	Borman Samuel	HPC	Hogben
Driver Ben	DNE	Dawson	Peterson Duncan	TMN	Tait	Bruning Josiah	TMI	Tait
Edmond Logan	TCK	Tait	Poroa-Timblick Robert	TPA	Tait	Butler Miller	SSP	Simmers
Ryder-Ennis Jacob	TMI	Tait	Porter Toby	HDY	Hogben	Caithness Jacob	HHH	Hogben
Ennis Ryan	DSS	Dawson	Prawat Tanarat	HJS	Hogben	Cameron Hugh 🏠	HJS	Hogben
Fikken Cameron 🏠	TRS	Tait	Reedy Mitchell	DDM	Dawson	Carter Isaac	DSS	Dawson
Fisher Bede 🏠	HHH	Hogben	Reeves Luke	SPL	Simmers	Clark Oliver	SPL	Simmers
Forman Pero	DDM	Dawson	Rhodes Fletcher	HHH	Hogben	Clemens Charlie 🏠	DRY	Dawson
Froggatt Thomas	TMN	Tait	Rollo Caleb	HGI	Hogben	Coleman Dominic	DHH	Dawson
Fulton Thomas 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Ross Jackson 🏠	HDY	Hogben	Cook Noah	TCK	Tait
Fyfe Robbie	DHH	Dawson	Sail Ferguson	DSS	Dawson	Corbett Thomas 🏠	TPR	Tait
Galbraith Brooklyn	DDM	Dawson	Sau Viliami	TRS	Tait	Cordell Taine	HSO	Hogben
Geary Oliver	TWG	Tait	Schmack Harry 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Cormack Hunter	HAD	Hogben
Gibson Dougal	TMN	Tait	Seeler Oakley	DNE	Dawson	Costello Charles	DNE	Dawson
Giles Digby 🏠	TMN	Tait	Severinsen Zac	HGI	Hogben	Cummings Mitchell	HGI	Hogben
Gillies Histen Lucas	HSO	Hogben	Shaw Joel	HJS	Hogben	Davidson William	TWG	Tait
Gledhill Quinn	DHS	Dawson	Shearer Nicolaos	HJS	Hogben	Davies Brandon	DSS	Dawson
Goldingham Ben	DME	Dawson	Shepherd William	SFY	Simmers	Davies Jared	DHS	Dawson
Goodwin Jack	SWS	Simmers	Small Harry 🏠	TMN	Tait	Deam Daniel	SWK	Simmers
Grant William 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Smith Alexander	TMI	Tait	Dey Calder	BN	Simmers
Green Damien	Enrol	Hogben	Smith Flynn	DME	Dawson	Donaldson Caleb	DDM	Dawson
Guerin James 🏠	SRM	Simmers	Smith Harry 🏠	SFY	Simmers	Donkers Tomas 🏠	TPR	Tait
Guthrie Connor	SFE	Simmers	Sorenson Marcus	DDM	Dawson	Durand Celestin	SWD	Simmers
Hammond Oliver	SFE	Simmers	Stephenson Nicholas	DHS	Dawson	Durkin Samuel	DME	Dawson
Herbert Mason	SFE	Simmers	Stevens Connor 🏠	DHH	Dawson	Edh David	TCK	Tait
Hinton Samuel 🏠	TMN	Tait	Sutherland Todd	SWK	Simmers	Ryder-Ennis Liam	TCK	Tait
Holden Jai	DRY	Dawson	Suttiwongsuntorn Krittapas	DHS	Dawson	Faeldin Ignacio	SRM	Simmers
Hunter Glenn	DHS	Dawson	Talbot William	TPA	Tait	Fahey Joshua	BN	Hogben
Hurst Blake	HPC	Hogben	Tanaka Toru	DNE	Dawson	Fiso Nathaniel	BN	Tait
Hutton Charlie	SPL	Simmers	Tau John	HJS	Hogben	Forrester Kaden 🏠	TPR	Tait
Hyde Angus 🏠	HHH	Hogben	Taylor Ryan	TWG	Tait	Francis Tane	HSO	Hogben
Innes Benjamin	DME	Dawson	Teixeira Hayden	HGI	Hogben	Fraser Thomas	TPA	Tait
Innes Jack 🏠	HPC	Hogben	Thomas Cody	SWK	Simmers	Gamichon Paul	DHS	Dawson
Iwai Taiga	SPL	Simmers	Turner Korin	HAD	Hogben	Gee Samuel	SFE	Simmers
Jaunay Kady	SPL	Simmers	Van de Klundert Mark 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Gemmell Taimana		Hogben
Jefferson Aaron 🏠	DHS	Dawson	Wakamatsu Takuma	HPC	Hogben	Giddings Joel	TRS	Tait
Johnstone Bailey	HJS	Hogben	Walker Blaide	HSO	Hogben	Gillespie Harrison	BN	Simmers
Jurasovich Anton	HPC	Hogben	Walker Harrison	SPL	Simmers	Goodger Luke	HDY	Hogben
Kavanaugh Aaron	SSP	Simmers	Walker Innes	TRS	Tait	Goodwin Joshua	DSS	Dawson
Keating Jasper 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Welch Willam	SFY	Simmers	Green Ethan	HSO	Hogben
Kim Tae	TWG	Tait	White Jackson	SSP	Simmers	Hanrahan Innes 🏠	DRY	Dawson
King Matthew	SWK	Simmers	Whitnack Cole	SFY	Simmers	Harbutt Nathan 🏠	DME	Dawson
Kingi-Hazel Samuel	SRM	Simmers	Willcock Rainer	DHH	Dawson	Harrison John	DSS	Dawson
Knight Billy	TMN	Tait	Williams Ryen	DRY	Dawson	Harrison Liam	HDY	Hogben
Laws Jack	TWG	Tait	Wilson Max	DHH	Dawson	Heath Connor	DDM	Dawson
Lindbom Adam	HAD	Hogben	Wilson Samuel 🏠	TMI	Tait	Hellewell Thornton 🏠	HAD	Hogben
Lissaman Max	TCK	Tait	Wishnowsky Dhani	SWK	Simmers	Holden Alazae	BN	Dawson
Lyne Jacob	HDY	Hogben	Wooding Carter	HPC	Hogben	Holwell Matthew	TMN	Tait
Mackenzie William 🏠	DSS	Dawson	Youn Sehun	SRM	Simmers	Hoshi Koki 🏠	SWS	Simmers
Mason Cooper	TPR	Tait				Hunter Ethan	BN	Hogben
McCone Angus	SFE	Simmers				Irving Oliver	BN	Dawson
McCulloch Ross	SWS	Simmers				Jack-Hydes William	HHH	Hogben
McDonald Benjamin	TMI	Tait				Johnston Benjamin	TPA	Tait
McNoe Saxon	DHS	Dawson				Johnston Bryn 🏠	DRY	Dawson
Mills Joshua 🏠	HGI	Hogben				Joyce Fletcher	SFY	Simmers
Mitchell Jesse	SPL	Simmers				Bennett-Kaipō Deltā	TRS	Tait

**YEAR 11**

Adams Robson 🏠	SWS	Simmers
Aitken Max 🏠	SSP	Simmers
Allan Thomas	SWK	Simmers
Andrews Liam 🏠	TMN	Tait



Kasitasuth Tanapat	TPA	Tait	Taylor William 🏠	SFE	Simmers	Gilmour Hamish	SPL	Simmers
Keino Kota	HAD	Hogben	Tudgey William	DHH	Dawson	Gray Joshua	DRY	Dawson
Kerr Thomas	DHS	Dawson	Uniyal Balkrishna	SPL	Simmers	Hamilton Darryl	DSS	Dawson
Kilday James Stuart 🏠	DSS	Dawson	Whelan Urquhart Jock 🏠	SRM	Simmers	Hariu Shunsuke	TPA	Tait
Kim Kyoungwon	TRS	Tait	Vinakadina Joeli	BN	Simmers	Harrison Paul	DHH	Dawson
Kim Taehun	HDY	Hogben	Wacokecoko James	DDM	Dawson	Hernawan Jian	HGI	Hogben
Kitchen Daniel	TPA	Tait	Walker Benjamin	SPL	Simmers	Hix Abraham	HJS	Hogben
Lee Chaewook	SWD	Simmers	Walker Hone	SRM	Simmers	Michelle Corbin	HHD	Hogben
Lee Jeongmin	TPR	Tait	Watt Aidan 🏠	TMI	Tait	Hopkinson Lochey	TMN	Tait
Lee Juhun	SPL	Simmers	Welsh-Campbell Oliver	DME	Dawson	Huh Joonsuh	DSS	Dawson
Light William	TMI	Tait	Williams Jayden	SFY	Simmers	Hull Jack	HSO	Hogben
Lightbourne Henry	SSP	Simmers	Williams Keith	HSO	Hogben	Hyde Lachlan 🏠	HGI	Hogben
Linton Flynn	SPL	Simmers	Wills Kian	Enrol	Tait	Isbister McGregor 🏠	SFE	Simmers
Lomano Tobias	HSO	Hogben	Wilson Brodie 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Jackson-White Brayden	HDY	Hogben
Mackenzie Angus 🏠	HPC	Hogben	Wilson Jacob	SFE	Simmers	Johnston Jalen	HGI	Hogben
Maeger Paul	DDM	Hogben	Wilson Tomas 🏠	HGI	Hogben	Kameyama Sasuke	DNE	Dawson
Malone Zak		Dawson	Wilson Zack	TWG	Tait	Keating Edward 🏠	HDY	Hogben
Mansfield Charlie	BN	Dawson	Wooffindin Max	HJS	Hogben	Kennedy Hayden	SRM	Simmers
Manson Christopher	DHH	Dawson	Wratt Benjamin	SWK	Simmers	Kerr Finley	DME	Dawson
Martin-White Corey	HSO	Hogben	Yeatman Hamish 🏠	SFY	Simmers	Kerslake Logan	SSP	Simmers
Matchett Holden	TWG	Tait				Kim Alister	TRS	Tait
McAuley Kaylum	SSP	Simmers				Kim Youngbin	DNE	Dawson
McClintock Baylie	HDY	Hogben	<b>YEAR 12</b>			Kingsbury Bailey 🏠	TWG	Tait
McCully William	SWK	Simmers	Aicken Jack	TWG	Tait	Kinraid Cameron	HJS	Hogben
McDonald Michael	BN	Dawson	Allan Ryan 🏠	TPR	Tait	Koloa Fetu'utolu	DNE	Dawson
McEwan Adam	TMI	Tait	Amalfitano Henry	TCK	Tait	Lamb Lachlan 🏠	SWS	Simmers
McLennan Jack	TWG	Tait	Pinder-Anglesey Zaydyn	TCK	Tait	Lang Matthew	HPC	Hogben
McLennan Zachery	SRM	Simmers	Annett Mackenzie	TWG	Tait	Latu Patelesio	HAD	Hogben
Meyer Brett	HHD	Hogben	Anngow Caleb	TPA	Tait	Leach David	TRS	Tait
Meyer Neil	DHS	Dawson	Arthur Aidan	DHH	Dawson	Lee Hojun	HSO	Hogben
Miles Jack 🏠	SRM	Simmers	Atwill Thomas	SWS	Simmers	Leggott-de-Joux Bradlee	TWG	Tait
Milliken Bradley	SWS	Simmers	Barton Nikau	HHD	Hogben	Ling Josehua	SWK	Simmers
Milne Ned 🏠	DME	Dawson	Baxter Henry	TPA	Tait	Liu Ho Ming	SFY	Simmers
Moselen Benjamin	HSO	Hogben	Bell Gemyrn	SSP	Simmers	Lyon Harry 🏠	HHD	Hogben
Mulcahy Isaac	HGI	Hogben	Bird Isaac	TPA	Tait	Martin James	TCK	Tait
Munro Angus 🏠	DNE	Dawson	Black Harrison	SWK	Simmers	Mattingley Ethan	HGI	Hogben
Neal Angus 🏠	DHH	Dawson	Blakemore Jack 🏠	SWS	Simmers	McDougall Jayden	TPR	Tait
Ng Kiran	TWG	Tait	Bowmar Callum 🏠	SFE	Simmers	McKinlay Jacob	DHH	Dawson
Nicolson Daniel	HJS	Hogben	Brewer Carter	SFY	Simmers	McNulty Ryan 🏠	DHS	Dawson
Nixon Nathaniel	BN	Tait	Bryce Alex	DME	Dawson	Meier Nils	DDM	Dawson
Eaton Ryan	DDM	Dawson	Bunzel Janick	SFE	Simmers	Millar William	DNE	Dawson
O'Keefe Jake	BN	Tait	Cameron Joshua	SWD	Simmers	Milne Toby	TMI	Tait
Patterson Dan 🏠	SFY	Simmers	Cavanagh Eric	TMN	Tait	Ho Kowen Ming	DSS	Dawson
Power Alexander	SSP	Simmers	Cawley Ryan	DHH	Dawson	Mitchell Logan	HSO	Hogben
Preston Lincoln	TMN	Tait	Chambers Bailey	SWK	Simmers	Mitchell Reon	DSS	Dawson
Reid Kai	TCK	Tait	Chambers Brodie	SWD	Simmers	Mitchell Rhyan	DDM	Dawson
Reith Shaun 🏠	BN	Dawson	Chambers Bryn	TPA	Tait	Moore Matthew	SPL	Simmers
Rhodes Taylor	HGI	Hogben	Chapman Robert	SSP	Simmers	Moore Patrick	TMN	Tait
Roberts Ben 🏠	HDY	Hogben	Cheung Chung Mau	DDM	Dawson	Mortimer Maximus	TPR	Tait
Rosero Nicoli	HPC	Hogben	Chittock Ethan	HPC	Hogben	Motley Quinn	SPL	Simmers
Royce-Bainbridge Christopher	DSS	Dawson	Choy Yik Cho	TRS	Tait	Mulder George 🏠	TMN	Tait
Ruddenklau Oliver 🏠	TPA	Tait	Collins Jonty	HJS	Hogben	Nand Ravneet	SPL	Simmers
Sands Harry 🏠	BN	Dawson	Cramond Rhys 🏠	HAD	Hogben	Napier Christian	TMI	Tait
Seyb Ethan	DRY	Dawson	Crossan Jack	HGI	Hogben	Napier Jamie	TRS	Tait
Shaw Sam	BN	Hogben	Crotty Connor	SWD	Simmers	O'Neill Joshua	SRM	Simmers
Sikaidoka Apisalome	DME	Dawson	Cummings Rylan	HJS	Hogben	Omotoy Karl	DHS	Dawson
Simpson Isaac 🏠	HPC	Hogben	Cuthbertson Luke	TPA	Tait	Page Dylan	Enrol	Dawson
Simpson Wil	TMI	Tait	Deer Dylan	TMI	Tait	Panatara Siravit	HDY	Hogben
Small Kaleb	TRS	Tait	Delaney Harry 🏠	DME	Dawson	Paongo Mavae	BN	Simmers
Smith Hamish	HJS	Hogben	Donaldson Taylor	SWS	Simmers	Parker Tama	HSO	Hogben
Smyth Isaac 🏠	TMI	Tait	Dowling Nicholas	DHS	Dawson	Perkins Andrew	DHS	Dawson
Son Hyeonwoo	TCK	Tait	Doyle Alexander	HPC	Hogben	Plows Campbell 🏠	HPC	Hogben
Spencer Robert 🏠	TMN	Tait	Dryden Regan	DDM	Dawson	Plunket Angus 🏠	SWK	Simmers
Stevenson Kyle	TWG	Tait	Earnshaw Joshua	DHS	Dawson	Porter Flynn	HHD	Hogben
Su Eul	SWK	Simmers	Ellis Matthew	SFE	Simmers	Powell Jack	SRM	Simmers
Sullivan Archie	TRS	Tait	Farrant Samuel	SPL	Simmers	Pudney Jack 🏠	SSP	Simmers
Summavuthichai Apipathr	HJS	Hogben	Fulton Jack 🏠	HPC	Hogben	Rawlins Peter	SFY	Simmers
Syme Jed 🏠	SWS	Simmers	Garner Stephen	TPR	Tait	Rawlins William	SRM	Simmers
Tafunaina Peter	HAD	Hogben	Gibson Will	TMN	Tait	Reihana-Hetariki Naziah	SSP	Simmers
Tamura Go	SWS	Tait						

Rhodes Sean	HDY	Hogben	Beresford Nicolas	DSS	Dawson	Lichtfuss Frederik	SWD	Simmers
Riddle William	TMN	Tait	Brown George	TMI	Tait	Lindbom Timothy	HAD	Hogben
Ritchie Leo	TCK	Tait	Bruce James	DHH	Dawson	Lissington Bailey	TCK	Tait
Rogers Samuel	TPA	Tait	Callaghan Eli 🏠	HSO	Hogben	Lister Jack	SFY	Simmers
Schikker Ben 🏠	SWK	Simmers	Cole Haowai	TWG	Tait	Loilagi Viliame	SFY	Simmers
Scott Tom	TMI	Tait	Copland George	HHH	Hogben	Loxton Joel 🏠	DNE	Dawson
Seeler Toby	DNE	Dawson	Cosgrave Lincoln	TPA	Tait	Lyall William	SSP	Simmers
Singh Jagmohan	HJS	Hogben	Crawford Tom	TCK	Tait	McAleer George	SFE	Simmers
Small George 🏠	TPR	Tait	Davidson James	TPR	Tait	McArthur William	SWK	Simmers
Smith Ethan	DRY	Dawson	Davies Isaac	DRY	Dawson	McKeown Dion	TPR	Tait
Smith Matthew	TRS	Tait	Deer Jared	TWG	Tait	McLellan Blake	DNE	Dawson
Smith Oliver	HHH	Hogben	Dickson Daniel	TRS	Tait	McRae Max	TWG	Tait
Smitham Jonathon	HGI	Hogben	Dix Jimmy	HAD	Hogben	Meyer Flynn	SRM	Simmers
Snuggs William	TPR	Tait	Drew Kyle	HPC	Hogben	Milne Sam	DRY	Dawson
Son Gihyeon	HDY	Hogben	Dunn Leroy	SWS	Simmers	Morris Tom	HHH	Hogben
Sorenson Timothy	DHS	Dawson	Dysart Darian	DRY	Dawson	Nernsuwan Punyawee	HGI	Hogben
Squire George	SFY	Simmers	Eck Philip	DDM	Dawson	Parker Liam	SPL	Simmers
Stayt Hamish	HSO	Hogben	Evans Nico	HDY	Hogben	Prouting Fergus 🏠	DNE	Dawson
Stericker Lachlan	HHH	Hogben	Faeldin Anthony	SFE	Simmers	Ritchie Samuel	SSP	Simmers
Stevenson Brayden	DHH	Dawson	Fernandes Isaac	HPC	Hogben	Robertson James	DME	Dawson
Tafunaina Tafunaina	HPC	Hogben	Fitzgerald Hamish	HAD	Hogben	Robinson Benjamin	HDY	Hogben
Talbot Nathaniel	TCK	Tait	Fong Tsz	DHS	Dawson	Rogers Benjamin	DHS	Dawson
Talia Siale	DME	Dawson	Garner Jonathan		Tait	Rollinson Duncan 🏠	TRS	Tait
Talia Tevita	DRY	Dawson	Gawne Harry	TCK	Tait	Rossouw Leo	HAD	Hogben
Tasi-Hill Jayden	DSS	Dawson	Giddings Luke	TMI	Tait	Sands Jack 🏠	DHH	Dawson
Taylor Hamish 🏠	SRM	Simmers	Gualter Matthew 🏠	DHS	Dawson	Scott Thomas 🏠	DRY	Dawson
van den Bosch Sebastian	HSO	Hogben	Guerin George 🏠	SFY	Simmers	Sharp William	DNE	Dawson
Vijayalakshmi Bharat	HHH	Hogben	Hall Alexander	TMI	Tait	Sheed Timothy 🏠	SPL	Simmers
Voskuil Sebastian	DNE	Dawson	Hampton William 🏠	SPL	Simmers	Stevenson Blair	TMN	Tait
Waites Bruce	DSS	Dawson	Helliwell Ben	TPA	Tait	Stevenson Joel 🏠	HJS	Hogben
Waldron Thomas	SFY	Simmers	Henham Kyle	DME	Dawson	Stringer Xaden	SRM	Simmers
Walker Fletcher	SSP	Simmers	Hodges Corban	SWK	Simmers	Sutedja Jonathan	HSO	Hogben
Waller Logan	DDM	Dawson	Ruske Connor	HGI	Hogben	Swindells Keaton	SSP	Simmers
White Jacob	SWK	Simmers	Inglis Rory	TMN	Tait	Taylor Samuel 🏠	SRM	Simmers
Wilson Joshua 🏠	DME	Dawson	Jackson Campbell	TWG	Tait	Taylor Harrison	TWG	Tait
Winter Cameron	DRY	Dawson	Jansen Shane	HJS	Hogben	Taylor Harry	DSS	Dawson
Wood Lucas 🏠	DRY	Dawson	Jefferson Hayden 🏠	DSS	Dawson	Thomson Jack	HHH	Hogben
Wutama Vincent	TPR	Tait	Johnston Liam	TRS	Tait	Tinkler Lewis	TCK	Tait
Young Shay	SWS	Simmers	Keen Adam	HDY	Hogben	Tyree Ethan	SRM	Simmers
			Kemp William	SWD	Simmers	Whelan Urquhart William 🏠	SWS	Simmers
			Kennedy Matt 🏠	SWK	Simmers	Voice Hunter	TPR	Tait
			Klar Quang	DRY	Dawson	Ward Benjamin 🏠	SWK	Simmers
			Lam Yan Ho	SPL	Simmers	Wheatley Lewis	DNE	Dawson
			Lee Seunghoo	HAD	Hogben	Whitticase Alec	TWG	Tait
			Lemmens Bradon	DME	Dawson	Wilson Samuel 🏠	HGI	Hogben
			Lensley Thomas 🏠	DHH	Dawson	Winsley Matt	DNE	Dawson
			Lewthwaite Ryan	HPC	Hogben	Wright Scott	DDM	Dawson
Allen-Perkins Joseph 🏠	HAD	Hogben						
Barot Meet	TCK	Tait						
Barratt Elliot	SWS	Simmers						

## YEAR 13



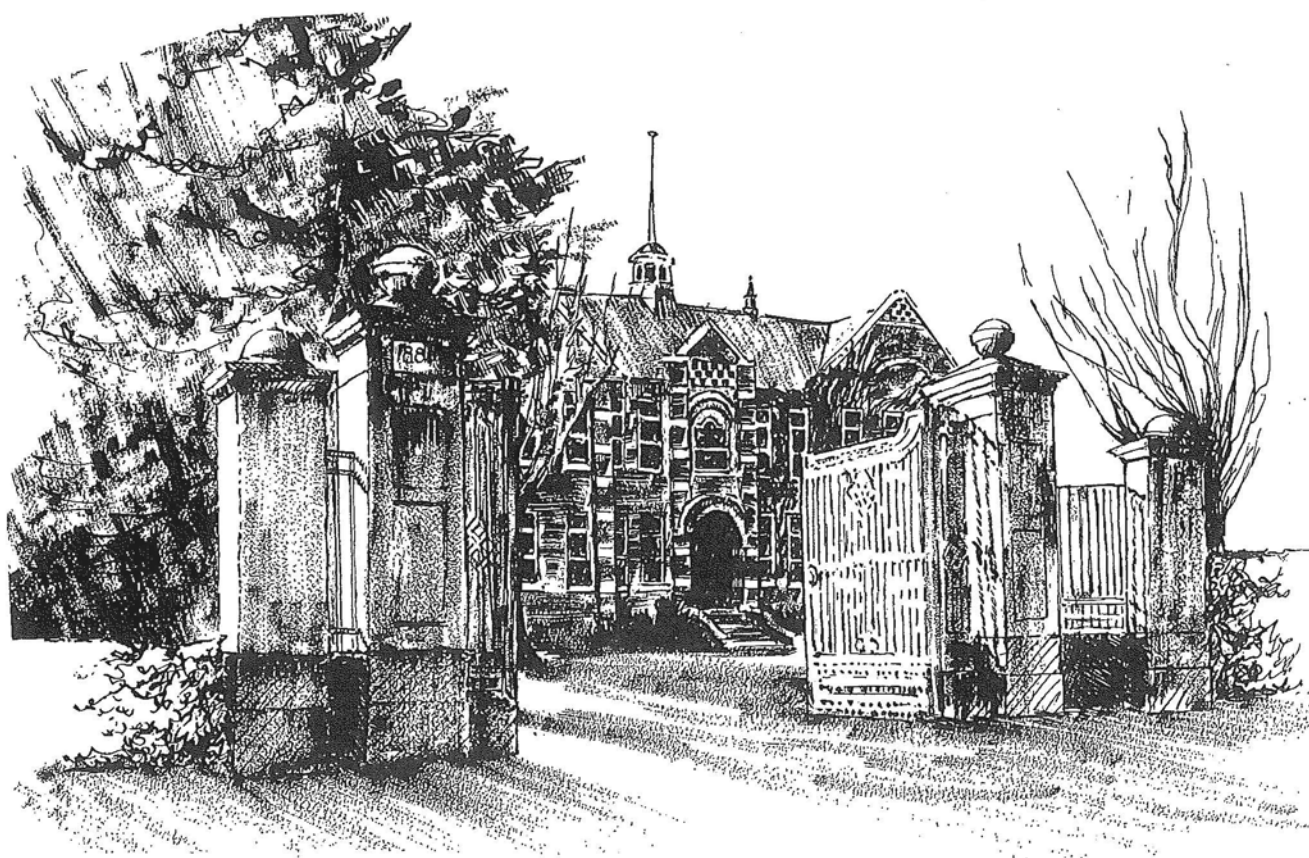




**Activities**



# TBHS OLD BOYS



This pen and ink drawing by Hamish Cameron, Old Boy and former art teacher, depicts the old Main Block on the North Street site (built 1912, officially opened 1913, and demolished 1977), seen through the Jubilee Gates (1931).

**The Official Organ of  
The Timaru High School Old Boys' Association**

**THE SCHOOL BEYOND THE GATES – William Thomas**

# CONTENTS

117	<b>Editorial Comment and Thanks</b>		
117	<b>Acting Rector's Message to Old Boys</b>		
117	<b>The National President's 2019 Report</b>		
118	<b>National Executive Report</b>		
119	<b>Auckland Branch</b>		
120	<b>Hawkes Bay Branch</b>		
121	<b>Mid Canterbury Branch</b>		
121	<b>Nelson Branch</b>		
121	<b>North Canterbury Branch</b>		
122	<b>Wellington Branch</b>		
122	<b>Melbourne Reunion 2019</b>		
122	<b>Sydney Function 2019</b>	133	<b>Sporting Life</b>
123	<b>Teschemaker Cup</b>		Jaydon P. Phillips
	Mika (Neil W. Gudsell)		Samuel L. Kempf
	D.R. (Don) Braid		Jesse K. Kempf
124	<b>The History of the Teschemaker Cup</b>		Jeremy A. McKnight
125	<b>Recent Graduates</b>		T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh
126	<b>Old Boys in Local Government</b>		W.A.C. (Willie) Wright
	Richard L. Lyon		B.A. (Ben) Wreford
	S.B. (Stu) Piddington		Simon J. Peterson
	D.A. (Dave) Jack		Kagan J. Orton
	Shane G. Wilson		Hayden C. Paddon
	Kari Mohoao (Andrew J. Stevenson)		Hamish K. Bennett
	Michael F. Boorer		Suia Maile
	A.L. (Sandy) McAlwee		Nathan Robinson (Cunnard)
	Murray J. Ludemann		Amosa Anglem
	Stuart D. Barwood		Tevita Vaikona
	Alister J. France		Brendan J. Laney
	R. Stuart Wilson		Tevita Eukalita
	Rodger J. Letham		Melvin J. Pauni
	David D. Oddie		Maka Mafileo
	Russell V. Lund		Cullen Grace
	Lyal A. Cocks		F.R. (Fin) Joyce
			Thomas Edwards
126	<b>Former Rectors</b>	134	<b>All Blacks Blazer</b>
	J.A. (Jim) Dale		L.A. (Lachie) Grant
	Nick McIvor	135	<b>The Lovelock Oak</b>
127	<b>Expatriate Old Boy</b>		Owen M. Jones
	Harold W. Williams	135	<b>Obituaries</b>
128	<b>Still Writing – 75 Years On</b>		Carey William Adamson
	E.J. (John) Button		Gregson Ian Aspinall
129	<b>Three "Greats" in the Howell Family</b>		Kenneth Harold Pearce Beck
	Howell and Innes family members		Richard Edward Mounteney Cooper
129	<b>A Distinguished Career of Public Service</b>		Lindsay Galloway
	Afamasaga Fa'amatala Toleafoa		Keith Templeton Gray
129	<b>A Kiwi in the USA</b>		Warwick Leonard Hobbs
	Ronan L. Galpin		Maurice John Howe
130	<b>Old Boys Here and There</b>		Raymond James Howe
	Kevin R. Ward		Harry Wensley Jackson
	Roger L. van Booma		Gordon John Langrell
	Axel R. Jenkins		Ronald John Oats
	Nigel A.J. McMillan		George Fraser Risk
	Mark R. Patterson		Murray James Rodgers
	Alistair K. Wing		Paul Dennis Sutherland
	Craig E. Strathern	143	<b>Directory 2019</b>
	Owen M. Jones	144	<b>Timaru High School Old Boys' Foundation Inc.</b>
			Barrie J. Wills
			Logan K. Williams
			Bailey Lissington
			Philip J. Anderson
			N.D. (Nick) Anderson
			Barry Adie
			Mark A. Young
			E. Wayne Gaby
			D.A. (Dave) Rawlings
			Adrian A. Mann
			Brian G. Stewart
			Hayden R. Thin
			Dallas M. Roberts



## EDITORIAL COMMENT AND THANKS

The Teschemaker Cup, originally an athletics trophy but now awarded to the Outstanding Old Boy of the Year, had its 100th birthday as a TBHS award in 2019. An article in this edition outlines its history and lists successive recipients. A single selective annual award can never honour everyone deserving of recognition, but the names on the Teschemaker Cup – and other articles in this section of the magazine – remind us of the wide range of achievements of men who started out at TBHS.

Once again I would encourage readers to send me news and information about Old Boys for future editions of *The*

*Timaruvian*, whether from personal knowledge, newspapers, magazines, or the internet.

As usual, I thank everyone who has collated or contributed material for this edition, especially Bruce Leadley, or who has given permission to use photographs that originally appeared in other publications..

*Gregor Macaulay, Editor*

*gregor.macaulay@outlook.com, 88 Forfar Street, Dunedin 9011*

## ACTING RECTOR'S MESSAGE TO OLD BOYS

I have always known the importance that the Old Boys have in the School and this was confirmed when I attended an Old Boys' dinner in Ashburton in 2019.

It was great to be able to be surrounded by men (and women) who have such a strong connection with Timaru Boys'. This was demonstrated when each diner recounted their recollections of the school. I was lucky to be seated near Bruce Leadley who was able to use his vast knowledge of the School to add to the background of the stories being told. It was one of those nights that you wish you had recorded, such was the richness of the material being related. There were plenty of laughs.

Although not everyone had fond memories of their time at school, they had memories and the bonds they had formed with classmates were evident for all to hear. Once a student, or staff member at school you are forever part of that community. Wherever you are or whoever you are with once you discover

you both went TBHS a shared experience is initiated, and conversation ensues.

I think this is what it means to be an Old Boy of Timaru Boys' High School.

If you can't be part of an Old Boys' function, then reading this part of the *Timaruvian* is probably the next best thing. In these pages you get to read some history, some successes, and some stories. Perhaps you may reconnect with someone you lost contact with or mourn the passing of a friend. Enjoy the read, I always do.

The School and I have appreciated the support the Old Boys have provided over the past year and will continue to provide in the future.

*Ross Stevenson*

*Acting Rector*

## THE NATIONAL PRESIDENT'S 2019 REPORT

At the time of writing this report at the end of January 2020, I am getting close to the AGM in April when I will have completed four years as President of the Old Boys' Association. How quickly this term has passed.

### CHAIRMAN

In the 2018 report I mentioned that our Chairman, Don McCully, had to pull out because of a health scare in November but I am pleased to advise that Don is making a great recovery. Brent Bruce took over the Chairman's role and his depth of knowledge was much appreciated as it ensured continuity. At the AGM in April 2019, Don Garland was elected as Chairman and this proved to be very beneficial for me and the Association as Don has been involved with the School and the Old Boys for many years. He has carried on the good work of the previous Chairmen and I thank all of them for their input.

### MEMBERSHIP

There have many discussions about our membership which is still lower than we want it to be. The survey was responded to by a lot of non-members and we are currently working through a process of contacting these people with the aim of getting them to join up. We are also working on other initiatives including the production of a marketing brochure which will be distributed in 2020.

If you want to become a member of the Old Boys' Association you can do so by going through the following steps:

Log on to [www.timaruboysschool.nz](http://www.timaruboysschool.nz)

Click on MENU in the top lefthand corner

Click on Old Boys

Click on Membership

Click on Online Membership Application and fill it in.

Or you can print out the form and pay your \$30.00 by Direct Credit to the bank account shown (with a relevant reference) or post the form with your cheque attached to the postal address shown.

That's all it takes! And that's all it costs for a one-year subscription. In return you will receive *the Timaruvian* each year and if you have an email address you will receive regular newsletters keeping you up to date with activities at the School and upcoming Old Boys' functions.

If you're feeling really flush, you can add a donation to your payment.

### VOLUNTEERS

As another part of our marketing plan, we need volunteers all over New Zealand to help contact Old Boys with the aim of signing them up as members.

You might be retired and looking for a part-time hobby which can be quite rewarding. Those of us who have been contacting Old Boys find it interesting to reminisce and generally network with the names that people come up with. Use of the internet makes the whole job a lot easier and electoral rolls can be useful as well.

So if you are keen to become involved, please contact:  
Chris Moore  
06 877 8349 or 027 412 7050  
c.g.moore@xtra.co.nz

### **BRANCHES**

I attended three branch reunions during 2019.

Firstly, there was the Auckland function in September held in a bar at the bottom of Queen Street and around 28 Old Boys mingled and chatted in a casual atmosphere. The Auckland committee consisting of Noel Davies, Stuart North, John Malcolm, Hayden Rawcliffe, and Peter Mathias always put on a good show and it was pleasing to see some younger Old Boys there as well.

In the following week I attended the Melbourne function at the same venue as last year in Brighton. Another good show very well organised by Bill White and again there were several "new" Old Boys present. Brian Gosney lead us all in singing *Ee Ah La Spatio*. It was great that Stuart and Adair North came over from Auckland.

In November we had the Hawkes Bay branch reunion on a Sunday for lunch at the Puketapu pub west of Napier. This turned out to be a well-supported function and John Bruce needs to be congratulated for suggesting this venue. It's great that most of our wives turn up as well. Thanks also to the committee of John, Trevor Rose, Ian MacEwan and Ian Schofield.

There was even the first reunion ever in Sydney which was organised by Stuart North who went over for the gathering. A small number turned up but, as Stuart said, it's a start.

Other branch reunions in the pipeline are being organised by John Kirkland and Malcolm Hopwood in the Manawatu, Chris Thomas on the Kapiti Coast, and Duncan Anderson in Queenstown. It's great that Duncan has taken on the role of Otago/Southland convenor having moved back from Melbourne at the end of 2019. He has been in touch with Hayden Paddon with a view to holding a function at Hayden's racing car venue in Cromwell.

### **RECTOR**

We were all sorry to see Nick McIvor resign at the end of Term 2. Nick progressed all sorts of initiatives at the School in the five years that he held the role. He was also very supportive of the Old Boys' Association and was an integral part of our monthly executive meetings. He travelled up to Havelock North for two of our local branch reunions. Nick took up a new Rector's role at King's High School in Dunedin.

Thanks go to Ross Stevenson and Rod Sparrow who shared the role of Acting Co-Rector for Terms 3 and 4.

The new Rector is David Thorp who was the Deputy Rector between 2008 and 2012.

### **ACCOUNTING FUNCTION**

We were very fortunate that Brodie Craig, a young Old Boy, agreed to come on to the Executive Committee in May 2019 and take on Brent Bruce's finance role. Brodie is a chartered accountant and works with Ant Ford in Ford Simpson Ltd. This function is carried out at no cost to the Association so it's a big thankyou to Brodie and Ant for becoming involved. Ant's sons went through the School and Tom Simpson was a close friend of mine so there is a strong connection all round.

### **TIMARUVIAN**

Gregor Macaulay continues to produce a very professional Old Boys' section for the magazine each year and it's great being able to see what has been achieved at the School and to read about various Old Boys, young and old, and their careers. Thank you Gregor for your wonderful contribution.

### **OTHER PERSONNEL**

As this will be my last report as President, I need to thank several people who have helped me along the way. Bruce Leadley was the man I contacted when there was a project or an issue that needed to be progressed. Bruce always came up with another angle that helped solve the situation.

Don McCully, Don Garland, Alistair Wing, David McBride, Brent Bruce, and all the other members of the Executive deserve my thanks.

Being involved as President has enabled me to meet up with fellow Old Boys from nearly 60 years ago, and catching up with Lyndon Ferry in Port Douglas in September 2018 was amazing. It's been the same with several other friends including Lindsay Taiaroa, Tony Lewis, Don Bradley, and Derek Coupland, to name a few.

All the best for 2020 and beyond. Let's hope we all have 20/20 vision!

**Chris Moore**  
**TBHS 1957-1961**  
**National President, THSOBA**

## **NATIONAL EXECUTIVE REPORT**

I was elected Chairman of the Timaru High School Old Boys' Association at the AGM in April 2019 (no one else would put their hand up), after a couple of years on the Executive. It has been an interesting year, with National President Chris Moore a great help as well as Life Member Bruce Leadley and previous Chairman Brent Bruce.

In the two years that I had been on the Executive, no-one had ever explained to me how the Foundation worked in with the Executive, but I had to ask direct questions and learn fast, thus confirming to myself that, for new members going on to the Executive, it had been like a secret society; that has to stop, and everything has to be transparent to every member of the Executive as well as Old Boys in general.

President Chris has been unwavering in his approach to achieving the objects he wants to achieve, but this has been frustrating and slow for him, probably because meetings were every two months (and no one was being accountable), but now that monthly meetings are being held, accountability has become the theme, but unfortunately some on the Executive have not been turning up to monthly meetings (thus being able to side step issues), but that has now been addressed by the writer, that if one is to miss a meeting, an apology is expected with that particular person's portfolio report provided. Better communication has been facilitated with the introduction of online facilities so that Executive members from beyond Timaru can participate in meetings.



The Archives and Memorabilia area has been a frustration to me with no delegating of detail and no accountability of costs incurred by the Foundation, but we are making headway, and both Alistair Wing and I have both recently taken it upon ourselves to meet to set down criteria and protocols, which will be presented to the April meeting of the Foundation to be signed off, and then to the Executive Meeting – something that has never been addressed in the past.

Chris Moore has been really pushing the Branches throughout New Zealand to be pro-active in Old Boy membership recruitment and it is good to see progress being made in revitalising existing branches and in planning for activities in other regions.

When I joined the National Executive, I thought in my own mind that it was the South Canterbury Branch, but it wasn't, as I duly found out, and in fact there was no South Canterbury Branch (I couldn't believe it) – three younger Old Boys tried to get it up and running, but it unfortunately ended up in the too-hard basket. In the last 12 months, however, I have decided we will have a South Canterbury Branch, run on the lines of the very successful Mid-Canterbury Branch, where yearly they have a buffet dinner with a guest speaker, which is well supported and attracts Old Boys to it, which in turn attracts new membership – in the last twelve months, Life Member Bruce Leadley, Acting Rector Ross Stevenson (Dave Thorp is now in residence as our new Rector from the beginning of 2020) and I attended, with Ross and me addressing the dinner about TBHS, and it was a great night. So, for Old Boys in other areas of New Zealand, I feel this is the way to go to start an Old Boys Branch and attract new members; golf days can also be useful events to hold.

Departing Rector and Executive member Nick McIvor was farewelled at the July 2019 meeting. He was thanked for his services to the School and Association and presented with an Old Boys' tie and complimentary membership of the Association for five years.

It was with sadness at our last AGM that our Treasurer and Interim Chairman Brent Bruce did not seek re-election but does continue on in his role with the Foundation, which is great. Brent has been succeeded as treasurer by Brodie Craig, a partner in an accountancy firm and a younger Old Boy on the Executive; he is doing an excellent job as Treasurer.

Brent was Interim Chairman, due to our previous Chairman, Don McCully, having to step aside because of health issues, and we thank Don for his huge labour of love for the Association, and hope for a speedy recovery.

Gordon Prowse has also retired from the Executive, which he joined soon after retiring from the teaching staff of the School in 2001. We thank him for his service, recalling that he also edited the Old Boys' section of the *Timaruvian* for many years.

The Foundation continues to prosper under Chairman Alistair Wing with his very professional skills, together with Brent Bruce, Bruce Lund (a very generous Old Boy) and David McBride providing the way forward to earthquake strengthen the Memorial Library as well as plan for an extension of the building in the future.

I acknowledge the efficiency of Mrs Carolyn Bunting in her role as minute secretary, and her willingness to assist in other clerical tasks, and the continuing devoted work of Gordon Bower in entering photographic and other data into the database, spending many hours each week, both at home and in the Memorial Library.

Overall, I have enjoyed my year as Chairman and long may our membership and activities prosper throughout New Zealand.

**Don Garland**  
**TBHS 1969-1973**  
**Chairman, THSOBA National Executive**

## AUCKLAND BRANCH

A successful gathering of 25 or so Old Boys, including honorary guests, was held in mid-March 2019 at the Corner Store in Mount Eden, conveniently located just along the road from TV3, where Old Boy Murray Stewart (1967-1970) was employed. Murray had organised two other colleagues to act as guides for small groups of Old Boys through TV3 the same evening, once the 6 p.m. news had finished. An excellent, entertaining, and informative tour, and we are indebted to Murray and TV3 for treating us to a fine tour.

A second function was held in early September and attracted 20 Old Boys and guests. This time our function was held at Harbourside Bar and Grill, about 250 metres from Britomart, the down-town train terminus. Noel Davies (1961-1962), convenor, introduced President, Chris Moore (1957-1961), and Chris took the opportunity in a corner of the bar to update us on wider Old Boy matters, including progress on his *Way Forward* paper. Members are highly appreciative of the passion and energy that Chris brings to the role, as he strives to ensure that the Association functions effectively and engages Old Boys' in local activities.

In the second half of the year, Stuart North (1967-1971) was able to get hold of membership lists of Old Boys from other regions and this enabled him to renew his pursuit of current contact details, particularly email addresses, for Old Boys throughout the country. Stuart has spent literally hundreds of hours tracking down Old Boys, including contacts for the



*Group at the spring function*



*Noel Davies and  
Chris Moore*



*John Malcolm, Adair North, Alan Panton  
and the rarely photographed Stuart North*

Melbourne function, held in mid-September, and the Sydney function, held in early November, both of which Stuart and his wife Adair attended.

The Auckland Branch is in good heart, wrestling with the tensions between catering for the diverse group of Old Boys that live in the province, having just the right number of functions, of the right sort, with the right level of interest and so on. Typically our list of attendees at a function is about as long as the list of those who tender their apologies. We are seeing new faces at the functions but there are still hundreds of Old Boys that we haven't been able to connect with (yet).

The committee meet regularly – about seven or eight times in the year – and when convenor Peter Mathias (1972-1973) stepped down midway through the year Noel Davies ably stepped into the breach, and John Malcolm assumed the secretarial role. Adrian Young (1968-1973) has continued to provide liaison with organisations when we are planning functions and we have been strengthened by the addition of a

relatively young Old Boy, Hayden Rawcliffe (1992-1996), to the committee.

While our frequent meetings are a great opportunity to gather for a beer, the prime focus is to ensure that we leave no stone unturned in our quest to appeal to and involve a wider group of Old Boys. Converting attendance at functions into financial membership is a key goal of the Old Boys nationally, and we are trying to do our bit in that respect.

Finally, I would like to acknowledge the Old Boys from around the Auckland region who make an effort to attend our functions, particularly to bring along “new” Old Boys, and also those who use their own networks to get the word out.

*Contributed by Peter Mathias (1972-1973; nakipjm@outlook.com)*

## HAWKES BAY BRANCH

Our 2019 mid-year function, held on Wednesday 12 June at the Little Theatre in Napier, was a hastily-arranged get-together instigated by Trevor Rose who was directing a play called *The Father*. Written by Florian Zeller, this is a slippery but hugely rewarding play about Andre, an elderly man with dementia, and the efforts of his daughter Anne to balance her love for her father and the need to care for him with the demands of her own life and relationship with Pierre. *The Father* makes us see things as if through the confused eyes of Andre, as he struggles to make sense of a progressively befuddling world. Sound grim? It's not. It's a play that constantly confounds expectations and works almost like a thriller, with a sinister Pinteresque edge, as complete strangers keep on turning up in Andre's flat. So, we turned up early for a chat and a drink then watched a very well acted and directed play.

Those who attended were: Chris and Penny Moore, John and Barbara Bruce, Trevor and Maxine Rose, Jack and Susan Mains, John and Alison Rendle, Ian MacEwan, Marion and John Gilmore.

Our 2019 end of year function was held on Sunday 10 November at the Puketapu Pub which is about five kilometres west of Taradale, Napier. Established way back in 1885, the Puketapu Hotel began life as the first horse-change and breakfast stop after the Port of Napier tidal crossing for coast journeys heading to Taupo.



*Puketapu Hotel – please note, the people in the above photograph above are not Old Boys!*

It was at a meeting in September of the committee (comprising Trevor Rose, John Bruce, Ian MacEwan, Ian Schofield, and Chris Moore), that John Bruce suggested we try a middle of the day function at the Puketapu Pub and everyone thought it was worth trying. In the past, functions had been held at the Havelock North Club, The Rose and Shamrock pub in Havelock North, Trevor and Maxine's home and the Duke of Gloucester

Hotel in Taradale, and most of these had been reasonably successful, but we decided to try a venue where we had the place to ourselves. It was decided we would meet at the pub at midday, and have a drink and a yarn before sitting down. The manager of the pub allocated the separate dining room to our function and this proved to be just right for the numbers who turned up.

Those who attended were: in the Old Boys' section, Chris and Penny Moore, John and Barbara Bruce, Trevor and Maxine Rose, Ian and Rochelle Schofield, Richard and Lyn Kane, Jack and Susan Mains, Peter McLean, Peter Morgan and partner Karen, Roger and Mary Wakefield, Jeff and Felicity Drabble, and Wyn and Judith Drabble; in the Old Girls' section, Barbara and Paul Daniel, Betty Dufty, Vera Glover, and Barbara Bruce. Apologies were received from: David Brock, Paul Canham, Barry Newall, Roger Pantone, David Sawers, Bill Sutton, Ian McEwan. Marion and John Gilmore, Lesley Carthew, Paulette Parker and Nicola McKendrey. Paulette and Nicola made contact not long before the event and indicated that they were keen to take part in future functions.

Wyn Drabble (1963-1967) provided excellent background music with his guitar and singing.

Once everyone was seated, Chris talked about the Old Boys' Association and the progress that was being made in expanding the number of active branches and increasing membership. The survey that had been sent out last year was being used to gather more information about Old Boys and what their ideas were to enhance the whole operation. He spoke about the earthquake requirements affecting the Memorial Library and how a plan was being put in place to bring it up to standard. He also reported on the appointment of David Thorp (staff 2008-2012), a former Deputy Rector, who would return to TBHS as Rector at the beginning of term 1, 2020.

Barbara Bruce read a report on Timaru Girls' High School sent up by Principal Deb Hales and this was listened to with great interest, especially by the Old Girls who attended.

After lunch we all sang *Eee Ah La Spatio* and each Old Boy and Old Girl gave a short account of what he or she had been doing for the past 50 years or so. This turned out to be very interesting. Vera Glover (Evans), who was there with her sister Betty Dufty, spoke about being a boarder at TGHS in the late 1940s and how she became a teacher.

Overall it was a very pleasant and successful get-together.

*Contributed by Chris Moore (1957-1961) on behalf of the committee of John Bruce, Trevor Rose, Ian Schofield and Ian MacEwan.*

## MID CANTERBURY BRANCH

The Branch had two functions during 2019.

The first was on Friday 24 May with an informal social evening at the Braided Rivers Tavern, Ashburton. No speeches, but much reminiscing which is what it's all about. Thanks to the rebate received from the Association for the paid-up subscriptions each year, there was enough in the bank to provide the food for the night. Those present were: Peter L.M. Bain (Preparatory School staff 1956-1958), Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954), A.J.R. (Tony) Blain (1956-1958), Roger C. Burdett (1955-1957), Guyon H. Cameron (1982-1985), Peter T. Copland (2000-2004), Brian J. Davidson (1963-1965), David T. Howden (1952-1955), Peter J. Howden (1956-1958), Ian McD. Jones (1961-1964), Rodger J. Letham (1957-1959), Neil J. Mackenzie (1946-1950), A.J. (Tony) Petrie (1990-1992), Victor M.C. Schikker (1970-1972), Alister G. Smyth (1959-1960), and Alistair K. Wing (1966-1970).

The second event was a dinner at the Hotel Ashburton on 30 August. In a big turn-around from last year, when we had to cancel due to lack of numbers, this time we had 52 attending

as we also invited partners and local Timaru Old Girls and partners which turned out to be a good move. This will probably be the format in the future and certainly provided plenty more entertainment on the night.

We were joined by Acting Co-Rector Ross Stevenson, Old Boys Executive President Don Garland and Bruce Leadley, all up from Timaru, and Lex Newbegin and Dion Crooks and their wives from Christchurch. Chairman Alistair Wing asked Old Boys to introduce themselves in turn and to tell us what years they were at school plus any other relevant (or in some cases completely irrelevant) information about themselves. A number of the ladies did the same thing. Ross Stevenson then told us about his own background and kept us informed on School matters, and Don then spoke on Old Boys' Executive matters. People stayed on chatting much later than usual, so all in all a very successful evening.

*Contributed by Stewart T. Bennett (1952-1954).*

## NELSON BRANCH

Ex-pupils of TBHS and TGHS in the Nelson area held a smorgasbord luncheon at Club Waimea, Richmond, on 7 December 2019, organised by Chris McKeown and Barry Thompson for the boys and Lorraine Leonard for the girls. More than 30 attended, including 11 Old Boys and some partners. An excellent address was given by TGHS Principal Deb Hales and a meal and much conversation followed. Old Boys attending were Simon B. Chapman (1966-1969), A.R. (Tony) Connolly (1948-1951), Duncan J. Gardiner (1963-1967), Arthur J. Heckler (1964-1967), Bruce B. Johnston (1944-1945), Trevor F. McGowan

(1959-1961), C.D. (Chris) McKeown (1955-1956), Roland Mulvey (1955-1959), Barry J. Shirtcliff (1958-1961), Barry L.C. Thompson (1949-1953), and L. Duncan Urquhart (1937-1945). Apologies were received from Malcolm A. Mackenzie (1966-1969), L.M. (Les) Maxwell (1962-1963), Murray P. Pope (1963-1966), Gavin D. Skurr (1958-1963), and Lance C. Weir (1954-1955). Robert A. Bull (1952-1955), son of Mervyn A. Bull (Rector 1947-1964), now lives in Nelson but did not attend.

*Contributed by C.D. (Chris) McKeown (1955-1956).*

## NORTH CANTERBURY BRANCH

The 2019 reunion of the North Canterbury Branch was held at the Papanui RSA, Christchurch, on 31 October. This was a chance to reminisce and renew old friendships.

Approximately 30 Old Boys gathered for drinks and a buffet meal in the Charles Upham Room of the RSA. A novel aspect of the meeting was a number of largely spontaneous tributes to Old Boys who had passed away in the past year. This was a moving and interesting addition to our normal format and one that is likely to continue in future years.

A clash of date with the TBHS senior prizegiving meant that it was not possible for any School representatives to be present at the reunion. Instead, Branch President Dion Crooks had made contact with the recently appointed Rector, Dave Thorp, and gleaned some information from him. Dion gave an account of David's background, teaching philosophy, and thoughts on what he will bring to the role as the School's next leader.

This was followed by a report from Branch Secretary Barry Palmer on the activities of the Old Boys' National Executive Committee. The purchase of dedicated video conferencing equipment, funded by the School and the Old Boys' Association, has made it much easier for regional representatives (National Vice-Presidents) to join the Executive's monthly meetings. Meetings are held in Timaru and reps from around the country can join from computers with webcams and have input into discussions and decision-making. The video conferencing equipment is also used by the School for staffing interviews and facilitating administration, thus reducing travel costs.

Lex Newbegin reported on members' participation in the Strowan Rosebowl and North Canterbury Branch Old Boys Open golf tournaments. It was noted that the next Timaru Old Boys Golf Open would be held at the Pegasus Golf Club on Friday 20 March 2020.

*Contributed by Barry R. Palmer (1976-1980).*



## WELLINGTON BRANCH

Chris Thomas took over as coordinator in July. Since moving from Ashburton to Waikanae a couple of years ago, he has tried to locate more Old Boys through various electoral rolls and with help from Stuart North. The Wellington database has become fairly inaccurate, with accurate contact details for only about 80 of the 200 Old Boys on the list. Of the remaining 120 he has managed to find contact details for about 40 so far.

Chris plans to have a meeting with three Old Boys who have indicated they will form a committee with him. This is planned for early 2020 with a view to having a function in early or mid 2020. The last function was in 2017 and had only 15 attend so there is lots of work to do to get Old Boys enthused. Chris's role will depend on the help he can get and responses from Old Boys and how many more can be tracked down.

*Contributed by C.R.M. (Chris) Thomas (1963-1966)*

## MELBOURNE REUNION 2019

Held in September 2019, this third gathering of Australian-based Old Boys in Melbourne was an informal cocktail party was held for members and partners at the same venue as previously.

Although numbers were still lower than expected, a few new faces were most welcome. The presence of ladies, once again, added to the enjoyment of the evening, and if the late departure of most was an indication, the evening can very much be judged a success. The excellent bar and food service provided an extra benefit.

Our National President Chris Moore was in attendance, and AV presentations by him and the irrepressible Stuart North from Auckland, who again attended with his wife Adair, were well received. This time no technical glitches were experienced. Stuart was also able to conjure up many items of memorabilia from his bag of tricks, including a feature presentation of all OB All Blacks, much appreciated by all, but particularly by former All Black, John Black, who attended with his wife Jenny.

One highlight of the evening was a chance to present a framed print of the old Thomas House to John Blackler in time for his 93rd birthday. John was a boarder 1940-1944 and has attended each of our functions to date. We look forward to seeing him again in 2020.

The evening was rounded off with a stirring rendition of *Eee Ah La Spatio* led by Brian Gosney.

Although invitations were sent to those THSOs for whom we had contact information, we have yet to have any success in attracting any attendees from our sister school. As Stuart North has demonstrated, perseverance is necessary, and we will continue in this process.

A consideration of a different time of year for future functions might yield better attendance numbers, and this will also be considered for our proposed next event.

Those who attended were: Duncan J. Anderson (1979-1983), J.L. (Jon) Anstey (1967-1971), John E. Black (1965-1969) and Jenny, John E.P. Blackler (1940-1944) and Hester, Peter K. Cameron (1967-1971), Glyn Davies (1963-1964) and Loraine, David D. Fussell (1967-1969) and Suzie, Brian W. Gosney (1967-1969), John A.C. Hattie (1963-1966, staff 1974), David W.A. Hutt (1958-1962), Stuart S. North (1967-1971) and Adair, David G. Wedlake (1970-1973), W.M. (Bill) White (1956-1960) and Gillian, Ian R. Withell (1953-1957), and C.G. (Chris) Moore (1957-1961), National President.

*Contributed by Melbourne Convenor Bill White (1956-1960).*



*Brian Gosney and John Black*



*John and Hester Blackler*



*Jon Anstey, Peter Cameron, and Ian Withell*

## SYDNEY FUNCTION 2019

A joint TBHS-TGHS ex-pupils' function held at the Sofitel Sydney Darling Harbour Hotel on 7 November 2019 was a roaring success, although small in numbers: the atmosphere was electric, lots of stories, reminiscing and most importantly superb reconnection of old school buddies. A very big thank you to all those who sent apologies; some were recovering from recent medical surgery, some were in New Zealand, and some were out of town with work.

As some of you know I volunteered some time ago to help the Old Boys update their database of contact details by finding Old Boys no matter where they are around the world. It would

be great if you can send me contacts for any Old Boys you know or alternatively you can send the detail direct to Bruce Leadley, the Old Boys' Registrar in Timaru at [bmleadley@xtra.co.nz](mailto:bmleadley@xtra.co.nz). Bruce would appreciate hearing from you. He also collects the annual subscriptions which are required to help keep the organisation running.

I am confident there will be future Timaru functions in NSW. With a little bit of persuasion, the following have offered to help build the NSW database: for TBHS Old Boys, John R. Candy (1968-1972; [whitestarhaven@gmail.com](mailto:whitestarhaven@gmail.com), telephone 411 267639) and Trevor W. Raines (1968-1970; [twraines@gmail.com](mailto:twraines@gmail.com)).

com, telephone 408 711594); and for TGHS ex-pupils, Lynette Nixon (1969-1973, lynette.nixon@au.pwc.com, telephone 412 322044) and Michelle Forster (1986-1989; maforsternz@gmail.com, telephone 408 947245). However, they need volunteers to help as well. Many hands make light work! Many thanks

for the wonderful support and the recognition our two schools deserve.

*Contributed by Stuart North (1967-1971; SSAD@xtra.co.nz, 64 9 527 4400)*

## TESCHEMAKER CUP

The award of the Teschemaker Cup (for outstanding achievement by an Old Boy) for 2018 to **Neil W. Gudsell (1976-1979)**, now more widely known as **Mika**, was reported in the last issue of *The Timaruvian*. He was presented with the cup at a special arts assembly at the School on the end of May 2019. The cup was awarded to Mika for “demonstrating outstanding achievement in his chosen field of performing arts”. He is a multi-talented performer, with a career spanning music, stage, film, television, and fashion. He is also an advocate for LGBTQ (lesbian, gay, bisexual, transgender, queer) rights’ and his Mika Haka Foundation aims to inspire young people to live better lives through performing arts and physical culture.



*Mika (right) with Bruce Leadley and the Teschemaker Cup*



*Don Braid*

The 2019 award of the Teschemaker Cup is to Auckland businessman **D.R. (Don) Braid (1973-1977)**, recognising his outstanding business career. After leaving TBHS, Don joined the New Zealand Shipping Corporation as a clerk. By 1994 he was working for Daily Freightways, which became Daily Freight when it was acquired that year by freight and logistics firm Mainfreight – originally a New Zealand firm, it expanded into Australia in 1989, and became global from 1999 with the progressive acquisition

of businesses in Australia, the United States, and Europe. Now Mainfreight’s Group Managing Director, Don was appointed to their Board of Directors in 2000.

His leadership has been recognised with several awards over the years: he was named the Deloitte/Management Magazine Top 200 Executive of the Year in 2008 and again in 2011, the

New Zealand Herald Business Leader of the Year also in 2011, and the New Zealand Shareholders Association Bacon Award in 2018 (for “a listed company leader who demonstrates outstanding performance, including leadership, corporate governance, and respect for the rights of shareholders”). At the Deloitte Top 200 Awards at Spark Arena in Auckland in December 2019, Mainfreight was named as Company of the Year and Don as Executive of the Decade. The convenor of the judging panel said that “Mainfreight’s straight-talking group managing director Braid has an infectious zest for business and dogged determination to deliver on the company’s 100-year vision” and that “The judges were unanimous that amongst a group of other high-performing CEOs over the past decade, Don Braid stood out as the most deserving of this recognition. Mainfreight has demonstrated that a company founded on Kiwi values can succeed with a focus on people and hard work. Leading the way has been Don Braid.”

The culture at Mainfreight, nurtured by Don, is idiosyncratic: use of the word “staff” is banned (Don has a “team” of more than 5000 around the world), there are no private parking spaces, offices are outlawed, all team members eat at a single long table in the company cafeteria – Don says, “There’s no bureaucracy or hierarchy in the business, We’re trying to break all that down.” – and analysts have been warned that they “won’t get a second chance” if they refer to Mainfreight as a “trucking company” – the company also uses sea, rail, and air freight and “It’s just a little rule that we’ve had because if they keep calling us a trucking company they clearly haven’t done their research.”

During Don’s time at the helm of the company, group profits have risen from \$35 million to \$141 million in 2019, with revenue increasing from just over \$1 billion to almost \$3 billion. Mainfreight’s website says that Don’s “leadership is underpinned by a strong belief in Mainfreight’s global competency and capabilities to provide high quality supply chain solutions for our customers. His visits to our local and overseas operations guide our teams to be sales-focused and always aiming for operational excellence.” Don’s twin sons Cory and Jason also work in the business – Cory in Australia and Jason in Europe. Don attended the 2019 awards ceremony with his wife Michelle and daughters Emily and Sarah.

**The Teschemaker Cup is awarded annually and recognises “an outstanding old boy who has achieved national or international prominence in the area of sport, cultural activities, business or public affairs”.**

**The Executive of the Old Boys’ Association would welcome any nomination for this highly regarded award. If you know an Old Boy who is worthy of this award, please nominate him. Include a brief resume and send the nomination to the Old Boys’ Executive at the School. Nominations close in October of each year**

## THE HISTORY OF THE TESCHEMAKER CUP

The Teschemaker Cup was originally a trophy of the South Canterbury Athletic Club, presented by Mr Thomas Teschemaker, and awarded to the following men between 1896 and 1908:

1896	W.T. Johnston
1897	E.P.V. Sealy
1898	F. Ross
1899	M.E. Lindsay
1900	C.L. H. Hiorns
1901	L.A.C. Rich
1902	W.C. Flewelen
1903	W. Wallace
1904	no award
1905	G.M. Gunn
1906	no award
1907	W.F. Trembarth
1908	H. St A. Murray

Of the eleven recipients, two were Old Boys. The first, in 1897, was Edward Percy Verity Sealy, who was born in 1878, the only son (he had five sisters) of Edward Percy Sealy (1839-1903, a surveyor and farmer and a notable early photographer in New Zealand; Timaru's Sealy Street is named after him) and his wife Frances Sarah Sanderson (married 1873). He was at the Timaru High School from 1892. He joined the British Ambulance Committee's division of the French Red Cross in 1916 and was awarded the French Croix de Guerre. He had been an accountant with the National Bank in Timaru and at the time of his death in 1942, aged 63, he was a bank manager in Wanganui.

The second Old Boy recipient was Gordon Melton Gunn, in 1905. Born in Timaru in 1885, he was a son of William Gunn (an ironmonger who later became a chemist then a dentist) and his wife Elizabeth Melton (married 1878). Gordon was at the Timaru High School from 1898 and was the junior athletics champion in that year. After serving a dental and pharmaceutical apprenticeship with his father, he left New Zealand in 1906 to study dentistry at the University of Pennsylvania, where he was in the 1907 cross-country team and graduated as a Doctor of Dental Surgery (DDS) in 1909. The following year, he completed the Licentiate in Dental Surgery of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh and gained professional registration in Britain. He then lived and practised in and near London until he enlisted for war service in the First World War in England in 1916. He served in the New Zealand Dental Corps in Egypt and was commissioned as a lieutenant in August 1918. After the war, he returned to New Zealand. He is recorded as living in Wellington in 1919 but he spent most of his working life as a dentist in Christchurch, where he died in 1963, two weeks before his 78th birthday – he had retired only a couple of years previously. He is buried in Timaru Cemetery. Gordon had at least one brother (William Alexander Gunn, 1881-1969, THS from 1894, who was also a DDS graduate of the University of Pennsylvania, in 1903, and a member of the Pennsylvania track team; he died in Auckland) and three sisters, one of whom was the formidable Dr Elizabeth Gunn MBE (1879-1963), founder of the children's health camps movement.

The donor of the cup, Thomas John Cornelis Teschemaker, was born in Devon on 2 August 1840. The Teschemakers were a Dutch family that had prospered as owners of plantations (and slaves) in Demerara, in what is now Guyana, but later established themselves in England. Thomas came to New Zealand as a teenager in 1855 with his brother Frederick and their widowed mother. They took up the Haldon Station in the Mackenzie Country in 1857 and from 1868 owned the Otaio Station (initially in partnership with others). After his brother's death in 1878, Thomas became the sole owner of the station.

Portions were sold incrementally until, with the sale of the homestead block in 1918, he retired to Christchurch, where he died on 22 June 1919. He is buried in Timaru Cemetery. In 1897, aged 58, Teschemaker married Rosamund Mary Rolleston, daughter of the Hon. William Rolleston (the fourth, and last, Superintendent of Canterbury), and they had three daughters: one married a Barker of Four Peaks and the others both married Griggs of Longbeach. Other members of Teschemaker's extended family also settled in New Zealand (with estates near Oamaru and in Marlborough) and were friends with or married into families with well-known names including Acland, Tripp, and Rhodes. Thomas Teschemaker was noted not only as an agriculturalist and businessman – he was one of the founders of the Timaru A. and P. Association and was a director of the company that founded the Smithfield freezing works – but as a sportsman: he was an enthusiastic supporter of the South Canterbury Jockey Club, the South Canterbury Hunt, and the South Canterbury Amateur Athletic Club.

On 24 February 1919, *The Timaru Herald* reported as follows:

Since the South Canterbury Amateur Athletic Club has ceased holding sports meetings two challenge cups have been out of use. One of these is the Club's challenge cup for all events; the other a cup given for special events by Mr T. Teschemaker. There has lately been a movement to have these cups dealt with. The members of the Club have been invited by the President, Mr G.R.M. Jones, to meet and decide the fate of the big challenge cup. The Teschemaker Cup was on Saturday morning presented to the Timaru Boys' High School. Mr Jones introduced Mr Teschemaker to the school, and the latter, stating that he did so with the consent of the members of the Club, presented his cup to the school, to be used as might be deemed best. The Rector, Mr W. Thomas, thanked Mr Teschemaker and the Club for the handsome gift, and suggested that its best use would be for Old Boys' races.

For several years the cup was awarded to the winner of the Old Boys' races at the School's annual athletic sports, invariably a recent Old Boy. From 1931 the cup was awarded to the *Outstanding Sporting Old Boy of the Year*. The award continued in this format until the 1960s, when the interpretation of "sporting" was widened. More non-sporting awards were made in the 1970s. The basis of the award was eventually redefined as the *Outstanding Old Boy of the Year*, based broadly on national and/or international prominence in the areas of sport, cultural activities, or public affairs.

In 2013 it was decided that previous winners would not be eligible for a further award except in exceptional circumstances and that, in a year when there is no obvious winner, consideration may be given to an Old Boy's achievements over a number of years.

Awards since 1919 are as follows:

1919	Gerald A. Nicholls (1916-1919)*	
1920	P.S. de Q. (Sid) Cabot (1914-1918, staff 1919-1920)*	
1921	Hanmer W. Morrison (1916-)*	
1922	Richard J. Le Cren (1915-1920)*	
1923	Richard J. Le Cren (1915-1920)*	
1924	David P. Lindsay (1920-1924)*	
1925	R.G. (Reg) Slade (1921-1924)*	
1926	A.J. (Alex) Hurdley (1923-1925)*	
1927	A.W. (Archie) Harper (1924-1926)*	
1928	No award	
1929	James Bryce (1926-1928)*	
1930	Wallace G. Robertson (1926-1929)*	
1931	W.A. (Archie) Strang (1922-1924)*	Rugby
1932	J.E. (Jack) Lovelock (1924-1928)*	Athletics
1933	J.E. (Jack) Lovelock (1924-1928)*	Athletics



1934	David P. Lindsay (1920-1924)*	Swimming	1985	C.H. (Chris) Leslie (1977-1978)	Hockey
1935	J.E. (Jack) Manchester (1922-1926)*	Rugby	1986	Ian D. Woodley (1977-1980)	Hockey
1936	J.E. (Jack) Lovelock (1924-1928)*	Athletics	1987	No award	
1937	Arnold T. Anderson (1925-1930, staff 1938-1939)*	Athletics	1988	Bruce R. Taylor (1956-1959)	Cricket
1938	V.P. (Pat) Boot (1931-1933)*	Athletics	1989	No award	
1939	V.P. (Pat) Boot (1931-1933)*	Athletics	1990	J.G. (Joe) Butterfield (1953-1956)	Yachting administration
1940-1945	No awards		1991	Paul L. Dyne (1956-1960)	Jazz musician
1946	M.P. (Morrie) Goddard (1935-1936)*	Rugby	1992	Owen Marshall Jones (1955-1959)	Writer
1947	John Shanahan (1937-1939)*	Swimming	1993	John D. McRae (1934-1936)	Television producer
1948	M.P. (Morrie) Goddard (1935-1936)*	Rugby	1994	George J. Steven (1978-1982)	Young Farmer of the Year
1949	L.A. (Lachie) Grant (1937-1938)*	Rugby	1995	Sir A. Roy McKenzie ONZ KBE (1935-1940)*	Philanthropist
1950	Ross A. Sadler (1944-1946)*	Boxing	1996	No award	
1951	Malcolm J. Souter (1923-1930)*	Squash	1997	Carey W. Adamson AFC (1956-1960)	Chief of Air Staff
1952	A. Roy McKenzie (1935-1940)*	Winter Olympics	1998	Brendan J. Laney (1987-1991)	Rugby
1953	No award		1999	No award	
1954	Norman D. Hardie (1938-1942)*	Mountaineering	2000	R.J. (Rob) Robinson (1963-1967)	Police Commissioner
1955	Norman D. Hardie (1938-1942)*	Mountaineering	2001	J.R. (Jim) Sutton (1954-1957)	Cabinet Minister
1955	Kerry E. Williams (1947-1948)*	Athletics	2002	T.C. (Tom) Lambie (1973-1976)	Farming administration
1956	D.G. (Don) Green (1939-1943)*	Squash	2003	Craig D. Cumming (1989-1993)	Cricket
1957	Kerry E. Williams (1947-1948)*	Athletics	2004	Marc J. Ryan (1996-2000)	Cycling
1958	No award		2005	Barry H. Moore (1944-1949, staff 1952)	Bowls administration
1959	Graeme L. Bird (1955-1958)*	Squash	2006	No award	
1960	Barry J. McPhedran (1949-1950)*	Ploughing	2007	David W. Benny (1961-1965)	Rosarian of the Year
1961	H. Alan Magson (1936-1938)*	Ploughing	2008	Marc J. Ryan (1996-2000)	Cycling
1962	Keith A. Manning (1937-1939)*	National Brass Band	2009	John A.C. Hattie (1963-1966, staff 1974)	Educationalist
1963	Graeme L. Bird (1955-1958)*	Squash	2009	Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)	Motor rally driving
1964	D.W. (Don) Clark (1955)	Rugby	2009	Isaac B. Ross (1998-2002)	Rugby
1965	Bruce R. Taylor (1956-1959)	Cricket	2010	David F. Rendall (1966-1967)	International aid
1966	John N. Isaacs (1955-1959)	Squash	2011	Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)	Motor rally driving
1967	George G.C. Reid (1926-1929)*	Tennis	2012	Dwayne B. Bloomfield (1983-1987)	Brass band music
1968	C.L.S. (Lance) Cross (1926-1932)*	Olympic Games administration	2013	John D. Meyer (1956-1960)	Scientific research (photography)
1969	John M. Lister (1960-1963)	Golf	2014	T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)	Athletics
1970	A.G. (Tony) Lewis (1956-1960)	Brass music	2015	A.J. (Jim) Wakefield MNZM (1947-1951)	Philanthropy
1971	Richard J. Tayler (1962-1966)	Athletics	2016	Wayne P. Walsh (1971-1975)	International law
1972	Bruce R. Taylor (1956-1959)	Cricket	2017	Wayne J. Fairbrother (1976-1980)	Scientific and medical research
1973	Michael J. Houstoun (1966-1970)	Concert pianist	2018	Neil W. Gudsell (Mika) (1976-1979)	Cultural entertainer
1974	Richard J. Tayler (1962-1966)	Athletics	2019	D.R. (Don) Braid (1973-1977)	Business
1975	R. Noel Smith (1940-1945)*	Swimming administration		*deceased	
1976	John E. Black (1965-1969)	Rugby			
1977	John E. Black (1965-1969)	Rugby			
1978	David H. Millar (1945-1949)*	Rugby refereeing			
1979	R. Harvey King (1970-1973)	Rugby			
1980	J.G. (Jim) Fraser (1937-1938)*	Rugby administration			
1981	J.C. (Jock) Ross (1962-1965)	Rugby			
1982	A. Keith R. Mair (staff 1976-1985)	Basketball coaching			
1983	J.H. (Jim) Lapsley (1967-1971)	Golf			
1984	J. Barry Forrest (1939-1943)*	Golf administration			

Double awards have been made to eight men: Pat Boot (1938, 1939), Morrie Goddard (1946, 1948), Roy McKenzie (1952, 1995), Norman Hardie (1954, 1955), Kerry Williams (1955, 1957), Richard Tayler (1971, 1974), John Black (1976, 1977), and Hayden Paddon (2009, 2011). Triple awards have been made to Jack Lovelock (1932, 1933, 1936) and Bruce Taylor (1965, 1972, 1988). And there has been one father and son set of awards, to Jock Ross (1981) and his son Isaac Ross (2009).

## RECENT GRADUATES

Congratulations to the following Old Boys who have been awarded tertiary qualifications in the past year. Information on graduates from other institutions, whether in New Zealand or overseas, would be welcomed.

### VICTORIA UNIVERSITY OF WELLINGTON

Luke R. Cullen (2010-2014)	BCom
Dylan J. Frewen (2011-2015)	BSc
Tae Yeong Kim (2011-2014)	BCom
Campbell A. Ross (2010-2014)	BTM

### UNIVERSITY OF CANTERBURY

Matthew J. Braddick (2009-2013)	BForSc
Daniel S.K. Butt (2005-2009)	BCom LLB
Hamish W. Dewar (2010-2013)	MSS
A.J. (Alex) Duthie (2011-2015)	BSc
Jordan A. Gavan (2010-2014)	BE(Hons)

Zackary G. Gray (2011-2015)	BSpC
Axel R. Jenkins (2012-2016)	BTchLn(Primary)
Ashley J. Perry (2002-2005)	GradDipArts
Christopher W. Pierce (1987-1991)	BSc
Caleb J. Riley (2012-2016)	BCom
Logan K. Surrridge (2007-2011)	MSS

### LINCOLN UNIVERSITY

Oakley B. Campbell (2009-2013)	BES
Jeremy G. Cook (2011-2015)	BAgr
William J.A. Guerin (2011-2015)	BCom(Ag)
Jacob B. O'Connor (2010-2014)	DipAgr
	DipFarmMgt

### UNIVERSITY OF OTAGO

Lochlainn (Lochie) C. Basford (2009-2013)	LLB BA
---	--------

Liam E. Cordell (2011-2015)	BSc	Connor W. Labudde (2010-2014)	BSc
George T. Currie (2011-2015)	BCom	Daniel M. O'Brien (2009-2013)	LLB BCom
Ryan J. Davis (2012-2016)	BSc	Jethro H. Palmer (2012-2013)	MB ChB
Jesse G. Drake (2011-2015)	BSc BSc(Hons)	R. Carl Shuker (1988-1992)	DPH
Caleb D. Grace (2011-2015)	BSc	Jackson R.A. Smith (2009-2013)	BCom
Christopher (Chris) J. Hogan (2011-2015)	BSc	Truth H.F.R. Toheriri (2009-2013)	BCom
Michael R. Hogan (2009-2013)	LLB BSc	James W. Walker (2010-2014)	BSc
Thomas (Tom) W. Johnstone (2011-2015)	BCom	James L. Wilson-Bishop (2010-2014)	BAppSc
Cameron R. Keelty (2010-2014)	BSc BCom		

## OLD BOYS IN LOCAL GOVERNMENT

The 2019 local body elections once again saw Old Boys elected to several councils, especially within South and Mid-Canterbury.

Old Boys continue to hold two seats on the Timaru District Council. **Richard L. Lyon (1963-1964)** was re-elected for his ninth term on the council, retaining his seat for the Pleasant Point-Temuka ward. Richard has relinquished his position of Deputy Mayor of Timaru District. Among four new councillors in the Timaru ward is **S.B. (Stu) Piddington (1975-1979)**. Stu is well-known in the local community as a real estate agent and free-lance reporter. Stu replaced sitting councillor **D.A. (Dave) Jack (1962-1972)**, who polled most votes among the unsuccessful candidates.

Unsuccessful candidates for the Timaru mayoralty included 22-year-old truck driver **Shane G. Wilson (2010-2014)** and **Kari Mohoao (1991-1994)**. Kari also stood for a Timaru ward council seat, as did former St John Ambulance administrator **Michael F. Boorer (1973-1977)**.

Kari Mahoao created some special attention by noting his TBHS background in his publicity material, but not appearing on the Old Boys' database. He eventually revealed that in his school days he had been known as Andrew (A.J.) Stevenson.

The Waimate District Council now has an Old Boy councillor for the first time for some years. Bluecliffs farmer **A.L. (Sandy)**

**McAlwee (1972-1976)** was elected unopposed for the Pareora-Otaio-Makikihi ward. **Murray J. Ludemann (1968-1971)** unsuccessfully contested both the Waimate mayoralty and the Waimate ward of the council.

In the Mackenzie District, **Stuart D. Barwood (1964-1967)** was re-elected for a second term as councillor in the Opuha ward.

At Geraldine, **Alister J. France (1959-1964)** was re-elected as a member of the Licensing Trust.

Old Boy representation on the Ashburton District Council has doubled. **R. Stuart Wilson (1954-1956)** was re-elected to represent the Eastern Ward, and he has been joined by **Rodger J. Letham (1957-1959)** as a Western Ward councillor. Rodger farmed at Mitcham before moving into the real estate business in 1990, specialising in rural properties, but has recently retired. Rodger is the son of the late Selwyn J. Letham (1931-1933).

Further north, Picton businessman **David D. Oddie (1965-1970)** was returned for a fourth term as Marlborough Sounds Ward representative on the Marlborough District Council.

In Otago, **Russell V. Lund (1977-1979)** and **Lyal A. Cocks (1970-1974)** missed out on election to the Dunedin City Council and Wanaka Community Board respectively.

## FORMER RECTORS



Jim Dale

**J.A. (Jim) Dale (TBHS Rector 1994-1995)** retired as principal of Sacred Heart College, Auckland, and from the teaching profession, at the end of 2018.

A Scot, born in 1953, he was educated at Glasgow's St Margaret Mary's Secondary School and Jordanhill Teacher Training College, where he completed a Bachelor of Education degree. He began his teaching career in 1975 at John Bosco Secondary School in the

tough Gorbals area of Glasgow.

He moved to New Zealand in 1979 with his wife, Ann (née Brady, married 1976, formerly deputy principal of Marist College, Mt Albert). Together they have four sons, including TBHS Old Boys Jon J. Dale (1994-1995) and Craig M. Dale (1995).

Jim's original reason for moving to New Zealand was to play football for Manawatu United (he also played for Wellington

Diamond United here). His first teaching job in New Zealand was at Palmerston North Boys' High School. He was there for three years before moving to Rosehill College, Papakura, as teacher in charge of physical education and outdoor education, again for three years. His next appointment was at Dilworth School, Auckland, as senior master and hostel manager. From 1991 to 1994 he was deputy principal of Kelston Boys' High School, Auckland (Graham Henry was the principal).

In Timaru, he moved with his family into the Rector's house (not used by his predecessor, Ian Sawers) and quickly made an impression with his energy – he took a daily run through Centennial Park – and his emphasis on “quality teaching and quality learning”. It was therefore something of a shock to the School community when it was announced in December 1995 that he was leaving, after only four and a half terms in office, to become headmaster of Westlake Boys' High School, Takapuna (1996-2006), from which he moved to Sacred Heart College.

Jim has been a member of several key education associations and boards, including the Association of Boys' Schools of New Zealand, the Auckland Catholic Secondary Schools Principals' Association, the Auckland Secondary Schools Principals' Association, and the Secondary Schools Principals'

Association of New Zealand. He has also been a recipient of the Woolf Fisher Scholarship.

Jim plans to use his retirement to be the first in his family to achieve a single digit handicap in golf. He would also like to volunteer for hospice work and spend time with his grandchildren, some living overseas.

*With acknowledgement to the NZCatholic website.*



Nick Mclvor

Meanwhile, in Dunedin, **Nick Mclvor (TBHS Rector 2014-2019)** was welcomed to King's High School with a powhiri when he took over as Rector there in July 2019.

## EXPATRIATE OLD BOY



Harold Williams

New Zealand author Martin Edmond's book *The Expatriates* was published in 2017. In it, he writes about four New Zealanders (including one Timaru Old Boy) who made their careers in England: Harold Williams, journalist, linguist, Foreign Editor of *The Times*; Ronald Syme, spy, libertarian, historian of ancient Rome; John Platts-Mills, radical lawyer and political activist; and Joseph Burney Trapp, librarian, scholar and protector of culture.

Dr **Harold Whitmore Williams (1891-1892)**, born in Auckland in 1876, attended the Timaru High School before it was split into separate boys' and girls' schools in 1898 (he was the eldest of a family of seven boys, and the second son, Hugh H. Williams, was also at THS 1891-1892). He is not well known today, but he was probably the greatest linguist who ever lived, and undoubtedly one of our most remarkable Old Boys, and deserving of wider recognition. The account of his life in Edmond's book is recommended, and the following briefer outline, adapted from the biographical note by E. John Button (TBHS pupil 1944-1949, staff 1966-1985) in his 2001 publication *100 Early South Canterbury Characters*, provides a useful summary of his career.

Harold Williams did not seem a particularly bright child, but when he was about seven he told of something like an explosion in his brain. The legend at Timaru was that he was hit on the head by a cricket ball but anyway from that time his capacity for learning, and in particular his gift for languages, grew to an extraordinary degree. As a schoolboy he constructed a grammar and vocabulary of the New Guinea language known as Dobuan, from a copy of St Mark's Gospel written in that language, and a little later did the same thing for the language of Niue Island. At the age of eleven he taught himself Latin, Greek, Hebrew, French, German, Spanish, Italian, Maori, Samoan, Tongan, Fijian and some other Polynesian languages.

On leaving school (he had been at Christchurch Boys' High School before THS) he studied at Auckland University College (but did not graduate). He then entered the ministry because his father, a Methodist minister, wished it, but he was not a good speaker and his superiors were suspicious of his views. In 1900 he left New Zealand to study at Berlin University and

then at Munich University (where he completed a doctoral degree) and lived the rest of his life in Europe. He then studied Slav languages and entered journalism, becoming foreign correspondent of *The Times* in Russia, where he married Ariadna Tyrkova, the first woman to be elected to the Russian parliament, and in Turkey.

His remarkable knowledge soon established him as an authority on Russian affairs and during his years there he learned the Finnish, Lettish, Georgian, Tartar and Estonian languages. He was forced to leave when the Revolution broke out. On a later occasion in Serbia he astounded the local people by learning to speak fluent Serbian in two days. He later taught himself Japanese, Old Irish, Tagalog, Hungarian, Czech, Coptic, Egyptian, Hittite, Albanian, Basque, Chinese and mastered the Cuneiform inscriptions and a book of 1,200 Chinese Mandarin characters. He studied the Bible in 26 languages, including Zulu, Swahili and Hausa. It is not certain how many languages Dr Williams knew, as he was very modest about it, but the number was probably over a hundred.

In 1921, after watching two wars at close quarters – the Russo-Japanese and the First World War – and three revolutions and civil wars in Russia which transformed the European scene of his day, he was back in Britain. He was offered a temporary post as a leader writer for *The Times* and eventually became an important and permanent member of the staff. In 1922 he was appointed foreign editor of *The Times* and held this position for six years.

At the League of Nations his linguistic background was of practical use, as he was able to speak to each delegate in his own language.

He died suddenly late in 1928, aged 52. His obituary in *The Times* concluded: "Not only was his knowledge of international affairs most extensive and accurate, but he had a remarkable gift of sympathy which enabled him to write of them both definitely and without offence... He had many friends in the diplomatic world, where he was as much beloved for his kindness as he was respected for his wide experience and his grasp of the most complicates situations."

He was a deep thinker and a brilliant writer, quite apart from his genius for languages, and has been called New Zealand's most neglected genius.



## STILL WRITING – 75 YEARS ON



John Button

The 2010 *Timaruvian* recorded the full and interesting life of **E.J. (John) Button** since he enrolled at Timaru Boys' High School in 1944. His years as a pupil (1944-1949) were followed by 20 years (1966-1985) on the staff. Within the last decade, he has spent many hours assisting in the Old Boy archives in the Memorial Library.

John's talents as a writer are well recognised. During the 1980s he contributed to the *New Zealand Dictionary of Biography*. He was

an authoritative recorder of local history, including district histories of Southburn, Lyalldale, and Studholme. Other major volumes included records of Geraldine's 150 years, the Mackenzie Rugby Club and Timaru's St Mary's Church.

Living and teaching in Singapore for five years was a memorable phase of life for John and his late wife Margaret. John has written an intriguing 24-page memoir of life and teaching in Singapore in the 1980s, and he has provided a copy for the archives in the Memorial Library.

John is still writing, including thoughtful poems, many of which have themes related to his Asian experiences. We print two samples of John's verse, which may resonate with Old Boys. *Past Tense* should strike a chord with all who have spent lives in the teaching profession. *Misery Farm, Waitohi, 1938* may evoke memories for older Old Boys who still recollect farming in the Depression years.

### PAST TENSE

Where are they now, I wonder,  
those fledgelings, cubs, fingerlings  
entrusted so briefly to my care,  
who challenged and sometimes sorely tried  
my knowledge, skill and patience,  
who bemused, amused and delighted me,  
variably turbulent, frustrating, rewarding,  
the Toms, Marcells, Zubaidahs,  
Wiremus, Meichings, Miriamas –  
rascals, characters, charmers.

Launched in hope to drift  
on unknown waters, some steer  
steady and staid, standard thoughts,  
winds always fair,  
to predestined ports.

Others, set adrift at venture  
on more mysterious seas  
embark on wayward Odysseys  
till wrecked on rocky shores  
of unimagined lands –  
El Dorados, Samarkands and Shangri Las,  
confronting motley crews  
of sirens, trolls, unicorns, a leprechaun or two  
neath emerald moons, tinsel stars  
and Disney dreams.

Fruits of such are rare extremes,  
artists, agitators,  
rogues and innovators,  
seldom boring or prosaic;  
sparkling chips in life's mosaic.

Life though has no such certainties –  
I nurtured the saplings  
but know not the trees.

### MISERY FARM, WAITOHI, 1938

Random jigsaw memories resuscitate  
childhood holidays.

The three-bar wooden gate  
with its jaded sign proclaiming: "Misery Farm".  
Tipsy age-pitted posts steadied by solicitous wire  
told the story –

Misery Farm, struggling through depression,  
its long prosaic drive fringed by stubbled crop,  
the discordant piebald chorus  
jeering throughout drowsy days  
from the lone bluegum  
above the threatening track.

The paint-flaked weatherboard homestead,  
farm kitchen dim in trees' shade,  
lit in the evening by the newfangled kerosene lamp;  
evening cards, and tales  
of "Mad Pearse" pottering up the road  
deluded dreams of flying.

Slumber disturbed by the grandfather clock  
punctuating the overlong sentence of night  
tinnily chiming time's loss.  
Then the absolute rural silence.

The lumbering silhouettes  
plopping up the hairpin terrace  
in stately hierarchical procession  
for hand-milking at dawn.

At frosty daybreak the round of rabbit traps,  
rusty pitbull jaws clamped on struggling victims;  
the quick wrench of the neck  
or bludgeoning an unapproachable old man possum.

The worn path meandering  
under the washing line  
to the long drop snuggling  
furtively into the private macrocarpas,  
the orchard's silent sentinels.

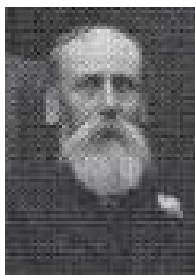
The daily dairy chores at the separator,  
twin spouts streaming,  
calf's skim milk, and butter churn's cream.  
Behind it the sunny room  
redolent with the sweet appeal of apples  
and dusty stacks of dated farming magazines.

The flying fox spanning the abrupt drop  
to the lower paddocks  
jettisoning bales of winter feed.

Exhausted, the land dozed lazily  
while the world lay fallow,  
awaiting new growth.

Then brief illusory calm,  
as the seeds of slaughter were stealthily sown  
on the dark remote side of the globe,  
dragon's teeth due to germinate,  
for a bloody harvest.

## THREE “GREATS” IN THE HOWELL FAMILY



W.B. Howell

Year 10 pupil Jack Innes holds a special place in the history of Timaru Boys' High School. Jack is the great-great-great-grandson of William Barker Howell (1842-1914), who stands in the School records as “Father of the School”. W.B. Howell was a founding member of the Timaru High School Board of Governors, serving from 1878 to 1881, and again from 1887 to 1912, and was chairman from 1897 to 1912.

Jack is a great-great-grandson of W.B. Howell's youngest son, Benjamin Hinds Howell (born 1896, TBHS 1912-1915), who is remembered especially for his sporting talents at school. He was a member of the First XV in each of his four years and was a star of the famous 1913 team. As senior athletics champion in 1914, he broke records in five events. He was a prominent figure in the South Canterbury community and maintained close links with the School until his death in 1984.



Ben Howell

Ben Howell's voice can be heard in *Mapuru Memories*, a radio documentary about TBHS recorded by Radio Caroline to mark the School's centennial in 1980. To find and play the documentary, go to [https://ngataonga.org.nz/collections/catalogue/catalogue-item?record\\_id=187803](https://ngataonga.org.nz/collections/catalogue/catalogue-item?record_id=187803) on the website of Ngā Taonga Sound and Vision, the New Zealand Archive of Film, Television and Sound. It includes recollections and memories by

teachers and pupils past and present (some of their names are inaccurately transcribed on the website), interspersed with lines from School songs.

Ben Howell's son and long-time Timaru resident George H. Howell was also at TBHS (Preparatory School 1949-1950). George maintains close links with School and Old Boy activities.



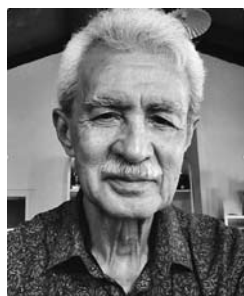
Jack Innes

Jack Innes's link with the Howell family is through his great-grandmother Mrs Jessica Innes, who is a daughter of Ben Howell. Mrs Innes, formerly of Black Forest Station in the Mackenzie Country, now resides in Timaru.

Another Howell descendant, Jack's uncle S.J. (Sam) Innes, was at TBHS from 1996 to 1999.

During 2019 Jack Innes gained distinction in his own right. He gained first place in the New Zealand secondary schools' clay target shooting championships sponsored by Fish and Game NZ.

## A DISTINGUISHED CAREER OF PUBLIC SERVICE



Afamasaga Fa'amatala Toleafoa

Fa'amatala Toleafoa, originally from Fasito'o Tai on Upolu, Samoa, was a scholarship boy at TBHS in 1966, after five years at Samoa College. He was then enrolled at the University of Otago from 1967 to 1971 and completed a BCom degree and a DipCom in Economics. Now known as **Afamasaga Fa'amatala Toleafoa** – Afamasaga is a traditional matai (chiefly) title – he has had a notable career of public service to his country. He was an economist successively

with the Department of Planning, Trade and Development in Apia, the Pacific Forum Secretariat in Suva, and the South

Pacific Commission in New Caledonia. He helped to set up Samoa's Foreign Service and represented Samoa for more than 20 years as a diplomat in New Zealand and later as ambassador to the EU and several European countries. After leaving the Foreign Service he was a member of the Samoan Parliament for five years. He was editor of the *Samoa Observer* for a time and is a freelance consultant to UNICEF on children's rights, to the Ministry of Women, Community and Social Development on village government, and to the Government of Samoa on remuneration, and to other agencies on development projects. Afamasaga is a regular contributor to the *Samoa Observer* and *Pacific Magazine* and to Samoan language radio in both Samoa and New Zealand. Former professional tennis player Claudine Toleafoa, now an Auckland lawyer, is his daughter.

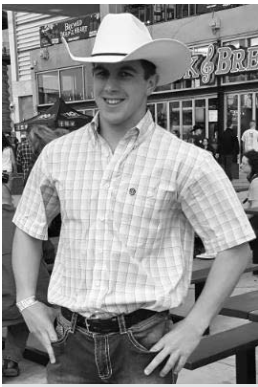
## A KIWI IN THE USA

Recent Old Boy **Ronan L. Galpin (2014-2017)** – son of Glenn E. Galpin (1983-1984) and brother of Brennan W. Galpin (2010-2013) – left New Zealand for the USA on 29 December 2017 and returned exactly one year later, on 29 December 2018. His account of his experiences follows. Ronan, who holds a black belt in Kyokushin karate (as does Brennan), was a member of the Timaru Sea Cadets and is embarking on a career in the Royal New Zealand Navy.



Ronan Galpin with his host family

A lifelong dream of mine had been to leave New Zealand to see the world for myself and experience new and different cultures. As a kid, I had always been interested in the American lifestyle



Ronan Galpin –  
Timaruvian turned Texan

– high school, athletics and living day-to day-life as a kid in the USA. In 2017 I had the opportunity to start fulfilling my dreams to see the world, and especially America, by applying for a 12-month exchange to the USA. After interviews, inductions, and lots of paperwork, I was accepted into a high school in Lytle, Southern Texas, and by a family who would become my American parents for the next year. My initial thought when taking that first step onto a plane, and leaving New Zealand for my first time, was excitement for the journey I was embarking on and wondering what people I would soon be meeting and connecting with.



Ronan leading the TBHS haka in Texas

When I first arrived in Texas, I was welcomed into my new family by my host dad, mum, brother, and their uncle and aunts. We drove into San Antonio and for the first hour I was in awe of the city's structure, buildings, the way

people dressed and spoke with thick Southern accents, large belt buckles and tall straw hats. My first meal was at a Mexican restaurant – my first time eating an enchilada and having loads of corn chips and salsa.

My first day of high school was fantastic! I wasn't nervous about walking into my new classes and being noticed. I was excited to meet new people and wander the school halls like in the movies. Every day I had eight periods of subjects from common English and maths to robotics class, media and film class, and an intense off-season athletics class. I'd start school at 8.45 a.m. and finish at 4.15 p.m. with lunch as my only break in between. Afterwards I'd walk over to the football field to practice track and field as I had joined the relay team and did shot-put.

I've had the opportunity to play in my high school's American Football team, managed to break fingers on both hands, and spent hours sweating in training. I've learned that it's a fantastic sport with loads of strategy. It takes heart to wake up at 5.30 a.m. every day for training, and guts to keep playing every time you're knocked down. I was part of an amazing team of young men who I knew from the start of my exchange and were willing to help me as a newcomer every step of the way.



Ronan in New York City

I've had loads of wonderful memories in the USA. I've gone ice skating while it was snowing in Chicago, roamed the streets of New York City, seen real American rodeos, and watched American Football in a stadium full of thousands of people. But most of all I experienced life on a ranch in Texas as a cowboy, fed cattle, helped raise chickens and welded parts of a tractor together.

Summer break was an amazing experience, having three months off school, going swimming in a river in Garner State Park, dancing every night, and learning the two-step to country music. I went with my host family to attend a mission trip helping people in need of houses. Even though I had one hand in plaster, and it was 42 degrees Celsius every day, I really enjoyed helping others and being part of a group working together.

I travelled across Colorado by truck, as my host family went to attend a family wedding. I got to see how closely it resembled New Zealand with its forests and tall mountains – it just made me realise how beautiful the USA was. We spent the week white water rafting, ziplining in the hot summer breeze, and climbing mountains, with every day just as amazing as the first.

I was asked about my culture and I was given the opportunity to teach the varsity football team the TBHS Haka. The team and I spent three months every day after practice going over pronunciation, technique, and posture until on homecoming night we performed in front of the entire crowd. One of my best memories was people approaching me and asking how and what was that screaming all about? And in response I got to tell them that it was a small part of my culture and it reminded me of what school was like in New Zealand.

If I had to say something about this whole trip, it's that we're all faced with different choices that lead down various paths. But if we're willing to take a step forward into the unforeseeable, know that the outcome is going to leave an everlasting impression on yourself and every person you've encountered. One of the most memorable moments I had was having one of my teachers inform me before I left America, that I had changed the students and teachers at school and everyone I had met for the better.

Walking back onto the plane and looking at myself, I could see the changes in me from my 12 months living as a Texan country boy in America. My clothes were different, I had boots, a hat, two accents, and experiences that would last a lifetime. But the best part about it was a year earlier I thought how many people am I going to meet and connect with and then looking back on it while flying out of the USA I could picture everyone's smile that I had met and laughed with.

## OLD BOYS HERE AND THERE



Kevin Ward

The Rev. **Dr Kevin R. Ward (1963-1967)** concluded his ministry at the Presbyterian Church's Knox Centre for Ministry and Leadership at Knox College, Dunedin, at the end of 2019. He was appointed to the School of Ministry in 2003 as a Lecturer in Church and Society and as Senior Lecturer when the School of Ministry became the Knox Centre for Ministry and Leadership in 2007.



Roger van Booma

Kevin also served as Acting Principal for periods in 2006 and 2015.

**Roger L. van Booma (1977-1980, staff 2010-2015)** was appointed Deputy Rector at Waitaki Boys' High School in late 2019, with major responsibility for student welfare and organisational matters (including timetabling), while still teaching social studies to junior classes. Roger's working life began as a



psychiatric nurse aide. He moved back to Timaru to look after his father and began working at New Zealand Light Leathers. He studied while working and became a tanner with an Advanced Diploma in Organic Chemistry, winning a scholarship to work and study in Stuttgart, Germany, and in Turin, Northern Italy. He subsequently held technical managers' positions in two Brisbane tanneries where he worked for eight years. He moved from management to a part-time role and began studying at Queensland University of Technology, where he graduated BA and BEd in 2005. He taught history and English at Clontarf Beach State High in Northern Brisbane. He then taught at Opihi College and Roncalli College and was Head of History at TBHS before being appointed an Assistant Rector at Waitaki Boys' High in 2015. At other times Roger has worked as a truck driver, in a shearing gang, and on farms. He enjoys golf, hiking, fishing, gardening, and cooking. Roger and his wife Justine (who teaches mathematics at WBHS) have three children and eight grandchildren. He had not considered teaching during his school days, but was more than happy with his chosen career: "I hated school. I was skinny, I had a big mouth and I copped a bit of what I deserved."



Axel Jenkins

**Axel R. Jenkins (2012-2016)** (Ngāti Mutunga) is one of 25 students featured on the University of Canterbury's website to show the range of students and qualifications at the university. His enthusiasm for his chosen course shines through: "I love seeing the children develop their own identities. That's the best part for me." Axel graduated as a Bachelor of Teaching and Learning (Primary) in December 2019.

Nigel McMillan (left) with Ian Willis  
Timaru Herald

University of Otago graduate (BSc(Hons) with First Class Honours in Microbiology 1987 and PhD 1991), Professor **Nigel A.J. McMillan (1978-1982)**, now of the Menzies Health Institute Queensland (MHIQ), visited TBHS in December 2019 to catch up with his

biology teacher. Nigel's research team has recently discovered a way to use gene-editing technology to eliminate cervical cancer in mice: "You're always looking to make a difference in the world, but you don't often get the opportunity to reach a point as significant as this." Nigel says his team has a pretty clear programme for starting clinical trials to use their discovery with human patients who have early-stage cervical cancer, with a grant application in for developing the technology into a clinically appropriate form and ensuring that the treatment is safe. When the achievement was first reported, Nigel was reported as saying "One of my inspirations came from my high school days when I had a great biology teacher, Ian Willis." He admits that he was not Ian's best student while at TBHS as he was distracted by extracurricular activities, but he is grateful for the start he had at the School and says that people should not feel limited by living in towns such as Timaru because they have as good a chance as anybody to succeed: "There's a world of opportunity, you've just got to grab it and sometimes you get lucky." At Otago, Nigel was a keen basketball player and coached University and some Otago teams, and played double bass in the New Zealand Youth Orchestra. He also played cello, but he eventually sold his instrument to buy a car. After graduation he went on to work at the Hospital for Sick Children in Toronto and is now Director of the Molecular Basis of Disease Programme at MHIQ at Griffith University's Gold Coast campus.



Mark Patterson

On behalf of South Canterbury Toyota, branch manager **Mark R. Patterson (1999-2003)** accepted the Used Vehicle Excellence Cup at Toyota New Zealand's annual dealer awards in April 2019. The branch also won awards for overall excellence and leadership in sales in 2019 and had won the New Vehicle Excellence and Service Excellence cups in 2018.



Alistair Wing

**Alistair K. Wing (1966-1970)** stepped down as chairman of the Tinwald Domain Board in November 2019 after 24 years. In that time he has overseen the completion of a development plan for the domain, the relocation and upgrading of the camping ground, the building of an accommodation lodge, and the upgrading of the swimming pool (his contemporaries will recall that Alistair was a swimmer of note in his schooldays).

Craig Strathern  
Otago Daily Times

**Craig E. Strathern (1976-1980)** is currently New Zealand Post Coastal Otago area manager, based in Dunedin. He featured twice in articles in the *Otago Daily Times* in 2019, with appeals to find the intended recipients of parcels that had lost their addresses – both were successful.

Author **Owen M. Jones (1955-1959)**, better known as Owen Marshall, published his latest novel



in early 2019 and an abridged version was serialised on Radio New Zealand later in the year. *Pearly Gates* is set in a South Island port town half-way between Christchurch and Dunedin and features a reunion for a boys' school that performed Gilbert and Sullivan operas. Although the city and school are definitely fictitious, aspects of their inspiration will be clear to any Timaruvian.



Barrie Wills

**Barrie J. Wills (1965-1970)** is a director of the Central Otago Clutha Trails Ltd, incorporated as a charitable company in 2014 to maintain the Roxburgh Gorge Trail and the Clutha Gold Trail and owned by the shareholders of Roxburgh Gorge Trail Charitable Trust and the Clutha Gold Trail Charitable Trust. Barrie has been busy with surveying users of the two cycle trails

to support applications for funding for maintenance and improvements.



Logan Williams

The work of **Logan K. Williams (2009-2013)** (Ngāi Tahu) on converting didymo into bioplastic and on other inventions has been outlined in an article in a previous *Timaruvian*. After two years as Special Projects Manager (Research and Development) with Fonterra in Palmerston North, Logan moved back to Christchurch (he is a University of Canterbury graduate) in August 2019 as Director of Technology and Innovation with the New Zealand Merino Company where he is bringing products made with the sustainable wool to the world: "Logan's true passion is developing sustainable solutions for a better future for all."

Another inventor Old Boy is **Bailey Lissington (2015-2019)**, currently in his first year of engineering studies at the University of Canterbury, who placed second in the 2019



Bailey Lissington

Skills Bright Sparks competition (New Zealand's top competition for young inventors, encompassing all areas of modern technology) for a leaching sensor which gauges soil moisture, temperature pH levels, air pressure, and ultra-violet levels. It attaches to fence posts and automatically uploads data to the internet for easy checking. He has also invented an automated garden water manager and had a hand in designing a system which

mitigates dust at the PrimePort Timaru – Bailey is also a cadet engineer for both PrimePort and electricity lines company Alpine Energy.

Philip and Nick Anderson  
Timaru Herald

**Philip J. Anderson (2008-2012)** and **N.D. (Nick) Anderson (2008-2012)** are twin brothers who have been business partners since their final year at TBHS, when they set up their Event Hire company. Based in Christchurch since 2013, they provide bouncy castles, marquees, lighting, equipment, and a range of other services for festivals, balls, weddings, and

other events. For the last seven years they have also been at the Caroline Bay Carnival with bumper boats, water rollers, and a shaved ice stall. Philip works full-time for their company as managing director, while Nick, who also works as a registered electrician, is the firm's lighting and sound expert.

Barry Adie  
Timaru Herald

**Barry Adie (1964-1968)** stepped down as St John ambulance station manager at Fairlie in October 2019 after 32 years with the organisation. He has not left St John completely, however, as he has been nominated to the area committee, with responsibility for the building, resources, and the training and welfare of volunteers.

Mark Young (right) being  
congratulated by one of his project  
managers on achieving  
30 years of continuous service with  
Kiewit Corporation.

In 2019, **Mark A. Young (1971-1973)** was recognised by the American Kiewit Corporation for achieving 30 years of continuous service with the company. Although Kiewit is possibly not well known in New Zealand, it is a Fortune 500 company and is one of the largest construction and engineering organisations in North America. Mark began his career in construction on leaving school as a carpentry apprentice with Dan Lyons, a

builder in Timaru, and after a stint of playing rugby for Marist in Christchurch he travelled to the USA in 1979 with his brother Adrian J. Young (1968-1973), now of Auckland. Starting with Kiewit as a carpenter foreman in 1989, working on a water treatment and wastewater treatment project in Southern California, Mark moved to Hawaii in 1992 as a general foreman working on wastewater projects, becoming a civil superintendent in 1994 and remaining in Hawaii until 1996. He then returned to the US mainland as project superintendent on multi-million dollar wastewater and reservoir projects in California. In 2000 Mark entered the EPC (engineering, procurement, construction) power generation market as general construction manager on a \$434,000,000 power plant project in California that went on to win the Peter Kiewit Award for Operational Management, and in 2003 was

appointed project manager on the Haynes Repowering Project in Long Beach, California, that was nominated for the Peter Kiewit Award for Management Excellence. In 2005 Mark and his wife Laura moved to Kansas City where he was a project sponsor overseeing several mega power plant projects. In a further move, Mark transferred to Houston, Texas, in 2013 as area manager to oversee the alignment with Kiewit of another large general industrial construction company that had been acquired by Kiewit in 2011, and projects in the Texas area. His current role, since 2016, is overseeing power delivery (transmission, distribution, substations) for Kiewit in the southern US. Mark has two children: Nicole lives in San Diego, and Hayden is in the United States Army.

Richard and Wayne  
Gaby in Tokyo

**E. Wayne Gaby (1966-1968)** of Timaru was at the Rugby World Cup with his son Richard (not an Old Boy) in 2019. Wayne is a seasoned traveller, having undertaken a number of overseas trips with his late wife Kay – Australia, Britain, Austria, Egypt, China, and the United States are amongst the countries they visited together.

Dave  
Rawlings

After living and working in Christchurch for 26 years, including the earthquake years, **D.A. (Dave) Rawlings (1966-1967)** and his wife Debbie opened their boutique accommodation business in Twizel, Rosedale Cottages, in October 2014, Dave spent most of his working life as a builder, so he was able to build the cottages himself, on land they had bought in the 1990s.



Adrian Mann with Spike Edney

**Adrian A. Mann (2002-2007)**, of Dunedin, has been mentioned in past *Timaruvians* as the builder of what is believed to be the world's longest piano (6 metres). In February 2020 he took a punt and emailed Brian May of the rock band

Queen when they were in Dunedin to invite any interested band members to come and play his piano. He was delighted to receive a reply (at 12.33 a.m.) from May and a visit (at 9 a.m.) from Queen's keyboardist Spike Edney, who played the piano for 10 minutes, listened as Adrian played, and gave Adrian two front-row tickets and guest passes for the Queen concert that night (10 February 2020). Edney has asked to be kept informed about Adrian's next piano.



Brian Stewart - The Star

**Brian G. Stewart (1966-1970, staff 1984-1990)**, an environmental scientist in Dunedin, has fulfilled a boyhood dream and is the proud owner of a 1966 Ford GT40 (albeit a replica). Built with Classic Car Developments of Invercargill, it took almost 19 years to complete and it

was finished in March 2019. Brian has not revealed exactly how much it cost but says "If I wanted to build another one today, it would cost me between \$400,000 and \$500,000. ... It's as close to the real thing as you'll get without spending millions." He says that to drive it is "just like the originals – hot, noisy, and it leaks like a sieve in the rain, but it handles brilliantly and driving it is huge fun. It's surprisingly comfortable and it is possible to hold a conversation with your passenger travelling at 100kph – just. It accelerates from zero to 100kph in just under four



seconds and has a top speed of about 265kph.” Brian chose the registration number and car roundel numbers in recognition of GT40P 1046, the chassis number of a car that was driven to victory in the 1966 Le Mans 24-hour race by New Zealanders Bruce McLaren and Chris Amon (in Brian’s first year at TBHS). But Brian is no mere petrolhead. After initially dabbling in oil painting in the late 60s and 70s, he took a break for some years before resuming in 2003. He enjoys playing with colour and perspective (Magritte and Dali have been influences) and has both won several prizes for his paintings and sold his works to buyers in New Zealand, Australia, South Africa, the United Kingdom, and the USA.



Hayden Thin

*With acknowledgement to Dunedin’s community newspaper The Star*

After about three and half years as managing partner in a gym in Abu Dhabi, **Hayden R. Thin (1993-1997)** moved back to Melbourne in May 2019 and is a self-employed personal trainer. He had previously been based in Melbourne from 2007 to 2015.



Dallas Roberts

**Dallas M. Roberts (1993-1997)** is remembered as a talented athlete while at school. A sprinter, he finished ninth in the 200 metres in the 2002 IAAF World Cup, and competed at the 2002 Commonwealth Games where he finished 8th in the second semifinal of the men’s 200 metres. His personal best times are 10.46 seconds in the 100m and 20.79 seconds in the 200m, both achieved in 2002 in Switzerland. Dallas was

based in Dunedin for most of his running career; he qualified as a primary teacher in 2000 and taught at Kaikorai Primary School. After struggling with illness and injury, Dallas retired from athletics in 2006 and moved to Christchurch with his wife Julia (a former top middle distance runner). A career change to banking has led to his current job as a senior manager with Cigna New Zealand, with responsibility for the accredited financial adviser team from Taranaki south. He is not currently actively involved with athletics but leads a busy life with a family of three sons and travel for work.

## SPORTING LIFE



Jaydon P. Phillips, Samuel L. Kempf, and Jesse K. Kempf

**Jaydon P. Phillips (2015-2018)** and brothers **Samuel L. Kempf (2009-2013)** and **Jesse K. Kempf (2007-2012)** represented New Zealand at the IFA 2019 Men’s Fistball World Championships in Switzerland in August 2019. All three played volleyball at TBHS.

Fistball is similar to volleyball, with two teams of five trying to score points by knocking a ball over the net and past their opponents, with each team allowed three hits per possession. The New Zealand team finished in 11th place in a field of 18 teams. Samuel’s sporting skills proved useful the following



Jeremy McKnight

month when he caught a cellphone flying at about 130kph that had been dropped by another passenger on a rollercoaster ride in a Barcelona theme park.

**Jeremy A. McKnight (1999-2001)** won the 110cc section of the minibike world championships in Scunthorpe, England, in April 2019: “I was 100% prepared and it all went to plan.” He had placed second in 2018 so his goal was to go one better: “Ever since I was a kid I wanted to be a world champ.”

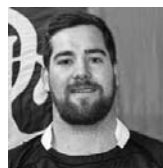


Tom Walsh

Shotputter **T.P.G. (Tom) Walsh (2005-2009)** had a disappointing experience at the World Championships in Doha, Qatar, in October 2019. As defending champion, he looked set for back-to-back titles after a personal best throw and event record of

22.90m in the first round of competition, but was dramatically beaten to third place by Americans Joe Kovacs (first place, with 22.91m) and Ryan Crouser in the final round of what has been described as the greatest ever shot put competition: “For three of us to be 22.90 on the nose pretty much is crazy, mate. It was great fun to be part of and disappointing to be on the wrong

end of it.” The previous month, Tom had successfully defended his Diamond League title in Brussels with a throw of 22.30m on his first attempt. Tom began the 2020 year of competition with a winning throw of 21.10m at the Potts Classic in Hastings in late January. He was unable to defend his world indoor title in February 2020 because the indoor championships in China were postponed because of the coronavirus outbreak and of course his Olympic Games plans have also been derailed..



Willie Wright

In October 2019, **W.A.C. (Willie) Wright (2006-2010)** was named as one of four South Canterbury rugby players in the New Zealand Heartland team shortly after kicking the vital penalty goals that saw South Canterbury home against West Coast in the Mitre 10 Heartland Lochore Cup final



Ben Wreford

**B.A. (Ben) Wreford (1998-2002)** came a creditable sixth in the Queenstown half marathon in November 2019 with a time of 1hr 18min 9sec, and his wife Martina was 16th in the women’s marathon – both of them work in an optometry practice in Timaru. On 2 January 2020, Ben won the Lake Dunstan duathlon (run 3km, road cycle 22.4km, run 5.8 km) in a time of 1hr 1min 53sec.



Simon Peterson

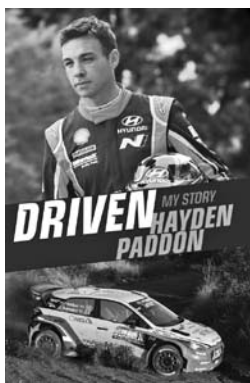
**Simon J. Peterson (2012-2015)** performed well again in bodybuilding competition in 2019, placing third in the NZIFBB Natural Nationals junior men’s category (20-23 age group) and fourth in his classic physique category in Hamilton in August. He plans to take 2020 off, have an improvement season, and compete again in 2021.



Kagan Orton

In a different bodybuilding federation, NABBA/WFF New Zealand, **Kagan J. Orton (2005-2007)** was the 2019 national champion and was awarded WFF professional status at their national pro-am competition in Christchurch in October 2019.





Hayden Paddon

Rally driver **Hayden C. Paddon (2000-2004)** had his autobiography, *Driven: My Story*, published by Penguin in 2019, but also had some setbacks. He was unable to compete in Rally Finland in July 2019 after his car was damaged hitting a rock in a testing accident and then the World Rally Championship in New South Wales in November was cancelled because of bush fires. At the end of 2019, his plans for competitive racing in 2020 were unclear (although he won the inaugural Ben Nevis Golden 1200 Hillclimb on 7 and 8 March 2020 in his Hyundai i20 AP4), and Covid-19

has since created further uncertainties, but he was reported as saying “My life will always be motorsport. It’s always going to be driving for as long as I can, because that’s what I love to do.” His Paddon Rallysport Group (PRG), based at Highlands Innovation and Technology Park, Cromwell, has also been working on the development and construction of the world’s first electric rally car. It was expected that the prototype would be completed on April 2020, and PRG planned to test it at smaller domestic events, with a view to running it in full-length rallies in 2021. Hayden says, “The future is now and this car is going to be seriously fast, noisy, and it will be spectacular.”



Hamish Bennett

Wellington Firebirds seamer **Hamish K. Bennett (2000-2004)**, on the basis of strong performances in the domestic Super Smash, returned to the Black Caps for their Twenty20 series against India in January 2020. He had last played international cricket in May 2017.



Siua Maile

Hooker **Siua Maile (2014-2015)**, who was working as a roofer in Christchurch and playing club rugby for Shirley, joined the ranks of Old Boy rugby internationals when he was late call-up to play for Tonga in a Rugby World Cup warm-up test against the All Blacks in Hamilton in September 2019 (Tonga was beaten 92-7). He was included as the youngest member in the Tongan

squad for the World Cup in Japan and made his debut World Cup match appearance in a Pool C match against England on 22 September 2019. It was reported in November 2019 that he

was about to travel to the United States to play professional rugby for the first time, having been contracted to the Houston SaberCats for six months.

Over the years, the TBHS 1st XV has benefited from the presence of a succession of Pacific Islands players and in September 2019 *The Courier*, Timaru’s community newspaper, included an article by D.G. (Don) Garland (1969-1973) on several such players (in addition to Siua Maile) and others who have gone on to play top-level rugby. The following is based on that article.



Nathan Robinson

**Nathan Robinson (1995-1999)** (also known as Nathan Cunnard) and **Amosa Anglem (1996-1999)** have both played test rugby for the Cook Islands, with Nathan also playing test rugby league for the Cook Islands. Nathan also represented the Cook Islands in sevens at the 2006 Commonwealth Games in Melbourne.



Tevita Vaikona

**Tevita Vaikona (1991)**, who was a member of the 1991 TBHS First XV with Scotland international **Brendan J. Laney (1987-1991)**, represented Tonga in sevens at the 2002 Commonwealth Games in Manchester, as well as at the 1995 and 2000 Rugby League World Cups. Tevita also represented the Junior Kiwis Rugby League side in 1994 against Australia in two tests. As well, **Tevita Eukalita (2017)**, **Melvin J. Pauni (2017)**, and **Maka Mafileo (2017)** represented the Tongan under-20 side in 2018, with Tevita and Melvin representing Canterbury under-20 and Maka representing Canterbury under-19 along with lock and former School 1st XV captain **Cullen Grace (2013-2017)** (captain), **F.R. (Fin) Joyce (2013-2017)**, and **Thomas Edwards (2013-2017)**.



Maka Mafileo

Cullen was also in the New Zealand teams for the under-20 Oceania Rugby Championship in Australia in April 2019 and the under-20 World Rugby Championship in Argentina in May 2019 and in November 2019 was reported as having won a Super Rugby contract with the Crusaders – one of 12 newly-contracted players in the 38-man squad that will seek a fourth straight Super Rugby title in 2020.



Cullen Grace

## ALL BLACKS BLAZER



Lachie Grant wearing his 1949 All Blacks blazer

The 1949 All Blacks blazer of **L.A. (Lachie) Grant (1922-2002, TBHS 1937-1938)** has been given to TBHS on long-term loan and is displayed in a glass case in the School’s gymnasium. As a flanker or lock he debuted for South Canterbury aged 17 and turned out for the New Zealand Army “Kiwis” team in Britain, France, and Germany while serving in the Second World War. He played 23 matches (including four tests) for the All Blacks in 1947 (Australia), 1949 (South Africa), and 1951 (Australia – he did not play a test on this tour but captained the team to wins over Brisbane and Central Western Districts). In some of his All

Black appearances, Grant played with fellow Old Boy, centre

three-quarter M.P. (Morrie) Goddard (1921-1974, TBHS 1935-1936), and they also played together (with Grant as captain) in the 1950 South Canterbury team that won the Ranfurly Shield. Both were also Teschemaker Cup winners (Goddard in 1946 and 1948, and Grant in 1949).

D.G. (Don) Garland (1969-1973) has drawn attention to TBHS links, both direct and indirect, with three other national rugby captains: J.E. (Jack) Manchester (1908-1983, TBHS 1922-1926, Teschemaker Cup 1935), led the All Blacks on the 1935 tour of Britain and France; Manchester was in the TBHS First XV with Rex K. King (1909-1980, TBHS 1923-1928, awarded the Military Cross in 1941), who in 1939 captained the New Zealand rugby league team (the Kiwis) which played only one match before its tour of Britain was abandoned because of the outbreak of war; All Black captain Richie McCaw went to Otago Boys’ High School, but his grandfather J.H. (Jim) McCaw DFC (1919-1996) was a boarder at TBHS from 1932 to 1936 (his first year was in the Preparatory School).

## THE LOVELOCK OAK



Owen Marshall

An issue of the *New Zealand Listener* in January 2020 included a collection of 15 short essays by notable New Zealanders about a tree, a patch of native bush, or a forest of special significance to them. Award-winning novelist and short story writer Owen Marshall, or **Owen M. Jones (1955-1959)**, contributed the following, which is reproduced with permission.

Every school lays claim to its famous ex-students, and the golden boy of Timaru Boys' High School is Jack Lovelock. Dux, head boy, athletics and boxing champion while a pupil from 1924 to 1928; later Rhodes Scholar, physician and international athletics star. Sadly, he died at 39, falling under a New York subway train in mysterious circumstances. He is best known for winning the 1500m at the 1936 Berlin Olympic Games, New Zealand's first Olympic athletics gold medal.

The school's Memorial Library holds the world's largest collection of Lovelock memorabilia, but it is the Lovelock Oak that is the living tribute. It was presented by Dr Theodor Lewald, president of the Reich's Olympics organising committee, and now, more than 80 years later, it is in splendid new summer leaf. A girth of 3.4m and a high, ramifying trunk; a well-tended tree on its own lawn.



The involuntary immigrant, a seedling from northern Germany, has prospered and is now the progenitor of hundreds of trees planted from acorns taken home by students, especially boarders. Oaks can live for hundreds of years and this one looks to be thriving. An augury perhaps, to signify the well-being of the school as well as being a reminder of a significant New Zealander. Lovelock's name has similarly only grown in stature and in 2002 an impressive statue of him at full pace was added in the grounds not far from the oak.

## OBITUARIES

### CAREY WILLIAM ADAMSON



Carey Adamson

The funeral of one of the School's most distinguished Old Boys, Air Marshal Carey William Adamson CNZM AFC, was held with full military honours at Wellington's St Paul's Anglican Cathedral on 27 May 2019.

Born on 5 September 1942, Carey Anderson grew up in Fairlie before attending TBHS from 1956 to 1960. His brother Garth was also at the School from 1959 to 1962. He boarded for his first four years but schoolmate John Mead recalls that

he "was a bit of a hard case ... I remember in his last year, he commuted each day from Fairlie to Timaru on his Triumph motorcycle." And former housemaster Bruce Leadley recalls a "relatively quiet country kid" who "wasn't an outstanding pupil but someone who was always interested in flying."

As a teenager he joined the Air Training Corps and won a scholarship to the Royal New Zealand Air Force, going on to spend his school holidays learning to fly. He joined the Air Force in 1961 and served as a pilot flying DC-6, Auster and Harvard aircraft. In 1964 he was posted to the United States to begin training on the recently purchased C-130H Hercules that were being built there, a period that included flying over East Germany during the Cold War. In April 1965 he flew the Air Force's newly built Hercules back to New Zealand, eventually piloting them both in Vietnam and on the first flights to Antarctica. He qualified as a flying instructor and later, in 1982, Carey became the Commanding Officer of No. 40 Squadron. Four years later, he became the Director of Force Development and in 1990 took on the role of head of Defence staff at the New Zealand Embassy in Washington. On returning home, he was promoted to Chief of Air Staff.



Tim Hayman, Ian Rogers, Carey Adamson, and John Mead at the Cardrona Hotel in 2006 - *Timaru Herald*

He was Chief of Defence Force and from 1999 to 2001 and oversaw a major operational peacekeeping deployment by the three services to East Timor. The close co-operation of the Royal New Zealand Navy, New Zealand Army, and Royal New Zealand Air Force during the East Timor operation, resulted in the establishment of Joint Force Headquarters in Trentham, which has continued to command NZDF operations and major exercises ever since. Current Chief of Defence Force Air Marshal Kevin Short says, "While the NZDF takes for granted the concept today, back then it represented a major change in the way the armed forces operated. Strong leadership from Air Marshal Adamson was required to ensure that the concept was adopted and introduced. [His] career left a lasting legacy for the New Zealand Defence Force. He was passionate about ensuring our people were trained to the highest levels to ensure our success on operations."

Carey was awarded the Air Force Cross (AFC) in 1979 and appointed a Companion of the New Zealand Order of Merit (CNZM) in 1999 – and he was awarded the Teschemaker Cup for 1997. He retired in 2001, having dedicated 41 years of his life to serving New Zealand in the military.



After suffering from Parkinson's disease for some years, Carey died peacefully on 10 May 2019. His wife Denyce (née Pickens) had died in 2013 but he is survived by their son, two daughters, and eight grandchildren, and by his brother.

Ron Mark, Minister of Defence, described him as "a man of utmost integrity and a true gentleman". And his oldest friends and school contemporaries, John Mead (1952-1958), Tim Hayman (1957-1960), and Ian Rogers (1956-1960), whom he met annually for week of skiing in Central Otago, remember him warmly as a "top bloke" who "never forgot his mates".

*With acknowledgement to Air Force News and the Timaru Herald.*

### GREGSON IAN ASPINALL



Greg Aspinall

Greg Aspinall was born near Timaru on 30 October 1930. At TBHS from 1944 to 1949 he was a member of the pipe band and also played in the First XV (1947-1949).

His great-uncle was Frederic J. Le Cren, the first pupil on the Timaru High School roll in 1880, and Mr Allan G. Tait (staff 1913-1925 and Rector 1935-1947) taught Greg's father at

Temuka District High School and also taught Greg at TBHS for a short time.

After studying at Dunedin Teachers Training College (1950-1951) and Otago and Auckland Universities, Greg was a primary teacher in Napier for three years, then taught at Awhitu District High School (now Awhitu School) and Maramarua District High School (now Maramarua School) for a total of six years before becoming head of the department of geography and social studies at Pukekohe High School (1961-1973) and then Deputy Principal (and Acting Principal) at Tuakau College (from 1974 until his retirement in 1991).

Greg had a life-long enthusiasm for sport, especially rugby (he coached the First XV at Pukekohe High School from 1968 to 1973 and serving as secondary schools delegate on the Counties Rugby Football Union management committee for eight years), tennis, athletics, and swimming and diving, and he instilled this love of sports in both students and his own children.

Greg also organised school excursions, mainly to the South Island to show North Island students the parts of New Zealand he loved and revisited every two years until 1967. The 10-day bus trips were meticulously planned, and every minute had a purpose – a true reflection of someone who made a list for everything.

He enjoyed photography and travel and in retirement became engrossed in genealogy. He traced his own family history and readily assisted others with their research; he was heavily involved with the Franklin Branch of the New Zealand Society of Genealogists and was also a volunteer researcher at the Pukekohe Library.

A financial member of the Old Boys' Association for almost 70 years, Greg generously donated his entire run of Timaruvians from 1960 to 2015 to the Auckland Branch in March 2016.

Greg died on 27 January 2020, aged 89. His wife Helen (who was also on the staff of Pukekohe High School) predeceased him, but he is survived by their daughter (another Pukekohe HS staff member) and son, five grandchildren, and seven great-grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to his daughter, Shirley Yeomans.*



Ken Beck

### KENNETH HAROLD PEARCE BECK

Ken Beck, born on 26 January 1924, was brought up on a farm at Orton from where he rode to primary school each day. He boarded at TBHS 1938-1941 and set his sights on becoming an engineer, although his working life began in the Social Security Department. He served in the Army and RNZAF during the Second World War (hostilities ceased before he saw active duty) and then completed a degree in civil engineering at Canterbury University College.

After four years as a junior engineer with the Invercargill City Council, he spent four years as county engineer for the Vincent County Council in Central Otago before being appointed county engineer and civil defence controller at the then Geraldine County Council. He found himself transforming the gravel roads of his childhood into sealed routes with modern bridges.

In 1971 Ken and his family moved to Richmond after he was appointed county engineer for the then Waimea County Council as well as borough engineer for Motueka and consulting engineer for Golden Bay County. The legacy of his 18 years in those roles is the roads, bridges, and water and sewerage pipes that serve the area and also the popular Rabbit Island reserve: he instigated the construction of the causeway that opened the island to vehicles and the main access road is called Ken Beck Drive in his honour.

Ken retired when local government was restructured in 1989 and was active in the New Zealand Superannuitants' Federation and the Nelson Superannuitants' Association, of which he was president for a time.

Ken died peacefully in Nelson Hospital on 31 July 2019, aged 95, survived by his sons, Paul and Christopher, and four grandchildren. His wife Babette (née Lister) died in 2006.

### RICHARD EDWARD MOUNTENEY COOPER



Richard Cooper

Richard Cooper was born in Leicester, England on 23 March 1944. He left the UK in 1950 with his parents, Allan and Barbara Cooper, and his two sisters, Sara and Hester, finally settling in Te Marua, near Upper Hutt. Nearing the end of his Form II year, Richard decided that he wanted to go to a boarding school. It was perhaps the first major

challenge that he set for himself in a life which was later to be filled with challenges. He came to TBHS and thrived on the 'spartan' aspects of life at Thomas House in the late '50s: the open air dormitories and the early morning runs round the sports fields, followed by the cold showers. He looked on these as challenges, the sign of a remarkably stoic temperament that lasted throughout his life.

Over his five years at TBHS (1957-1961), Richard excelled in all his subjects, and particularly in mathematics. However, he was no ivory-towered academic; he became involved in many sporting and cultural activities and especially enjoyed rugby and cricket while he was at school, but this later expanded to include golf, cycling, yachting, fly fishing, the list goes on ... and this continued throughout his life. Music and theatre were also strong interests; thus he became a pianist at the School's morning assembly and also joined the School orchestra. He conducted the Dawson House choir, and took major parts in several of the School's musical productions. In particular, he was the heroine, Mabel, in the 1959 production of Gilbert and Sullivan's *Pirates of Penzance*.

Academically, Richard excelled. He was one of the two TBHS



pupils who obtained a University Scholarship in his final year, and was proxime accessit to dux in that year (1961). The scholarship provided direct entry into Stage II Pure and Applied Mathematics at the University of Canterbury, where he went on to complete his BSc(Hons) degree in mathematics in three years, rather than the usual four. He then did his PhD degree at the University of Adelaide where he applied computers in the analysis of mammograms, this eventually leading to computerisation of many services at Flinders Hospital.

Postdoctoral work in Adelaide followed, and during this time Richard met Judy Thiem. They married in 1970 and a few years later travelled to London, where Richard continued his research before returning to a lecturing position at the University of Canterbury in 1974. Their first child, Jacqui, arrived in 1977, followed by Susie in 1981.

Richard had a keen sense of humour and was well liked by his students at Canterbury. There are several stories of practical jokes at his expense, one of which was when he received a drawing pin in the mail then discovered the next day that his office was completely full of balloons. However, in 1987 he left the university milieu to work in the computer industry, eventually setting up the company Twin Technology with a colleague to develop communication technologies in Malaysia and Thailand.

In 2002, Richard was diagnosed with Parkinson's Disease, and in 2010 he was one of the earliest patients in New Zealand to have deep brain stimulation surgery to alleviate this. It was a harrowing operation, but a successful one, although it involved a great deal of post-surgical adaptation over many months. Tragically, during this period, Judy was diagnosed with cancer, and died on 4 October 2011. Despite his grief, Richard maintained his powerful will to continue his recuperation, and eventually was able to return to many of his hobbies and interests, in particular driving, golf, and fishing. He even managed to cycle the Otago Central Rail Trail with two friends in 2014. His health continued to deteriorate, however, and he died at the Shona McFarlane Retirement Village, Lower Hutt on 8 August 2019. In the words of his son-in-law, Mike, at his funeral, "He was intelligent, funny, and extremely driven – seizing opportunities and not giving up in the face of adversity."

*Contributed by Dr W.D. (Don) Grant (1957-1961).*

### LINDSAY GALLOWAY



Lindsay Galloway

Lindsay Galloway was born on 22 November 1931. He was at TBHS from 1945 to 1948 and played for the Second XV in his final year. He spent the majority of his working life with the Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries, which he joined in 1956 and from which he retired in 1992. As a sheep and beef officer, and as a recognised authority in design of woolsheds and sheep yards, Lindsay made a particular contribution

to improving almost every aspect of farm production in the Chatham Islands.

He was first sent to the Chathams in 1968 as a MAF farm adviser to assess the state of their sheep and cattle industry and to establish a long-term relationship to increase production. Over the next 25 years, he visited the islands two or three times a year, oversaw big increases in production, and became strongly involved in the social life of the local people. From a "pretty rough" beginning, he helped the local farmers to (amongst other things) improve the quality of their stock (both sheep and cattle), raise their lambing percentages (from an average 65% to 110-120% and as high as 140%), increase

lamb killing weights and wool weights, and improve wool preparation standards and woolshed design. He arranged for Chatham Islands children and young adults to attend long-term agricultural programmes – many of them are now running their family farms – and he worked to strengthen trade and servicing ties between the Chatham Islands and Canterbury.

Even in retirement, Lindsay maintained strong ties with the Chathams and wrote agricultural advice column entitled *Farm Focus* for the Chatham Islands monthly newspaper. He was appointed a Member of the New Zealand Order of Merit (MNZM) for services to agriculture in the Chatham Islands in the 2012 Queen's Birthday Honours.

Lindsay died in Christchurch on 20 August 2019, aged 87, survived by two sons and a daughter. His wife Betty died in 2006.

### KEITH TEMPLETON GRAY



Keith Gray

Keith Templeton Gray died at Strathallan Lifecare in Timaru on 7 November 2019, two days after his 83rd birthday and following a period of deteriorating health. Keith spent almost all his life in Timaru and was involved in a variety of community activities.

Tapanui-born (on 5 November 1936), Keith Gray came to Timaru as a child, attending Waimataitai School and then Timaru Boys' High School as a boarder from 1950 to 1952.

Keith's working life began as a panel-beating apprentice, prior to training as a mechanic and pursuing a lifelong interest in cars. Later he became an insurance assessor, entering a long-standing partnership in the firm of Gray and Tomsett.

Community interests were always strong. Keith's service to the Timaru North Rotary Club earned him a Paul Harris Fellowship. He belonged to Round Table No 8, and then to the Forty-One Club, where he became national president. He was also president of the local branch of the Crippled Children's Society.

Keith invested time and money in the Timaru Millennium Project to cover the stadium seating on Caroline Bay, but sadly it did not eventuate. He also worked for the Wetlands Project. His efficient work as secretary of the Thomas House 75th Jubilee Committee in 1983 reflected his ongoing interest in TBHS.

Fishing was a major recreation, especially with a group of close friends who made an annual pilgrimage to Glendhu Bay for many years. Along with schoolmate R.G. (Dick) Logan (1950-1952), Keith was an instigator of the first salmon farm on the Ohau C canal.

Membership of the Vintage Car Club saw Keith spending many hours restoring and maintaining vintage vehicles, even as his health deteriorated.

Keith's wife Jan died earlier in 2019. He is survived by Old Boy sons Bruce K. Gray (1974-1978) and Adrian B. Gray (1980-1983), daughter Jacqui, three grandchildren, and Old Boy brothers R. Errol Gray (1952-1956), of Ottawa, Canada, and Athol T. Gray (1959-1961).

*With acknowledgement to Keith's family and to funeral celebrant Rosie Staite.*

**WARWICK LEONARD HOBBS**

Warwick Hobbs at TBHS, 1952

Warwick Hobbs (Wocky to his schoolmates) was born on 31 July 1936. He lived in Maltby Avenue and was a dayboy at TBHS from 1950 to 1953.

His contemporaries included three of the Tairaroa brothers, Ray (1949-1952), Nelson (1950-1952), and Merv (1951-1956) and he and they played basketball and rugby together for TBHS (Warwick was in the First XV in his final year; he later played rugby for the Old Boys' Club

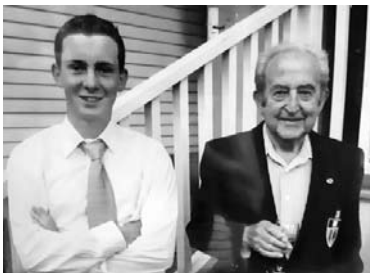
and represented South Canterbury at both basketball and waterpolo at national tournaments). The Tairaroa brothers remember Warwick's engaging personality, his quick-witted humour, and his good eye and anticipation in a range of sports. He also played softball and boxed – on one occasion after the School boxing champs he returned to class, having won his fight but badly beaten up, to be asked by C.A.S ('Cash') Hind (staff 1914-1953) what the other guy looked like.

Physical education master George A. Hillind (staff 1946-1974) and art master Claude E. Brunsdon (pupil 1922-1926, staff 1946-1966) were the subject of some of Wocky's pranks. On an art class outing to the harbour to paint the ships in the port, Wocky, Nelson Tairaroa, and two others who were members of the Timaru yacht club borrowed a boat and sailed around to the far side of the ship that was the intended subject of the art lesson, put out some fishing lines, and caught several red cod. On the way home, Wocky insisted on putting a couple of the fish in Claude's letter box.

On leaving TBHS, Warwick worked for a mercantile firm in Timaru until he was able to raise enough money to pay his fare to Alaska where he worked in the gold mining industry until the late 1950s. On his return to Timaru, he worked for Shell Oil and was offered a position with the Shell mobile film unit. Later he worked for BP in Wellington. Following this he worked in insurance and later sold agricultural products. In the 1980s he was involved in organic manufacturing industries producing organic tinned baby food. His next move was to Beaumont, Central Otago, where he and his partner leased an apple orchard and produced apple products for organic use by farmers. About this time he and his partner purchased the old Lawrence butchery and converted it to a café specialising in organic fare, The Wild Walnut, which is still thriving. In due course he sold that business and the partnership ended. Warwick then moved to Roxburgh where he played golf at the local club and continued his interest in all things organic.

Warwick died peacefully at Dunstan Hospital, Clyde, on 15 October 2019, aged 83, survived by his daughter Janine, son Paul, and four grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to the Tairaroa brothers.*

**MAURICE JOHN HOWE**

Maurice Howe, wearing his TBHS blazer, with his grandson Hamish Kerr

One of the School's most loyal Old Boys, Maurice John Howe, died peacefully in Hamilton on 19 March 2019, aged 94 years. Maurice was noted throughout the Old Boy community for the proud manner in which he wore his School blazer to reunions and jubilees. His daughter

notes that "he was proud to leave this mortal coil wearing his beloved blazer with his TBHS badge on the pocket".

Born on 6 February 1925, Maurice Howe attended TBHS from 1939 to 1941, following his brother F.G. (Frank) Howe (1921-2010, TBHS 1934-1937) and preceding brother Raymond J. Howe (1931-2017, TBHS 1945-1949; obituary below). He belonged to the brass band and the School choir.

Maurice worked first in the engineering department of the Timaru Borough Council, then spending two years in the pay office of the New Zealand Army. Following his discharge he joined the Department of Internal Affairs as a physical welfare officer, working throughout South and Mid-Canterbury. In 1953, he transferred to the Child Welfare Division of the Department of Education, where he spent the rest of his working life, firstly at the Otekaike Special School in the Waitaki Valley.

In 1959 Maurice moved to Lower Hutt as a junior housemaster at the Epuni Boys' Home, working in the school there until his retirement as a long-serving and well-respected principal in 1985.

Throughout the years Maurice was involved with the New Zealand Men's Basketball Association national executive. He was president of the Mitchell Park Squash Club and of the Lions Club of Southern Hutt. He also enjoyed golf and table tennis.

In about 2001 Maurice and his late wife Peggy (née Hull) moved from Lower Hutt to Hamilton to be closer to family members.

Maurice Howe is survived by two sons, a daughter, ten grandchildren, and five great-grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to his daughter Sharyn Kerr.*

**RAYMOND JAMES HOWE**

Ray Howe in a 1946 class photograph

Ray Howe was born in Timaru on 4 September 1931. After Timaru West School (where he was runner-up to dux), he attended TBHS from 1944 to 1948, following in the footsteps of his brothers F.G. (Frank) Howe (1921-2010, TBHS 1934-1937) and Maurice J. Howe (1925-2019, TBHS 1939-1941; obituary above). The three brothers attended the TBHS 125th Jubilee in 2005 and thought they were possibly the only family to have three members still alive who had attended the School before 1948.

Ray did well academically, especially in science and mathematics, and played hockey, tennis, fives, and athletics at high school. He was also heavily involved with the Boys' Brigade (4th Timaru Company): he rose to be a sergeant, was awarded the King's Badge, and later was a leader for some years.

After finishing high school, Ray took a four-year pharmacy apprenticeship with J.C. Oddie and Son in Timaru (there was no degree course in those days) then had a stint working as a medical sales traveller, Ray gained his MPS qualification following successful examinations in Wellington and for many years he ran his own pharmacy business in Wainuiomata.

Throughout his life Ray travelled widely, spending time in China, Pakistan, and Japan as well as the UK, USA, and Australia (he had already gone around the world via the Suez Canal returning through Panama). His Christian faith was always a large part of his life. He was an elder and lay minister and preacher, treasurer of many clubs and churches, was a marriage celebrant and funeral celebrant, a medic and sergeant in the Territorial Army, a member of both Rotary and Probus; he also won many trophies at outdoor bowls and had a wide circle of friends.

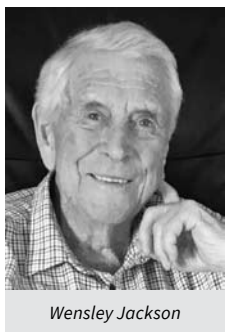
Ray married Carmel in London during his OE in 1957 and on their return to New Zealand (via Panama) had two children: Donna Marie and Richard. Later he met Linda (at the Timaru Baptist Tennis Club) who was from England. They married in

Timaru in March 1966, subsequently living mainly in Lower Hutt, Wellington, Geraldine, and Christchurch. They had three children: David, Fleur, and Kate.

After moving to Christchurch in 2002, Ray became an examination supervisor at Lincoln University for a few years as well as being a vintage car enthusiast, driving his 1936 Austin 10 around Hornby and Wigram. In November 2013, Ray and Linda moved into the Archer Retirement Village, in Christchurch where he became a Chaplain, and celebrated his 50th wedding anniversary in 2016.

Ray died in Christchurch on 23 April 2017, less than four months after being diagnosed with motor neurone disease. He is survived by his wife Linda, five children, eighteen grandchildren and five great grandchildren.

### HARRY WENSLEY JACKSON



Wensley Jackson

Wensley Jackson (TBHS 1940-1941), born on 24 March 1924, died in Timaru on 22 September 2019, aged 95, after a very short illness.

Wensley's remarkable life was distinguished by his response to hardship, service to the community, loving family relationships, fun-loving demeanour, and his many friendships. Three hundred people packed St John's Church, Timaru, for his funeral.

Wensley lived at Slaidburn, Mill Road, Pleasant Point, first as a young boy and then as a farmer, until retiring to Timaru in 1990.

Wensley knew hardship and responded to it with courage, determination and humility. In 1934 his father died in tragic circumstances. He was 16 when his older brother Frank (Selwyn Frank Jackson, 1919-2010, TBHS 1934-1935) went to war so he left TBHS and became a farmer with his mother. His first wife Mavis died in 1956 leaving Wensley with three young children. Slaidburn was badly hit by the Opihi floods in 1945, 1981, and 1986. Sadness struck again in later years when he lost his son Alan and granddaughter Fiona to cancer.

In 1958 he married Barbara Cameron. The family grew to five children and together they became very well-known and active in the Pleasant Point and Timaru communities.

Wensley served his community well with an impressive list of contributions. For 26 years he was Vicar's Warden at Te Ngawai Anglican Church in Pleasant Point, and he was president of the Point Gymkhana. His service to farming started with Young Farmers and extended to serving on the Potato Committee of Federated Farmers, chairing the Process and Market sections of the South Canterbury Vege Federation, and representing the Federation on New Zealand and Australia Free Trade meetings and at the original Closer Economic Relations (CER) talks in Canberra.

He served for over 20 years on the executive of the Timaru High School Old Boys' Association, including a term as National President. He was the Association's oldest life member and was a regular attender at School and Old Boy functions until the end of his life.

In recent years he was president of Probus and an active contributor to the community at Strathallan Village.

Wensley often described himself as "miserably happy". This unique description belied the fact that he had a wonderful knack of accepting life's challenges and then getting on with it, making the most of things and showing deep and enduring love to his family and friends. He was a good and generous man. He recently said of himself, "I've had a hard life but a good life."

Wensley is survived by four of his five children, David (TBHS

1963-1966), Raewyn, Mark (TBHS 1969-1972), and Keith, sisters Laurell and Jennifer, nine of his ten grandchildren (including Mark's son Rupert, TBHS 2005-2009) and seven great-grandchildren.

*Contributed by his niece Alyson Howell (with help from the family and Bruce Leadley).*

### GORDON JOHN LANGRELL



Gordon Langrell  
in 1950

Long-serving Anglican priest, the Rev. Gordon John Langrell, died peacefully in Christchurch on 4 December 2019, aged 84 years (he was born on 15 October 1935). Gordon is remembered especially for his evangelistic and pastoral zeal and his concern for people.

Gordon Langrell attended TBHS from 1948 to 1952, taking part in a wide range of school activities. He was a violinist in the school orchestra and a member of the school choir. A versatile sportsman, he played rugby, cricket and basketball, represented the school at athletics (notably as a hurdler), and was the senior tennis champion in 1951 and 1952.

On leaving TBHS Gordon trained at Dunedin Teachers' College. He then spent ten years teaching in Christchurch, including six years as headmaster of St Matthew's Victory School.

Gordon was strongly influenced by the Billy Graham Crusade in 1959, and in 1965 he entered Ridley Theological College in England. He was ordained to the ministry in 1967 and served four years as a curate at Tonbridge, Kent. Returning to New Zealand in 1971, he served a curacy in Wanganui and then spent nine years as vicar of the Taita parish in the Hutt Valley.

In 1982 Gordon moved to Singapore, working with the New Zealand Church Missionary Society there for two years. The mission of the church was an essential part of Gordon's faith, and he continued as an enthusiastic lifelong member of the NZCMS Support Group. He and his wife Annette continued to be fully involved in supporting overseas students.

In 1984 Gordon Langrell returned to Timaru as relieving vicar of the Kensington-Otipua parish for 15 months. He then moved back to Christchurch and continued to assist in a variety of Anglican parishes. Gordon was always ecumenical in his religious views, and in recent years had become involved with the Baptist Church, where his funeral service was held. Typically, for someone so concerned with other people, Gordon donated his body to the Otago Medical School for research.

In his younger days, Gordon continued his sporting interests as a talented basketball player, being honoured by New Zealand Basketball with a basketball blue recognising his contribution to the sport.

Gordon Langrell is survived by his wife Annette, two sons and four grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to Annette Langrell and Bishop Henry Paltridge.*

### RONALD JOHN OATS



Ron Oats

Long-serving Timaru accountant Ronald John Oats died peacefully in Timaru on 14 December 2019, aged 91 years. Ron was highly regarded professionally, but he always found time for his family, for recreation, and for community service.

Born on 16 November 1928, Ron Oats attended Timaru Main School, followed by five years (1942-1946) at Timaru Boys' High



School. He studied accountancy at night school while working for the South Canterbury Electric Power Board, completing his Chartered Accountant qualification during that time. He was offered an accounting position with the legal firm of Tripp Rolleston and Co, where he remained for 60 years. Ron became recognised as an expert in farm accounting, serving some farming families for three generations. He was recognised by the New Zealand Society of Chartered Accountants for 60 years of service.

Ron travelled extensively during his younger days but, after marriage to Marion in 1963, life became more family-oriented. He had not played sport at school, but later took up tennis and badminton, qualifying as a New Zealand tennis umpire. Social golf at the Levels club was a major interest in later years.

Community service was also part of Ron Oats's life. He was a member of the Waimataitai School Committee, served a term as president of the South Canterbury Club, and was an active Rotarian.

Ron retained a keen interest in TBHS, serving on the Old Boys' Association executive for some years and helping with the organisation of jubilees and reunions.

Ron Oats is survived by his wife Marion, two daughters, Old Boy son Malcolm (1987-1991), and a grandson.

*With acknowledgement to his wife Marion and daughter Kathryn.*

### GREGORY KLEE REID



Greg Reid  
Timaru Herald

A tragic train collision on the outskirts of Perth, Western Australia, on 24 December 2019 claimed the life of train driver Gregory Klee Reid. Greg, who was aged 61 years, had moved to Australia in 2013, but most of his life had been spent in serving the Timaru community.

Born on 17 February 1958, Greg Reid attended TBHS from 1972 to 1975, making his mark as an athlete and football player.

He was a talented 400 metres runner and also ran in the cross country team. He played in the First XI for three years.

On leaving school Greg joined New Zealand Railways and quickly progressed to become a first-class category engine driver. But after 16 years he became a casualty of NZR restructuring. He spent a year as a hospital orderly and in voluntary church work, developing a strong interest in social work. Part-time polytech study led to fulltime extramural study, culminating in his 1999 graduation from the University of Otago with a Diploma in Social and Community Work.

Greg then trained at the New Zealand Police College at Porirua, returning to serve as a constable in Timaru for over a decade. He worked on the front line and in youth aid, where his strong social conscience stood him in good stead. Greg was noticeably proud to be police officer on duty when the Prime Minister opened the TBHS gymnasium in July 2009.

The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints was a lifelong commitment, Greg serving as president and lay minister. His interest in community affairs, particularly the Evans Street Action Group, led him to stand unsuccessfully for the Timaru District Council at the 2010 elections.

An opportunity for Greg to return to his lifelong love of railways occasioned the family's move to Australia in 2013, where he returned to his first occupation as an engine driver.

Greg Reid is survived by his wife Chris, four children, five grandchildren, and Old Boy brothers Callum H.B. Reid (1974-1979), Jamie C. Reid (1979-1982) and Fergus W. Reid (1983-1986).

*With acknowledgement to Callum Reid.*

### GEORGE FRASER RISK



George Risk

George Risk was born in Timaru on 10 September 1941, the second of four children born to Jim Risk (1904-1962, TBHS 1919-1920) and his wife Hope (née Fraser), who farmed 300 acres at Gordons Valley. The children were allowed a carefree life of play, unburdened by chores, although of course they had to go to school: George and his siblings travelled by bus to Blue Cliffs School, where three sets of Risk cousins at one stage made up over half of the roll. George made complex Meccano models, collected stamps, and loved puzzles and crosswords. He excelled academically and was dux of Blue Cliffs; because of his natural ability the headmaster recommended that George be sent to TBHS to realise his full potential.

George boarded at TBHS from 1955 to 1959. He did not participate in sport except for harriers, but took up some of the other optional opportunities offered such as photography and chess, and sang in the choir for musical productions. He was dux in 1959.

George joined the Geophysical Survey of DSIR in 1965 after studying at the University of Canterbury and Victoria University of Wellington, having graduated with BSc(Hons) degrees from both institutions. Soon after joining the DSIR, in the summer of 1965-1966, he travelled to Antarctica and collaborated in taking geophysical measurements of McMurdo Ice Shelf and in writing a paper that is still important today in the warming world of climate change and which received the New Zealand Geophysical Prize.

Soon afterwards, George began using electrical resistivity surveying techniques to investigate geological problems, and this became the mainstay of his career, using those methods for groundwater investigations both in New Zealand and later on in several Pacific islands and for geothermal investigations. His team was responsible for mapping all the high temperature geothermal systems in New Zealand that are used for power production and other industrial uses.

George was an active member of the New Zealand Geophysical Society (now amalgamated with the Geological Society of New Zealand to form the Geoscience Society of New Zealand), being a foundation member and serving as president from 1987 to 1989 and holding several other council positions.

By the mid-2000s George had retired but for a several years he stayed on at GNS Science (a descendent of DSIR Geophysical Survey) as an emeritus scientist and a mentor to younger scientists. The last paper that he is listed as an author for was published in 2009. In all he published 89 papers and articles, and 29 consultancy reports, as well as numerous unpublished reports, notes and letters on file at GNS Science.

Outside work, an abiding interest was the music of Wagner, and George and his wife travelled on Wagner Society of New Zealand trips to see operatic productions not only at Bayreuth, Germany, but also in Australia and the US. He was a committee member of the Wellington branch of the Wagner Society for many years, and membership secretary for the Society as a whole from 2004 to 2010.

George Risk died peacefully in Wellington on 29 September 2019, aged 78, survived by his wife Julia. They had no children, but George was a loving uncle to his nieces and nephews. He is remembered as a perfectionist in all he did, as a good companion, and as a sharp observer of people with a keen sense of humour, who cared for his co-workers and always had sage advice and very practical advice too.

Following George's funeral in Wellington, his ashes were

brought to Timaru for interment in a family plot. Prior to the interment, about 50 family members, friends, and Old Boys gathered in the School Memorial Library to pay tribute. Roland P. Dale (1955-1957) spoke on behalf of George's contemporaries, in a brief service led by 1954-1958 housemaster Bruce Leadley.

*With acknowledgement to his sister Helen Henderson, Vaughan Stagpoole, and the Wagner Society Newsletter.*

### MURRAY JAMES RODGERS



Murray Rodgers

Murray Rodgers was one of the founders of the Water Rights Trust, which sought better and more sustainable uses of water resources. He loved being in nature so much that he spent his life advocating to preserve New Zealand's unique environment for future generations. Described as being decades ahead of his time and a "passionate Kiwi", the outdoor enthusiast and keen astronomer died at Wellington Hospital on 24 June 2019, aged 78.

Murray was born in Stratford, Taranaki, on 29 December 1940, to Jim and Faith Rodgers. The eldest of five (two boys and three girls), Murray grew up on a farm in Happy Valley just outside Tuatapere in Southland. When he was 13, the family moved to another farm at St Andrews, and he attended TBHS from 1955 to 1958. After finishing school, Murray completed a BA degree majoring in economics at the University of Canterbury, then an MA degree in economics.

He was an avid astronomer. In 1962 he took a role with the University of Canterbury assessing observatories. He was posted to Mt John in Tekapo, where he met Jenny Nicolson, whom he married in Christchurch three years later.

One of his most passionate hobbies was fishing and he could often be found fly fishing for trout. During his fishing expeditions he observed first-hand the degradation of fresh water in Canterbury. Fearful these precious water resources might not be around for much longer, in May 2003 he helped found the Water Rights Trust, an advocacy group set up to champion the protection of Canterbury's freshwater resources. He served as chairman for a time and was a trustee until he moved to Wellington in 2018. He wrote extensively on water degradation and other sustainability issues and published four books and numerous opinion pieces in newspapers throughout New Zealand.

Alongside his environmental work, Murray had a long and successful career in business management working for several large companies. He progressed into business consulting, establishing his own firm in 1979, which was later named Rodgers and Partners Consultants. He was rewarded for his business management skills and extensive work in the local, central and commercial sectors when he was made a Fellow of the New Zealand Institute of Management in the late 1980s.

Murray is survived by wife Jenny, daughters Hilary and Diana, and four grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to The Press.*

### PAUL DENNIS SUTHERLAND



Paul Sutherland

Distinguished obstetrician and gynaecologist Dr Paul Dennis Sutherland, born on 1 November 1946, died in Sydney on 2 September 2019, aged 72 years. Most of Paul's professional career was spent in Australia, but he is still well-remembered by his contemporaries of his five years at Timaru Boys' High School.

Paul Sutherland entered the Preparatory School as a boarder in 1956 and completed his primary schooling there in 1959. In that year he was awarded the Innes Jones Cup for the best all-round student in schoolwork and on the sportsfield. The school magazine notes his talent at cricket and athletics, and records him as champion in tennis, fives and chess.

Paul was placed in the top academic third form in 1960, but left at the end of the year to attend Christchurch Boys' High School. He graduated MB ChB from the University of Otago in 1970. He continued with athletics to gain a University Blue at Otago.

During the 1970s Paul moved to Australia, completing his MRCOG specialist qualification in 1978. In 2015 he became a Fellow of the Royal Australia and New Zealand College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists. Paul became a consulting obstetrician and gynaecologist at the Royal Prince Alfred Hospital birth centre, which he pioneered, in Sydney in 1980, working there for over 33 years. Since 2013 he had worked as a locum in regional and rural Australia.

Paul Sutherland's professional philosophy was summed up in the detail which his family wrote in his death notice:

"He dedicated his practice to empowering women giving birth, long before it was fashionable. Paul practised holistic medicine. He felt rewarded and humbled by the opportunities given to him by locums in remote locations with First Nation Aboriginal people."

"Amongst many passions, Paul was an avid Aboriginal art collector, sportsman, musician, photographer, traveller, fish and reptile enthusiast, and he prioritised a yoga and meditation practice."

Paul's family chose the following quote from the Persian poet Rumi to reflect his spirituality and to honour him: *You are not a drop in the ocean. You are the entire ocean in a drop.*

Paul Sutherland is survived by his partner Helen Campbell, three daughters, two sons and five grandchildren.

*With acknowledgement to his sister Lorraine Sutherland and daughter Susan Sutherland-Brown.*

## We record with regret the deaths of the following Old Boys and staff members

Thomas Bruce Hart	1936-1937	Simon Kenneth Caird	1955-1956
Kenneth Harold Pearce Beck	1938-1941	George Fraser Risk	1955-1959
Alexander Kenneth Linton	1938-1939	Murray James Rodgers	1955-1958
Walter James Ford	1939-1941	Carey William Adamson	1956-1960
Ben John Glass	1939-1940	Ean Robert Gill	1956-1958
Maurice John Howe	1939-1941	Paul Dennis Sutherland	1956-1960
Harry Wensley Jackson	1940-1941	John Richard Watt	1956-1958
Robin Douglas Thomas Kane	1942-1948	Richard Edward Mounteney Cooper	1957-1961
Ian Geoffrey Kelland	1942-1945	David Stafford Furby	1957-1959
Ronald John Oats	1942-1946	Richard Downing Cole	1958-1961
Keith Robert Green	1943-1944	Selwyn Lloyd John Anderson	1960-1963
Gregson Ian Aspinall	1944-1949	Lyell Edwin Shearer	1960-1962
Lindsay Galloway	1945-1948	Anthony John Dench	1961-1962
Raymond James Howe	1945-1949	Clifton William Paul Brown	1962
John Murray Milward	1945-1949	David Frederick Robert de Joux	1965-1968
Larry Frederick Seon Voice	1946-1952	Neil Colin Urquhart	1966-1967
Preston Albert Weeks	1947-1949	Bruce Alexander Stronach	1967-1969, 1971-1972
Gordon John Langrell	1948-1952	Eric Desmond Paulson	1972-1973
John Morgan Mackenzie	1949-1951	Gregory Klee Reid	1972-1975
Bryan Robert Thomson	1949-1951	Wayne Alexander Gibbs	1974-1976
Arthur Creighton Williams	1949-1950	Mark Alexander Robert Thomson	1979-1982
Colin Leonard Earl	1950-1951	Mrs Sheila Allcutt	staff 1980-1983
Keith Templeton Gray	1950-1952	Dane Gregory Gibbs	1993-1997
Warwick Leonard Hobbs	1950-1953	Guy William Simpson	1996-1999
Graham Benjamin Shewan	1950-1952	Shanan Bruce Nelson	2005-2006
Peter Leslie Porter	1951-1953	Trevor Wayne William Molloy	2009-2011
Alan Francis McKenzie	1952-1955		
Lindsay Baden Powell	1953-1956		
John Robert Burns	1954-1956		
Ronald Percy Kemp	1954-1955		

To the relatives and friends of all these Old Boys and staff, and also to those of whose deaths we have no record, we extend our sincere sympathy.



19 Grey Rd, Timaru 03 684 4838  
 print@corprint.co.nz www.corprint.co.nz

**CORPORATE PRINT**  
 DESIGN + PRINT + SIGNAGE + WEB



# DIRECTORY 2019

## OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

### Patron

N.M. (Nick) McIvor Rector 2014- 2019

### National President

C.G. (Chris) Moore (Havelock North) 1957-1961

### Past President

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (Timaru) staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

### National Vice - Presidents

Noel Davies (Auckland) 1961-1962

Barry W. Hayman (Wellington) 1975-1979

Robert B. Leslie (Tauranga) 1968-1972

Gregor A. Macaulay (Dunedin) 1966-1970

Barry R. Palmer (Christchurch) 1976-1980

R. Mervyn Tairaoa (Stewart Island) 1951-1956, staff 1962-1963

C.R.M. (Chris) Thomas (Wellington) 1963-1966

Barry L.C. Thompson (Nelson) 1949-1953

### National Treasurer

Brodie D. Craig 2000-2004

### Honorary Auditor

Russell G. Crossan 1967-1971, staff 1986-1997

### Timaruvian Editor

Gregor A. Macaulay 1966-1970

## NATIONAL EXECUTIVE

### Chairman

D.G. (Don) Garland 1969-1973

### Archivist and Custodian

J.M. (Jeff) Elston 1976-1981

### Registrar

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

### Members

Cameron G. Gibb 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Jason A. Grant 1987-1990

Warren J. Leslie 1977-1980

David D. McBride 1963-1967

D.G. (Don) McCully JP (on leave) 1963-1966

Peter J. Mathias 1972-1973

Aaron P. May 1985-1989

Edward R. Patterson 1993-1997, staff 2004-

Laurie J. Shanks 1961-1965

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

### Minutes Secretary

Mrs Carolyn M. Bunting staff 2000-

## OFFICERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

### Chairman

Alistair K. Wing JP 1966-1970

### Secretary-Treasurer

D. Brent Bruce 1950-1954

### Members

N.M. (Nick) McIvor (Rector) Rector 2014- 2019

Cameron G. Gibb (staff representative) 1999-2003, staff 2012-

Warren J. Leslie (THSOBA Executive representative) 1977-1980

Matthew Gualter (Head Prefect) 2015-2019

J.M. (Jeff) Elston (past chairman) 1976-1981

D.G. (Don) Garland (THSOBA Executive Chairman) 1969-1973

Bruce W. Leadley QSM (proxy for National President)  
staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

## HONORARY LIFE MEMBERS OF THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION

J.G. (Joe) Butterfield MNZM 1953-1956

John D. McFarlane 1950-1953

Bruce W. Leadley QSM staff 1954-1958, 1963-1991

H. Wensley Jackson 1940-1941  
(died 22 September 2019)

D.E. (Doug) Drake 1940-1941

Kevin B. O'Sullivan Rector 1996-2013

Copies of the annual accounts of the Old Boys' Association are available on request

(email: [tbhsoldboys@gmail.com](mailto:tbhsoldboys@gmail.com)).

## TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION INC.

The Foundation was established in 1959 with the objects of establishing a scheme for the raising and investing of a fund of money, with such funds to be used to promote and/or support any action or measure for the improvement of the School. While there have been several amendments over the years, the fundamentals of the original constitution remain today.

Brent Bruce (1950-1954) has been a tireless worker for the Foundation as its Secretary-Treasurer. He has undertaken a review of the Foundation's constitution and will present an amended constitution at the Foundation's AGM in April 2020. This is long overdue and is in keeping with current legislative requirements.

The Foundation has a capital sum invested and the returns from these investments provide income for the Foundation to finance the running and maintenance of the Memorial Library

and for grants for various purposes to the School. Last year the Foundation made grants of \$35,810 to the School with the main grant being \$25,000 to help fund the multisport turf surface project. The Memorial Library costs the Foundation in excess of \$20,000 per annum to maintain with the major cost of this being the insurance for the building.

As in other years the Foundation relies on donations from Old Boys to support the common purpose of the Foundation and we thank those who have contributed for this continued support. Further donations are welcome and if required we can provide receipts for tax deduction purposes.

Foundation Annual accounts are available on request.

**Alistair Wing**  
**Foundation Chairman**

### MAKING A BEQUEST OR DONATION TO THE TIMARU HIGH SCHOOL OLD BOYS' FOUNDATION

We need to ensure TBHS remains to the fore in delivering quality learning opportunities;

we need to provide a first-class environment including a wide range of subject choices.

Your donation directly contributes to providing facilities and creating opportunities for our students.

### MAKING A DONATION

Send a cheque to TBHS Old Boys Foundation or give us a call to make a direct credit.

All donations are tax-deductible. Please specify if you wish to donate to a certain area.

TBHS Old Boys' Foundation Inc., Timaru Boys High School, Private Bag 903, Timaru.

### MAKING A BEQUEST

See your solicitor and include your wishes in a will specifying TBHS Old Boys' Foundation; this could involve property, shares, livestock, or cash.



**BP 2GO Highfield**  
 199 Wai-iti Road, Phone 688 9340



*Pleased to support  
 Timaru Boys' High School*



[www.timaruboysschool.nz](http://www.timaruboysschool.nz)